

# Collection

COMPLETE OUTLINE OF RAVAK PRODUCTS 2019 / 2020





THINK OF YOURSELF, EVERYTHING ELSE HAS BEEN  
TAKEN CARE OF BY US.

## 4 ABOUT US

## 18 ASK US

- 18 How to design your bathroom
- 20 How to choose a shower enclosure
- 22 Discover the possibilities of shower doors
- 24 Black colour in the bathroom

## 26 RAVAK CONCEPTS

- 28 10°
- 32 Chrome
- 36 Formy
- 40 Rosa
- 42 Classic
- 44 Avocado
- 45 BeHappy II

## 46 SHOWER ENCLOSURES AND DOORS

- 48 Outline of shower enclosures
- 52 Tailor-made solutions
- 54 Brilliant
- 64 Walk-In
- 70 SmartLine
- 76 Matrix
- 82 10°
- 90 Chrome
- 100 Pivot
- 108 Blix Slim
- 114 Blix
- 128 Supernova

## 140 SEATS

## 146 HYDRO-MASSAGE PANELS

## 150 SHOWER TRAYS, SHOWER CHANNELS AND FLOOR DRAINS

- 152 Overview of Shower Trays
- 154 Galaxy Pro 10°
- 156 Galaxy Pro Chrome
- 158 Galaxy Pro
- 160 Galaxy Pro Flat
- 162 Deep Seating Tray
- 164 Galaxy
- 166 Kaskada
- 168 Accessories for Shower Trays
- 172 Channel Drains and Floor Drains

## 176 BATHS

- 178 Overview of Baths
- 182 Solo
- 184 Freedom O
- 186 Freedom W
- 188 City and City Slim
- 190 Formy 01
- 192 Formy 02

- 196 XXL
- 198 Magnolia
- 200 10° (rectangular variant)
- 202 Campanula II
- 204 Chrome (rectangular variant)
- 208 Classic
- 210 Vanda II
- 212 NewDay
- 214 Gentiana
- 216 LoveStory II
- 218 10° (Asymmetrical variant)
- 222 Chrome (Asymmetrical variant)
- 224 Rosa II
- 226 Rosa 95
- 228 Rosa I
- 230 Avocado
- 232 BeHappy II
- 234 Asymmetric
- 236 Technical Drawings - Baths
- 242 Bath Accessories

## 246 BATH SCREENS AND BATH DOORS

## 256 WASHBASINS AND BATHROOM FURNITURE

- 258 Moon
- 264 Formy
- 270 SUD
- 272 Solo
- 276 10°
- 282 Chrome
- 294 Rosa
- 300 Ceramic Slim and Ceramic
- 306 Classic
- 314 Ring
- 318 Clear
- 322 Natural
- 328 Avocado
- 330 BeHappy II
- 334 Uni and Uni Slim
- 338 Washbasin Accessories

## 340 SANITARY CERAMICS AND ACCESSORIES

## 350 WATER TAPS AND EXTRAS

- 352 10°
- 358 Chrome
- 364 Classic
- 366 Floor-mounted Bath Water Taps
- 368 Termo
- 370 Termo Dual Shower Systems
- 372 Neo
- 374 Rosa
- 376 Suzan
- 378 Showers and Accessories
- 384 R-box

## 387 CLEANING DETERGENTS



## YOU CAN TRUST OUR PRODUCTS

Established in 1991, RAVAK is still fully in the hands of the founding Czech owners. Starting with the production of shower enclosures and shower trays, the company has become the leader in the manufacture of bathroom products across Central and East Europe. Our success is based on adhering to the basic rules, such as supervision of uncompromising quality and original author's design. However, what really sets us apart from our competitors is first of all our focus on customer oriented products in every respect, that is products which are comfortable, useful, reliable and beautiful at the same time. We are trend creators, developing unique technical solutions, proprietary technologies and materials. Our aim is to offer complex equipment through our bathroom concepts in which the bath or shower are matched with a corresponding washbasin, furniture and a wide range of accessories in the same design.



10 000 000 satisfied customers  
10 000 retailers  
in 50 countries



# References

Capricorn Tower, Dubai



## GUESTS OF THE MOST LUXURIOUS HOTELS AROUND THE WORLD ENJOY THE BENEFITS OF RAVAK BATHROOM SOLUTIONS

About seventy percent of our total production is exported and we spread good image of the European products to more than fifty countries around the world. You can find our bathroom equipment in the most famous hotels (Hotel President - Ukraine, Hotel Royal Azur - Tunisia, Jumeirah Lake Tower - Dubai, Hotel Orange - Spain, Pheonicia Grand Hotel - Romania, Marriott Hotel - Poland, Hotel Opera - Ukraine, and many others). The RAVAK products can also be found in many public spaces, recreational facilities, businesses, and mainly in homes.



Hotel Konstantinovski  
St. Petersburg, Russia



Skanes serail  
Monastir, Tunisia



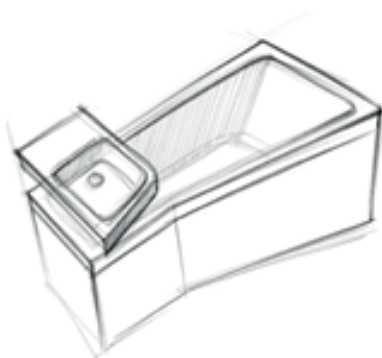
Marina MAG 218  
Dubai, UAE



# Design NOSAL

## A SENSE OF HARMONY AND AESTHETIC THINKING ARE THE BASIS OF A GOOD DESIGN

However, the ability to give shape to beauty alone is not sufficient. As the world of technology becomes increasingly more complicated, we all need to make more effort to find our way in it. Therefore, we long not only for products of interesting design, but mainly for things that are practical, perfectly engineered, simple and safe.



### Kryštof Nosál

Founder of the Nosal Design studio.

A top Czech designer focusing on product design in which he mainly follows a rule of uncomplicated solutions with a clear idea. He provided his inventiveness to e.g. products of Narex and was a co-author of an Electrolux washing machine for men and many of the popular RAVAK bathroom products. A regular participant in prestigious design competitions, he was nominated for Czech Grand Design, winner of the Good Design, EDIDA, Top Design, Red Dot and iF awards.



reddot design award  
winner 2018

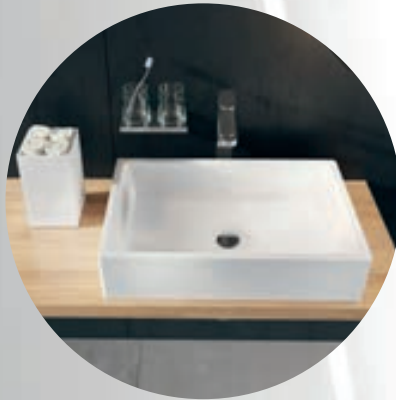


reddot design award  
winner 2015





design **nosai**®



# STORZ Design

## A DESIGNER IS NOT ONLY AN ARTIST AND A FOOLISH DREAMER

Above all, a good designer must be a proficient technician and engineer capable of perceiving the practical issues of the intended product and impressing their own brand of originality in terms of technology and shape.

For this reason, RAVAK has created long-standing partnerships with proven design studios capable of standing the test of time and being "an idea factory", even in such a competitive environment as, for example, the automotive industry.

RAVAK employs the same designers who draw the bodywork and interiors of top brand cars.



### Achim Storz

Founder of the Design Storz studio.

When designing our baths, studio Storz draws on the wealth of experience gained when designing automotive interiors for Porsche, BMW or Audi, but also consumer products, such as Adidas, Hugo Boss, Colgate.

Achim Storz gives to our products the author's imprint and precise solutions.



reddot design award  
winner 2009



**STORZ**



AUDI NISSAN HONDA  
VOLVO MITSUBISHI VW  
BMW CHRYSLER PEUGEOT SEAT  
PORSCHÉ CITROËN FORD  
ADIDAS BLIZZARD VÖLKL  
RAVAK KNEISSEL HUGO BOSS  
ATOMIC SALOMON OAKLEY NIKE

# RAVAK Technology

## THE LATEST TECHNOLOGIES GIVE THE TOP QUALITY



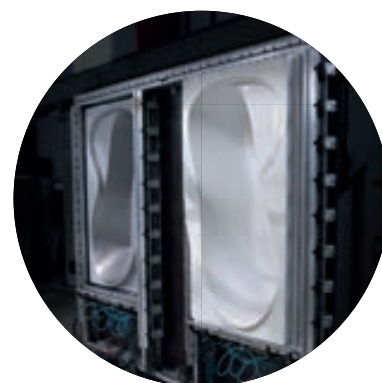
Quality of RAVAK products



Not only quality materials, but also the employed technology is what affects the final result. As the only company in Central and Eastern Europe, we operate our own plating plant and paint line, guaranteeing perfect control of surface finish of our shower enclosures, doors and bath screens.

In the production of shower enclosures, we apply a highly durable satin finish on their aluminium frames. The satin design results from a chemical process that forms a hard, abrasion-resistant and further oxidation resistant aluminium oxide layer. It provides exceptional scratch resistance and can withstand even aggressive conditions such as high temperature fluctuations, high relative humidity, and exposure to various chemicals occurring in the bathroom.

In the bath manufacture we use a new technology of vertical spot heating of acrylic plates, resulting in a perfect extraction of the acrylic plate into the mould.



### **RAVAK Press Shop**

Making an acrylic moulding of a future bath by using the technology of vertical heating.





#### **RAVAK plating plant**

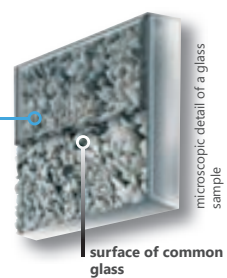
Anodising aluminium profiles -  
manufacture of the sturdiest shower  
enclosure, door and bath screen frames.



#### **RAVAK Paint Shop**

Electrostatic powder painting  
of aluminium shower enclosure, door  
and bath screen frames.

Surface of glass treated  
with RAVAK AntiCalc®



#### **RAVAK AntiCalc®**

A revolutionary technology which  
creates an invisible water repelling  
protective layer on the glass.

# RAVAK Materials

IN THE AREA OF NEW MATERIAL  
DEVELOPMENT, WE WORK WITH TOP  
RESEARCH LABORATORIES IN EUROPE  
AND THE USA

We pay great attention to material selection as only carefully processed best ingredients together with innovative design result in top quality product with added value. Cast acrylic (PMMA) is used for the production of bath tubs. It retains its shape in the long term and there is no danger of cracks or distortion. We can therefore provide our baths with extended warranties of 10 years. RAVAK furniture is yet another example of the use of exceptional materials. We have developed our own mechanism to open the furniture, which we use together with the deep-impregnated body using the AMT technology (Anti Moisture Treatment) to endure in harsh environments.



**Cast composite material**

It is a mixture of ground dolomite and resin which is used to produce washbasins and shower trays.



#### **Laminate**

Highly effective reinforcement of acrylic products with polyester resin with glass fibre.



#### **Thin-walled ceramics**

The washbasins made of special corundum-based blend look very delicate, they have precise and exceptionally thin edges, yet they can withstand everyday use in the bathroom.



#### **Furniture boards**

Bathroom furniture is manufactured using quality chipboard treated by high-quality moisture impregnation AMT (Anti Moisture Treatment) from leading European manufacturers.

# RAVAK New Products 2019



## **Pivot Black**

In the Pivot enclosure, the perfectly simple and functional technical solution combines with the black colour of the frame into an aesthetic unity inspired by the harsh poetry of urban peripheries.



## **Ceramic Slim**

The curved option and direct lines of the Ceramic O and Ceramic R washbasins are now available in the thin-walled version. These are newly presented with precisely defined thin edges, creating an overall subtle impression of lightness that contrasts with their durability.



## **Blix Slim**

One of the most popular RAVAK shower enclosures is now presenting its rejuvenated face. The narrower frame of the enclosure adds elegance and provides the bathroom with new energy.





**Free standing SOLO bath.** Solo for clean shapes.

## UNIQUE SOLUTIONS FOR THOSE WHO LIKE TO STEER THEIR LIVES IN THEIR OWN DIRECTION

All day, we have to face the demands of speed, efficiency, performance, absorb new information and strive to succeed. Which means that at home, however, we want to relax more, enjoy our own style and live our own lives. The individual style of living will be enhanced by the free-standing SOLO bathtub developed by the designer Kryštof Nosal so that it combines two main geometric shapes into the harmonious unity. While the rectangular bottom of the bath provides visual stability, the oval top is inviting you to rest. The table top washbasin based on the same idea form with the bath a pleasant pair of aesthetically exceptional and useful products. For those who love showering, we bring some innovations in our range this year, whether it's a new trendy colour or slimmer shapes. These are a determining factor for new washbasins that are lightweight, have thin walls and do not feel heavy in the bathroom space. For our table top washbasins, we also offer a universal SUD cabinet that, thanks to a spacious drawer, maintains order and its rounded corners give the bathroom a unique detail.

# How to design your bathroom



***"Development of functional and well thought-out bathrooms belongs to our everyday activities. We will be happy to assist you."***



**Before you start designing a bathroom ask yourself a few essential questions that will help you decide:**

**1 How many people are going to use the bathroom?**

You need to consider the available space, sufficient shelf and storage space and choice of furniture.

**2 Do you want a bath, shower, or both?**

If you cannot fit both a bath and a shower into your bathroom, use the elegant combination of a bath with a screen.

**3 Do you want a toilet included in your bathroom, or do you prefer two separate rooms?**

If there are more than two people sharing the household, two separate rooms are a more convenient solution, if possible.

**4 You don't have as much space available as you need?**

Enlarge the bathroom by taking a part of the neighbouring room.



A solution for both smaller and mid sized bathrooms with a shelf space on the bath, a bath screen and a high column cabinet - the Rosa Concept.



Both a bath and a shower enclosure in the bathroom.



A toilet divided by a partition from the rest of the bathroom.



Clever and space-saving solution for the smallest of bathrooms - the Avocado Concept.



# How to choose a shower enclosure?

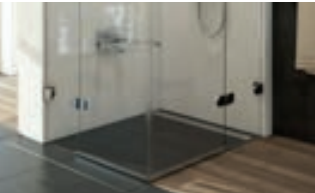


## What needs to be considered:

### Shape



quadrant



square or rectangular

### Construction



framed



frameless

### Size



90x90 cm or 80x100 cm?

### Sealing quality



framed corners



frameless corners

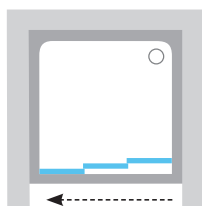




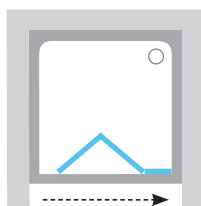
***"You should consider not only the look of your shower enclosure, but also what type of construction and size will suit you best, what type of opening system you prefer for your bathroom, etc."***



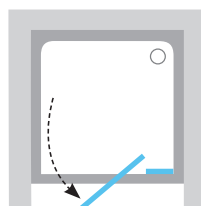
#### **Type of the opening system** (sliding, folding, turning / with pivot, or turning / hinged)



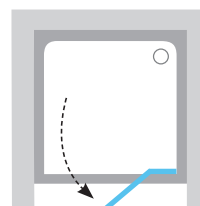
**Sliding**  
doesn't take up space and water runs back into the tray.



**Folding and sliding (Supernova)**  
- large entrance which prevents water from running out of the shower enclosure.



**Turning / with pivot**  
- a simple system of maintenance-free door opening.



**Turning / hinged**  
- equipped with a rising mechanism that enables the door to be lifted and locked in the main position.



Ask us

# Discover the possibilities of shower doors



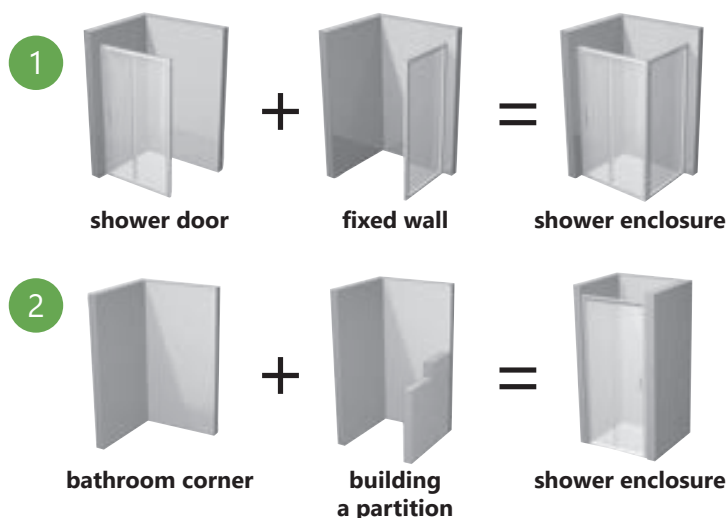
## Choose the right combination of shower door for your bathroom.

Do not let standard shower enclosure dimensions limit your decision and discover shower door options.

You can save up to half of the shower enclosure price, while creating a larger space for showering. Consider the dimensions. You may prefer showering space 80 x 100 cm instead of 90 x 90 cm. It takes up the same area, but the utility is increased.

### Possible solutions:

- 1 Shower door with fixed wall
- 2 Shower door with a brick partition
- 3 Dividing the room with a shower door or enclosing a niche





3



Dividing the room



Utilising a niche



Ask us

Try a new colour



**Black colour in the bathroom will be so much different.**

**Why choose predictability when there is sophistication?**

**Where white colour is expected, black will catch your eye. It will be what will remain in the memory allowing it to stand out.**



**Walk-In black**



**Pivot black**





PVS1 black



Seats Ovo black

New in our product range in the black design, you will find two sets of shower enclosures, a bath screen and seats.

# RAVAK

## Concepts

Items in perfect harmony

RAVAK offers a wide range of matching furniture in the bathroom.

Clear idea, unified design, precise workmanship, these are the main benefits.

Most concepts are based on the design of the bath which can also be reflected in the shower, basins, bathroom furniture, bath screen, toilet with bidet, water taps and useful extras.

RAVAK concepts are suitable for bathrooms of all sizes, from the smallest to the large ones.

4

2





- 1 Baths and bath screens
- 2 Shower enclosures and doors
- 3 Washbasins and Bathroom Furniture
- 4 WC and bidet
- 5 Water Taps and Extras



# Concept 10°

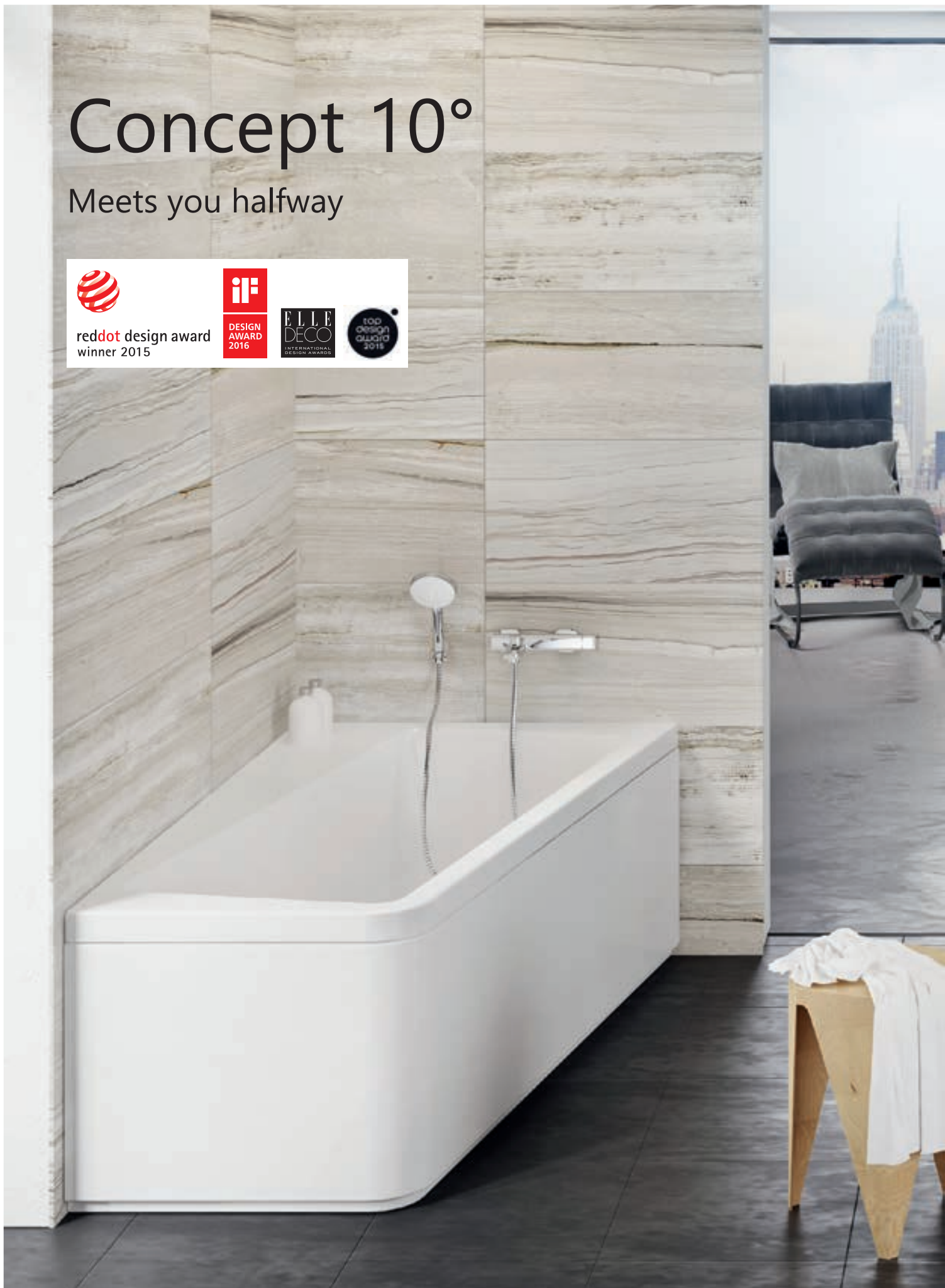
Meets you halfway



reddot design award  
winner 2015



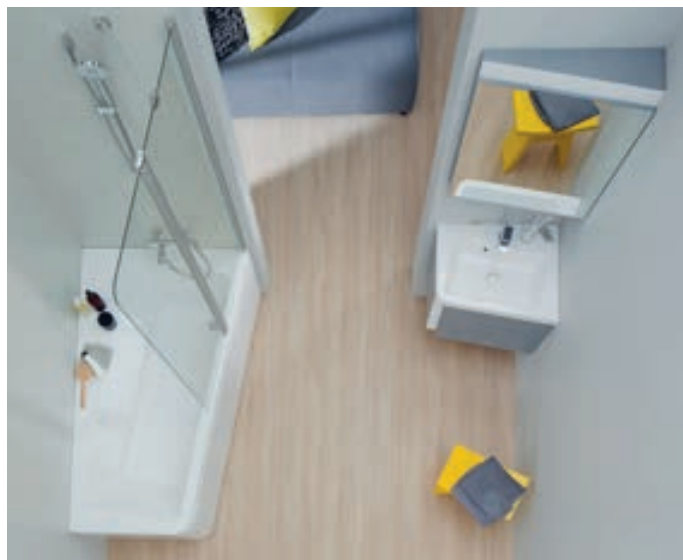
DESIGN  
AWARD  
2016







Concept 10°



It is the simplest ideas which tend to be the best. The concept owes its origins to slight tilting or rotation of individual elements by 10°. The current assortment includes asymmetrical and classic solutions for every type of bathroom.



Asymmetric bath with shelf space or a seat, see p. 218 and 239, or rectangular bath see p. 200 and 237



Bath Screens see p. 246



Shower Enclosures see p. 82



Shower Trays or channel drains see p. 150 or 172



Design by Kryštof Nosál



Slightly rotated washbasins  
provide more comfortable  
access  
see p. 276



Bathroom Furniture  
see p. 276



Water Taps  
see p. 352



Bathroom Extras  
see p. 356



# Concept Chrome

Widest concept with unified design on the market



Concept Chrome



Chrome movie







Equipment in perfect design harmony for the entire bathroom.



Asymmetric bath see p. 222 and 239  
or rectangular bath see p. 204 and 238



Bath Screens  
see p. 246



Shower enclosures  
in various designs see  
p. 90



Shower trays or channel  
drains  
see p. 150 or 172



Design by Kryštof Nosál



Seats  
see p. 140



Washbasins and bathroom  
furniture see p. 282



WC and bidet  
see p. 340



Water Taps  
see p. 358



Bathroom Extras  
see p. 362



# Concept Formy

Subtle transformation  
of shapes in two forms

## Concept Formy 01

Puristically clean set of a bath and table top washbasin with freshening element of purposefully asymmetric design.



Bath Formy 01  
see p. 190 and 236



Bath standing water tap  
CR 025.00  
see p. 359



Washbasin Formy 01  
see p. 266



Washbasin standing  
water tap TD 015.00  
see p. 353





Design by Kryštof Nosál



Table for washbasin,  
see p. 267



Chrome cabinet under  
washbasin  
see p. 268



High cabinet of the  
concept Formy  
see p. 269



Concept  
Formy 01



# Concept Formy 02

Longitudinal outline of the bath and washbasin transformed into rounded curves, creating an emotionally charged form.



Bath Formy 02  
see p. 192 and 237



Floor-mounted water  
tap CR 080.00  
see p. 359



Washbasin Formy 02  
see p. 266



Washbasin standing  
water tap CR 015.00  
see p. 359





Design by Kryštof Nosál



Table for washbasin,  
see p. 267



Chrome cabinet under  
washbasin  
see p. 268



High cabinet of the  
concept Formy  
see p. 269



Concept  
Formy 02

# Concept Rosa

A spacious shower enclosure and a large bath in one



A concept suitable for smaller as well as larger, luxurious bathrooms. Comprehensive and timeless solution, perfect in all details.

---



Spacious, comfortable baths  
see p. 224-229 and 239-240



Bath Screens  
see p. 254



Washbasins in different sizes  
see p. 294 and 296





Bathroom Furniture  
see p. 294-299



High cabinet of the  
concept Rosa  
see p. 299



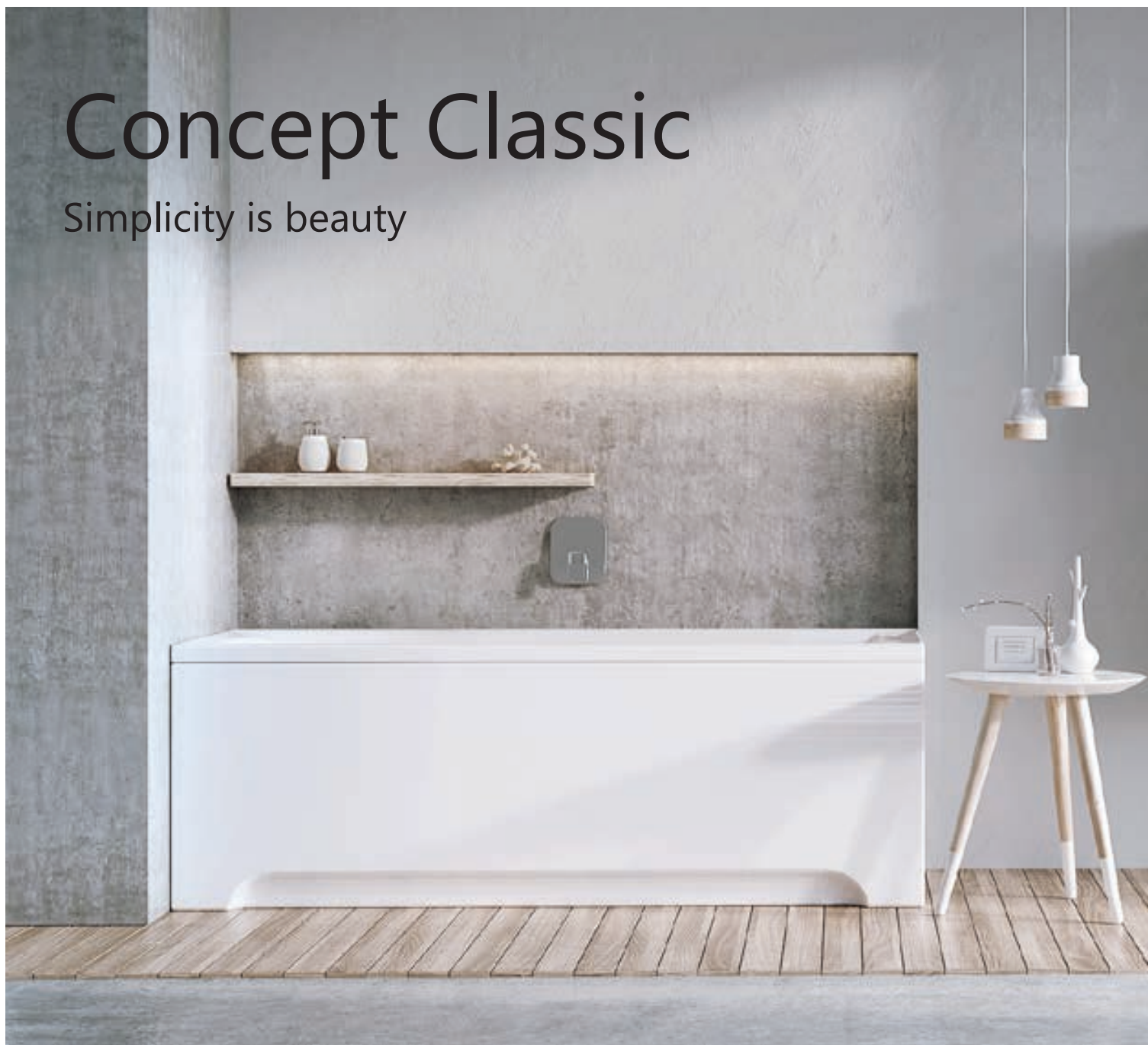
Water Taps  
see p. 374



Concept  
Rosa

# Concept Classic

Simplicity is beauty



A comprehensive bathroom solution where practicality and classic lines are the priority.



Bath with a wide and flat bottom,  
also with a length of 120 cm, / 140 cm  
see p. 208 and 238



Washbasins, double washbasin  
and small washbasin  
in different sizes  
see p. 308



Bathroom furniture available  
in four colours featuring special  
finish against humidity and  
high-quality fittings  
see p. 306-313



Design by Kryštof Nosál



High column cabinets with  
shelves  
see p. 312



**new**  
WC Classic  
see p. 346



Water Taps  
see p. 364



Concept  
Classic





# Concept Avocado

Maximum out of minimum

A comfortable and yet very compact bath with a practical washbasin for the smallest bathrooms.

Design by Achim Storz



The most space-saving bath  
see p. 230 and 240



Washbasins with ample shelf space  
suitable for installation above the bath  
see p. 328



Concept  
Avocado





# Concept BeHappy II

Playful solution for the smallest bathrooms

The most space-saving bathroom solution  
for comfortable bathing and showering.

Design by Kryštof Nosál



Comfortable bath for bathing and  
showering  
see p. 232 and 240



Washbasin designed for  
placement  
above the bath  
see p. 330



Cabinet under the  
straight washbasin  
BeHappy II see p. 333



Concept  
BeHappy II

Permanent price reductions







# Shower Enclosures

A wide variety to choose  
for everybody

Do not be restricted by conventions and create a pleasant place to relax, exactly to your wishes. The shower space can be created in many ways. Choose the optimum solution just for you and combine until you are absolutely satisfied.

We have the right solution for every requirement.

The unifying principle has always been uncompromising quality, water tightness of the shower enclosures and a guarantee of their long life.

Now 5 year warranty for all shower enclosures and doors

# Wide variety

We offer more than 500 types of shower enclosures in ten model lines.

## Brilliant p. 54



## Walk-In p. 64



## 10° p. 82



## Chrome p. 90



## Pivot p. 100





5

NOW 5 YEAR WARRANTY  
FOR ALL SHOWER  
ENCLOSURES AND  
DOORS

SmartLine p. 70



Matrix p. 76



Blix Slim p. 108



Blix p. 114



Supernova p. 128



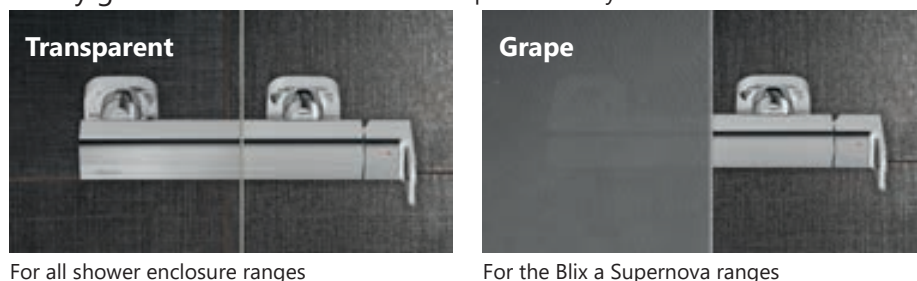
# Colour, panels and handles

## Colour design of frames shower enclosures and doors

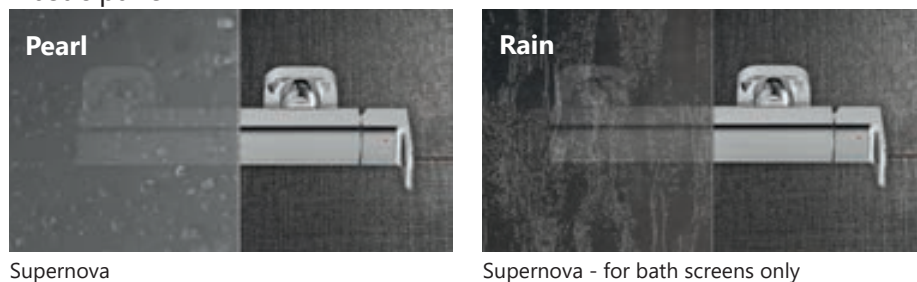


## Panels of shower enclosures, shower doors and bath screens

Safety glass - treated with the AntiCalc® protective layer



Plastic panel



More decors of panels at [atypical.ravak.com](http://atypical.ravak.com)

## Handles shower enclosures and doors



# Fixing profiles and extension profiles



**Fixing profile**  
Used for mounting the shower enclosure or door to the wall.  
**Not sold separately, this profile is included as standard with any product where necessary.**



**Extension profiles**  
Make it possible to extend the shower enclosure or door by 2 cm on each side.  
**Extension profiles are available for the following ranges: Pivot, 10°, Blix, and Supernova.**

Designation (type)	Height (mm)	Colour			
		White	Satin	Gloss	Black
Pivot PNPS	1900	•	•	•	•
Blix BLNPS	1900	•	•	•	-
Supernova NPS	1850	•	•	-	-
Supernova ANPS	1880	•	•	-	-



**Extension profile, also in black option, for the Pivot line.**



# Customised solutions of shower enclosures, shower doors and bath screens.

***"Try out the RAVAK configurator for your tailor-made solution."***

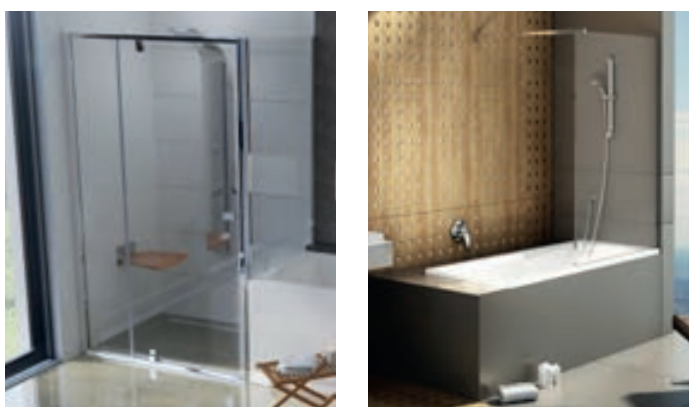


Our online configurator will help you create a product tailored to your bathroom (shower enclosure, shower door, fixed wall and bath screen/door). It lets you model your preferred solution step by step according to shape, size, type, frame/hinge colour, and panel. You can then easily send us the defined product including the price calculation as an order and our staff will contact you promptly.

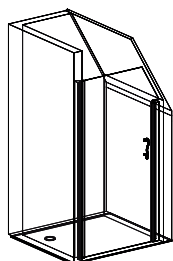
**Configurator for your tailor-made solution will help you solve a non-standard height or width of the product.** You will find it on [atypical.ravak.com](http://atypical.ravak.com).



RAVAK non-standard products

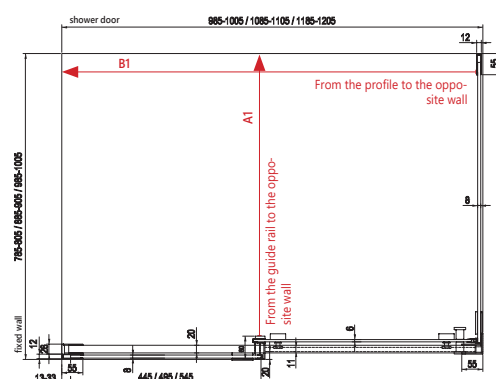


However, if you need to solve height, angled ceilings, openings, non-standard vaults, easy-access entrances and such, feel free to contact us at [atypy@ravak.cz](mailto:atypy@ravak.cz) or by phone on **318 427 198**.



Non-standard shower door in an attic bathroom (slanted wall)

When installing a shower enclosure directly on the floor (without a shower tray), refer to the document entitled **Constructional preparation found in the Customised Shower Enclosures** section at [www.ravak.com](http://www.ravak.com).





# Outline of solutions for non-standard situations

Product	Model	Min. height	Max. height	Min. width	Max. width	Min. depth	Max. depth	Angled ceilings and openings
<b>BRILLIANT - also allows for walk-in access</b>								
Shower enclosures	BSKK4	x	only 1950	770	1400	770	1400	yes - but the fixed part only
	BSRV4	1000	2200	700	1400	700	1400	yes
	BSDPS			700	1400	450	1200	yes
Doors	BSD2	1000	2200	740	1450			yes
	BSD3			800	2350			yes
Bath Screens	BVS2	1000	2200	450	1450			yes
	BVS1			100	1200			yes
<b>WALK-IN - only allows for walk-in access</b>								
Shower enclosures	WALK-IN CORNER	1000	2500	800	1600			yes
	WALK-IN FREE	1000	2500	800	1600			yes
Fixed walls	WALK-IN WALL	1000	2500	800	1600			yes
Combination	WALK-IN COMBINATION	1000	2500	800	1600			yes
<b>SMARTLINE - also allows for walk-in access</b>								
Shower enclosures	SMSKK4	x	only 1900	785	1200	785	1200	yes - but the fixed part only
	SMSRV4	1000	2200	785	1200	785	1200	yes
Doors	SMSD2	1000	2200	890	1200			yes
Fixed walls	SMPS	1000	2200	785	1200			yes
<b>MATRIX - also allows for walk-in access</b>								
Shower enclosures	MSRV4	1000	2050	650	1400	650	1400	no
	MSDPS	1000	2050	800	1600	200	1200	yes - only side fixed wall
Doors	MSD2	1000	2050	800	1600			no
	MSD4	1000	2050	900	2050			no
<b>CHROME</b>								
Shower enclosures	CRV1	1000	2050	500	900			no
	CRV2	1000	2050	700	1600			no
	CRV1+CPS	1000	2050	700	900	200	1200	no
	CRV2+CPS	1000	2050	700	1600	200	1200	no
Doors	CSD1	1000	2050	700	905			no
	CSD2	1000	2050	700	1600			no
<b>PIVOT</b>								
Shower enclosures	PSKK3	x	x	770	1400	770	1400	no
	PDOP1 + PPS	1000	2050	482	1000	100	1300	PDOP1 - no, PPS - yes
	PDOP2 + PPS			582	1600			PDOP2 - no, PPS - yes
Doors	PDOP1	1000	2050	482	1000			no
	PDOP2			582	1600			no
Fixed walls	PPS	1000	2050	200	1300			yes
Bath Screens	PVS1	1000	2050	100	1300			yes
<b>BLIX</b>								
Shower enclosures	BLCp4	x	x	x	x	x	x	no
	BLRV2K	1000	2050	650	1500	630	1500	no
	BLDP2 + BLPS			800	1600	165	1200	BLDP2 - no, BLPS - yes
Doors	BLDP2	1000	2050	800	1600			no
	BLDP4	1000	2050	1200	2050			
Fixed walls	BLPS	1000	2050	165	1200			yes
<b>SUPERNOVA - also allows for walk-in access</b>								
Shower enclosures	SKKP6			750		750		no
	SKCP4				1400		1400	no
	SRV2-S			640		640		yes - but the fixed part only
	ASRV3			500	1300	500	1300	yes - but the fixed part only
	ASDP3 + APSS	1000	2050	648	2080		1050 (APSS plastic) 1300 (APSS glass) 2100 (APSS divided)	ASDP3 - yes - but the fixed part only APSS - yes
	SDOP + PSS			463	2050	165		yes
	SDZ2 + PSS			512	750		1050 (PSS plastic) 1300 (PSS glass) 2100 (PSS divided)	SDZ2 - no, PSS - yes
	SDZ3 + PSS				1600			SDZ3 - yes - but the fixed part only PSS - yes
	ASDP3			648	2080			yes - but the fixed part only
	SDOP	1000	2050	463	2050			yes
Doors	SDZ2			512	750			no
	SDZ3			512	1600			yes - but the fixed part only
	APSS							yes
	PSS	1000	2050	165	1050 (plastic) 1300 (glass)			yes
Fixed walls	DSS							yes
	VS2			145	1045			yes - but one part only
	VS3			200				yes - but one part only
	VS5			305	1500			yes - but one part only
	VSK2	1000	2050	x	x			yes - but one part only
	AVDP3			648	2050			yes - but the fixed part only
Bath Screens	VDPK4			x	x			yes - but the fixed part only

Note: When combining a door with a fixed wall, the min./max. width applies to the shower door and min./max. depth to the fixed wall!

Note: Adjustability of customised products is not the same as adjustability of the catalogue products. Precise adjustment is specified in the customised product card.

Design by Kryštof Nosál



Shower Enclosures Brilliant



# Brilliant

Honed perfection



## Sleek metal fittings

Square, flat shape of metal items distinguishes the Brilliant shower enclosure from all other enclosures on the market.



## Uncompromising quality

Selection of the best materials and precise workmanship.



# Quadrant shower enclosures



## **BSKK3 - Three-part quadrant shower enclosure**

A luxurious product which will be a centrepiece of every bathroom.



New ergonomic handle - pure metal and solid design highlight the stately impression of the entire shower enclosure.



### **BSKK4 - Four-part quadrant shower enclosure**

Luxurious and user-friendly. While maintaining all style requirements, it offers a comfortable entrance, and the door takes up less space in the bathroom when opened.



Hinges are recessed into glass inside the shower enclosure, which simplifies maintenance in a revolutionary way.

# Corner shower enclosures



## **BSRV4** - Four-part corner entry shower enclosure

With extra wide entry among corner shower enclosures - entry up to 90 cm wide.

Complement your new shower enclosure by the RAVAK thermostatic tap which will keep constant temperature of water.

► see p. 368



Sophisticated chrome-plated all-metal hinges, handles and holders enhance the minimalist look of the Brilliant shower enclosures.

## **BSDPS** - shower door and fixed wall with front entry

The largest shower enclosure of this line in a wide choice of sizes. Its dimensions of 90 x 120 cm are ideal for showering of couples.





### **BSD2 - Two-part shower door**

An ideal solution for niches. The shower door is ideal for showering space created out of a bricked niche with a width of 80 - 100 cm. It can be adjusted to building imperfections ranging from -10 to +5 mm.

**Choose either left or right hand door option. The option is determined by the location of the door hinges when seen from the outside.**



### **BSD3 - Three-part shower door**

Even wider. It can seal elegantly a bricked niche in a width of up to 120 cm which can adapt to building imperfections ranging from -15 to +10 mm.

► Design on p. 60-62

# Brilliant

**5** NOW 5 YEAR WARRANTY  
FOR ALL SHOWER  
ENCLOSURES AND DOORS

**RISE MECHANISM**  
Enables the door to be lifted  
and locked in the main position

**GLASS PROTECTION**  
The glass is protected by RAVAK AntiCalc®  
surface treatment technology

## BSKK3

Order number	Type + Panel (glass)	Entrance (mm)	Dimensions (mm)	Price	Price (set)
3UL44A00Y1	Shower corner BSKK3-80 L chrom+glass Transparent	761	783-795x783-795	•	•
D01000A091	• B SET BSKK3-L chrom			•	
3UP44A00Y1	Shower corner BSKK3-80 R chrom+glass Transparent	761	783-795x783-795	•	•
D01000A092	• B SET BSKK3-R chrom			•	
3UL77A00Y1	Shower corner BSKK3-90 L chrom+glass Transparent	761	883-895x883-895	•	•
D01000A091	• B SET BSKK3-L chrom			•	
3UP77A00Y1	Shower corner BSKK3-90 R chrom+glass Transparent	761	883-895x883-895	•	•
D01000A092	• B SET BSKK3-R chrom			•	
3ULAA00Y1	Shower corner BSKK3-100 L chrom+glass Transparent	761	983-995x983-995	•	•
D01000A091	• B SET BSKK3-L chrom			•	
3UPAA00Y1	Shower corner BSKK3-100 R chrom+glass Transparent	761	983-995x983-995	•	•
D01000A092	• B SET BSKK3-R chrom			•	

- 1 short holder included

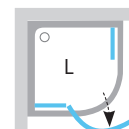
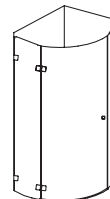
### Finish

CHROME

8/6  
mm  
GLASS  
THICKNESS

L/R

L/R OPTION



**Recommended shower trays:** Elipso, Elipso Pro, Elipso Pro Flat, Elipso Pro Chrome or a shower channel or drain

## BSKK4

Order number	Type + Panel (glass)	Entrance (mm)	Dimensions (mm)	Price	Price (set)
3U244A00Y1	Shower corner BSKK4-80 chrom+glass Transparent	761	783-795x783-795	•	•
D01000A073	B SET BSRV4, BSKK4-80,90 chrom			•	
3U277A00Y1	Shower corner BSKK4-90 chrom+glass Transparent	761	883-895x883-895	•	•
D01000A073	B SET BSRV4, BSKK4-80,90 chrom			•	
3U2AA00Y1	Shower corner BSKK4-100 chrom+glass Transparent	761	983-995x983-995	•	•
D01000A074	• B SET BSRV4, BSKK4-100 chrom			•	

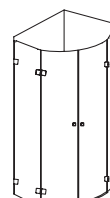
- Set of 2 short holders included

### Finish

CHROME

8/6  
mm

GLASS  
THICKNESS



**Recommended shower trays:** Elipso, Elipso Pro, Elipso Pro Flat, Elipso Pro Chrome or a shower channel or drain

## BSRV4

Order number	Type + Panel (glass)	Entrance (mm)	Dimensions (mm)	Price	Price (set)
1UV44A00Z1	Shower corner BSRV4-80 chrom+glass Transparent	763	783-795x783-795	•	•
D01000A073	B SET BSRV4, BSKK4-80,90 chrom			•	
1UV77A00Z1	Shower corner BSRV4-90 chrom+glass Transparent	763	883-895x883-895	•	•
D01000A073	B SET BSRV4, BSKK4-80,90 chrom			•	
1UVAA00Z1	Shower corner BSRV4-100 chrom+glass Transparent	905	983-995x983-995	•	•
D01000A074	• B SET BSRV4, BSKK4-100 chrom			•	

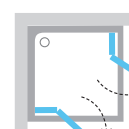
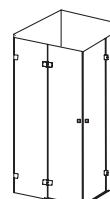
- Set of 2 short holders included

### Finish

CHROME

8/6  
mm

GLASS  
THICKNESS



**Recommended shower trays:** Perseus, Perseus Pro, Perseus Pro Flat, Perseus Pro Chrome or a shower channel or drain

For details on frames and panels, see page 50. Other options in the configurator of the custom-built solutions at [atypical.ravak.com](http://atypical.ravak.com)

Product height 1950 mm. The radius of the quarter-circle shower enclosures is R500. **L (left)** - Left-hand product option, **R (right)** - right-hand product option.

For a complete product, it is necessary to order separately glass panels and separately B SET. Products are as standard delivered within 14 days.

Note: Pay attention to technical documentation before installing your shower enclosure. The number provided in the name of the product does not indicate its exact size. More at [www.ravak.com](http://www.ravak.com).

When installing a shower enclosure directly on the floor (without a shower tray), refer to the document entitled Constructional preparation found in the Customised Shower Enclosures section at [www.ravak.com](http://www.ravak.com).

## B SET

LIFESPAN TESTED 30 YEARS

High-quality chrome-plated fittings  
have a minimum life of 30 years

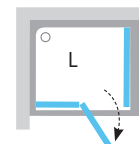
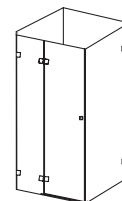
## BSDPS

Order number	Type + Panel (glass)	Entrance (mm)	Dimensions (mm)	Price	Price (set)
0UL44A00Z1	Shower door BSDPS-80/80 L chrom+glass Transparent	527	783-795x783-795	•	•
D01000A076	• B SET BSDPS-L 80,90 chrom			•	
0UP44A00Z1	Shower door BSDPS-80/80 R chrom+glass Transparent	527	783-795x783-795	•	•
D01000A075	• B SET BSDPS-R 80,90 chrom			•	
0UL77A00Z1	Shower door BSDPS-90/90 L chrom+glass Transparent	527	883-895x883-895	•	•
D01000A076	• B SET BSDPS-L 80,90 chrom			•	
0UP77A00Z1	Shower door BSDPS-90/90 R chrom+glass Transparent	527	883-895x883-895	•	•
D01000A075	• B SET BSDPS-R 80,90 chrom			•	
0ULA0A00Z1	Shower door BSDPS-100/100 L chrom+glass Transparent	627	983-995x983-995	•	•
D01000A078	• B SET BSDPS-L 100 chrom			•	
0UPA0A00Z1	Shower door BSDPS-100/100 R chrom+glass Transparent	627	983-995x983-995	•	•
D01000A077	• B SET BSDPS-R 100 chrom			•	
0ULA4A00Z1	Shower door BSDPS-100/80 L chrom+glass Transparent	627	983-995x783-795	•	•
D01000A078	• B SET BSDPS-L 100 chrom			•	
0UPA4A00Z1	Shower door BSDPS-100/80 R chrom+glass Transparent	627	983-995x783-795	•	•
D01000A077	• B SET BSDPS-R 100 chrom			•	
0ULD4A00Z1	Shower door BSDPS-110/80 L chrom+glass Transparent	627	1083-1095x783-795	•	•
D01000A080	• B SET BSDPS-L 110 chrom			•	
0UPD4A00Z1	Shower door BSDPS-110/80 R chrom+glass Transparent	627	1083-1095x783-795	•	•
D01000A079	• B SET BSDPS-R 110 chrom			•	
0ULG4A00Z1	Shower door BSDPS-120/80 L chrom+glass Transparent	627	1183-1195x783-795	•	•
D01000A082	• B SET BSDPS-L 120 chrom			•	
0UPG4A00Z1	Shower door BSDPS-120/80 P chrom+glass Transparent	627	1183-1195x783-795	•	•
D01000A081	• B SET BSDPS-R 120 chrom			•	
0ULG7A00Z1	Shower door BSDPS-120/90 L chrom+glass Transparent	627	1183-1195x883-895	•	•
D01000A082	• B SET BSDPS-L 120 chrom			•	
0UPG7A00Z1	Shower door BSDPS-120/90 R chrom+glass Transparent	627	1183-1195x883-895	•	•
D01000A081	• B SET BSDPS-R 120 chrom			•	

- 1 long holder included    1 long and 1 short holder included  
 • Set of 2 long holders included

## Finish

CHROME

8/6  
mm  
GLASS  
THICKNESSL/R  
L/R OPTION

**Recommended shower trays:** Perseus, Perseus Pro, Perseus Pro Flat, Perseus Pro Chrome, Gigant, Gigant Pro, Gigant Pro Flat, Gigant Pro Chrome or a shower channel or drain

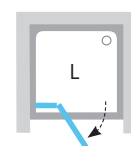
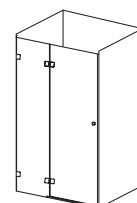
## BSD2

Order number	Type + Panel (glass)	Entrance (mm)	Dimensions (mm)	Price	Price (set)
0UL4AA00Z1	Shower door BSD2-80 A-L chrom+glass Transparent	529	790-805	•	•
D01000A084	• B SET BSD2-L 80,90 chrom			•	
0UP4AA00Z1	Shower door BSD2-80 A-R chrom+glass Transparent	529	790-805	•	•
D01000A083	• B SET BSD2-R 80,90 chrom			•	
0UL7AA00Z1	Shower door BSD2-90 A-L chrom+glass Transparent	529	890-905	•	•
D01000A084	• B SET BSD2-L 80,90 chrom			•	
0UP7AA00Z1	Shower door BSD2-90 A-R chrom+glass Transparent	529	890-905	•	•
D01000A083	• B SET BSD2-R 80,90 chrom			•	
0ULAA00Z1	Shower door BSD2-100 A-L chrom+glass Transparent	629	990-1005	•	•
D01000A086	• B SET BSD2-L 100 chrom			•	
0UPAA00Z1	Shower door BSD2-100 A-R chrom+glass Transparent	629	990-1005	•	•
D01000A085	• B SET BSD2-R 100 chrom			•	

- 1 short holder included

## Finish

CHROME

8/6  
mm  
GLASS  
THICKNESSL/R  
L/R OPTION

**Recommended shower trays:** Perseus, Perseus Pro, Perseus Pro Flat, Perseus Pro Chrome, Gigant, Gigant Pro, Gigant Pro Flat, Gigant Pro Chrome or a shower channel or drain

For details on frames and panels, see page 50. Other options in the configurator of the custom-built solutions at [atypical.ravak.com](http://atypical.ravak.com)

Product height 1950 mm. **L (left)** - Left-hand product option, **R (right)** - right-hand product option..

For a complete product, it is necessary to order separately glass panels and separately B SET. Products are as standard delivered within 14 days.

Note: Pay attention to technical documentation before installing your shower enclosure. The number provided in the name of the product does not indicate its exact size. More at [www.ravak.com](http://www.ravak.com).

When installing a shower enclosure directly on the floor (without a shower tray), refer to the document entitled Constructional preparation found in the Customised Shower Enclosures section at [www.ravak.com](http://www.ravak.com).



**5** NOW 5 YEAR WARRANTY  
FOR ALL SHOWER  
ENCLOSURES AND DOORS

**RISE MECHANISM**  
Enables the door to be lifted  
and locked in the main position

**B SET** LIFESPAN TESTED 30 YEARS  
High-quality chrome-plated fittings  
have a minimum life of 30 years

## BSD3

Order number	Type + Panel (glass)	Entrance (mm)	Dimensions (mm)	Price	Price (set)
0ULD0A00Z1	Shower door BSD3-110 L chrom+glass Transparent	529	1085-1110	•	•
D01000A088	B SET BSD3-L 100,110 chrom			•	
0UPD0A00Z1	Shower door BSD3-110 R chrom+glass Transparent	529	1085-1110	•	•
D01000A087	B SET BSD3-R 100,110 chrom			•	
0ULG0A00Z1	Shower door BSD3-120 L chrom+glass Transparent	629	1185-1210	•	•
D01000A090	• B SET BSD3-R 120,GSKK3-R chrom			•	
0UPG0A00Z1	Shower door BSD3-120 R chrom+glass Transparent	629	1185-1210	•	22 590
D01000A089	• B SET BSD3-R 120,GSKK3-R chrom			•	

• 1 short holder included

Finish

CHROME



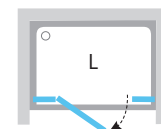
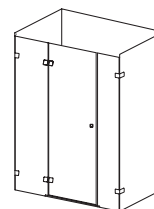
GLASS  
PROTECTION

8/6  
mm

GLASS  
THICKNESS

L/R

L/R OPTION



**Recommended shower trays:** Gigant, Gigant Pro, Gigant Pro Flat, Gigant Pro Chrome or a shower channel or drain



The B SET includes hinges, brackets, handle, mounting kit and, in selected sets, also the Brilliant holders.



Maximum stability of the product is ensured by short and long holders of the glass panels, which can also be purchased separately for shower enclosures of smaller sizes.

**Short holder**

Order number B19000000A

**Long holder**

Order number B20000000A

For details on frames and panels, see page 50. Other options in the configurator of the custom-built solutions at [atypical.ravak.com](http://atypical.ravak.com)

Product height 1950 mm. **L (left)** - Left-hand product option, **R (right)** - right-hand product option.

For a complete product, it is necessary to order separately glass panels and separately B SET. Products are as standard delivered within 14 days.

Note: Pay attention to technical documentation before installing your shower enclosure. The number provided in the name of the product does not indicate its exact size. More at [www.ravak.com](http://www.ravak.com).

When installing a shower enclosure directly on the floor (without a shower tray), refer to the document entitled Constructional preparation found in the Customised Shower Enclosures section at [www.ravak.com](http://www.ravak.com).



Design by Kryštof Nosál

Now also  
in Black colour



Shower Enclosures Walk-In





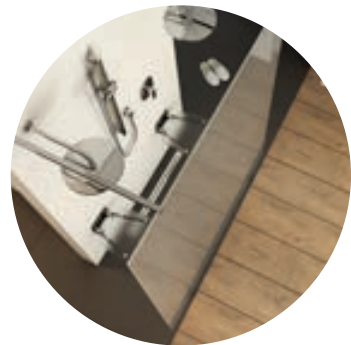
# Walk-In

Life doesn't need  
to be a compromise  
Customised shower  
enclosures



## Safe and effective

The smooth surfaces of solid safety glass combined with subtle shiny bars give the bathroom an airy and classy style.



## Based on the specific needs

Do not let standard shower enclosure dimensions  
limit your decisions.

# Customised shower enclosures



## **Walk-In Wall** - a fixed wall, side entrance

Solution which will adapt to your requirements.

**Metal bracket** - The Walk-In shower solution includes one or two unobtrusive metal brackets which safely hold the large glass panels in place providing stability to the entire enclosure.



Select the desired design (type, width and height) and do not let standard dimensions restrict you.  
More at [atypical.ravak.com](http://atypical.ravak.com)



## **Walk-In Corner** - two fixed walls, accessible from one side

A shower enclosure for free space.



### Walk-In Free - one fixed wall, entry from both sides

A spacious and airy option, which allows two people to shower together.

We recommend the product to be installed directly onto the floor with a built-in shower channel or drain

► Design on p. 172

► Design on p. 69



new



Shower Enclosures  
Walk-In Black



All Walk-in shower enclosure models are also available in black (W SET - brackets, side profiles and supports).

# Walk-In



NOW 5 YEAR WARRANTY  
FOR ALL SHOWER  
ENCLOSURES AND DOORS



GLASS PROTECTION  
The glass is protected by RAVAK  
AntiCalc® surface treatment technology



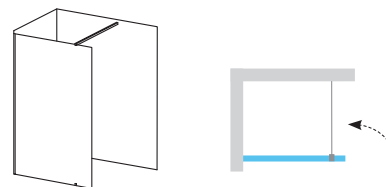
EASY MAINTENANCE  
No profiles or inaccessible places

## Walk-In Wall

Best selling dimensions - see the table

Order number	Type + Panel (glass)	Entrance (mm)	Price	Price (set)
GW9W70C00Z1	Walk In Wall-90 v.200 bright alu+Transparent	800	•	•
GWD01000A093	W SET-80 Wall/Corner		•	
GW9W70300Z1	Walk In Wall-90 v.200 black+Transparent	800	•	•
GWD010003017	W SET-80 Wall/Corner black		•	
GW9WA0C00Z1	Walk In Wall-100 v.200 bright alu+Transparent	900	•	•
GWD01000A094	W SET-90 Wall/Corner		•	
GW9WA0300Z1	Walk In Wall-100 v.200 black+Transparent	900	•	•
GWD010003018	W SET-90 Wall/Corner black		•	
GW9WD0C00Z1	Walk In Wall-110 v.200 bright alu+Transparent	1000	•	•
GWD01000A095	W SET-100 Wall/Corner		•	
GW9WD0300Z1	Walk In Wall-110 v.200 black+Transparent	1000	•	•
GWD010003019	W SET-100 Wall/Corner black		•	
GW9WG0C00Z1	Walk In Wall-120 v.200 bright alu+Transparent	1000	•	•
GWD01000A095	W SET-100 Wall/Corner		•	
GW9WG0300Z1	Walk In Wall-120 v.200 black+Transparent	1000	•	•
GWD010003019	W SET-100 Wall/Corner black		•	

### Finish



**We recommend:** Install the product directly onto the floor with a built-in shower channel or drain

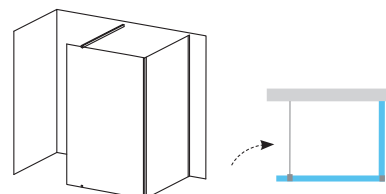
**All Walk-In Wall products can be combined with any W SET Wall/Corner size.**

## Walk-In Corner

Best selling dimensions - see the table

Order number	Type + Panel (glass)	Entrance (mm)	Price	Price (set)
GW1CD4C00Z1	Walk In Corner-110/80 v.200 bright alu+Transparent	800	•	•
GWD01000A093	W SET-80 Wall/Corner		•	
GW1CD4300Z1	Walk In Corner-110/80 v.200 black+Transparent	800	•	•
GWD010003017	W SET-80 Wall/Corner black		•	
GW1CG4C00Z1	Walk In Corner-120/80 v.200 bright alu+Transparent	800	•	•
GWD01000A093	W SET-80 Wall/Corner		•	
GW1CG4300Z1	Walk In Corner-120/80 v.200 black+Transparent	800	•	•
GWD010003017	W SET-80 Wall/Corner black		•	
GW1CG7C00Z1	Walk In Corner-120/90 v.200 bright alu+Transparent	900	•	•
GWD01000A094	W SET-90 Wall/Corner		•	
GW1CG7300Z1	Walk In Corner-120/90 v.200 black+Transparent	900	•	•
GWD010003018	W SET-90 Wall/Corner black		•	

### Finish



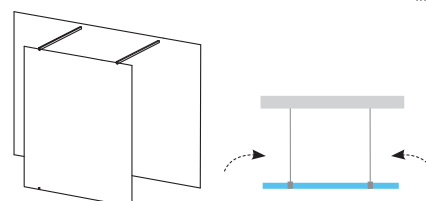
**We recommend:** Install the product directly onto the floor with a built-in shower channel or drain

## Walk-In Free

Best selling dimensions - see the table

Order number	Type + Panel (glass)	Entrance (mm)	Price	Price (set)
GW9FG0C00Z1	Walk In Free-120 v.200 bright alu+Transparent	900	•	•
GWD01000A096	W SET-90 Free		•	
GW9FG0C00Z1	Walk In Free-120 v.200 bright alu+Transparent	900	•	•
GWD010003020	W SET-90 Free black		•	
GW9FM0C00Z1	Walk In Free-140 v.200 bright alu+Transparent	900	•	•
GWD01000A096	W SET-90 Free		•	
GW9FM0C00Z1	Walk In Free-140 v.200 bright alu+Transparent	900	•	•
GWD010003020	W SET-90 Free black		•	
GW9FS0C00Z1	Walk In Free-160 v.200 bright alu+Transparent	1000	•	•
GWD01000A097	W SET-100 Free		•	
GW9FS0C00Z1	Walk In Free-160 v.200 bright alu+Transparent	1000	•	•
GWD010003021	W SET-100 Free black		•	

### Finish



**We recommend:** Install the product directly onto the floor with a built-in shower channel or drain

**All Walk-In Free products can be combined with any W SET Free size.**

**Usage possibilities:** Design options of the Walk-In Wall, Corner and Free products can be ordered through the online configurator of the custom-built solutions (atypical.ravak.com), or during a personal consultation when you select the required design (type, width, height). For other design options of Walk-In Combination products, please email us at atypy@ravak.cz, or they can be discussed in person. For more information go to [www.ravak.com/en](http://www.ravak.com/en)



Walk-In Wall



Walk-In Corner



Walk-In Free



Walk-In Combination AT1



Walk-In Combination AT2



Walk-In Combination AT3



Walk-In Combination AT4



Walk-In bath screen

For details on frames and panels, see page 50. Other options in the configurator of the custom-built solutions at [atypical.ravak.com](http://atypical.ravak.com)

Product height 2000 mm. For a complete product, it is necessary to order separately glass panels and separately the W SET.

Products listed in the tables have a standard delivery of 14 days. Customised products (outside dimensions in the tables) are delivered within 6 weeks.

Note: Pay attention to technical documentation before installing your shower enclosure. The number provided in the name of the product does not indicate its exact size. More at [www.ravak.com](http://www.ravak.com).

When installing a shower enclosure directly on the floor (without a shower tray), refer to the document entitled Constructional preparation found in the Customised Shower Enclosures section at [www.ravak.com](http://www.ravak.com).

Design by Kryštof Nosál



Shower Enclosures SmartLine





# SmartLine

Shiny and minimalist  
bathroom design



## Pure elegance

The glass gently accented with shiny metal components. It underlines the airy and light feel of the entire shower enclosure.



## Precise installation

The dimensions of the shower enclosure can be adjusted to any building imperfections during installation.

## Quadrant shower enclosures



### **SMSKK4** - Four-part quadrant shower enclosure

Balanced design shower enclosure. Large safety glass panels and high-quality chromium-plated fittings - these are the characteristic features of this elegant enclosure.

## Corner shower enclosures



### **SMSRV4** - Four-part corner entry shower enclosure

Features the widest entrance. In its entrance area, it provides the greatest comfort of all products from the SmartLine range.

**Watertightness is guaranteed by a bottom drip-ledge and an 18 mm high single-part threshold strip.**



**SMSD2 + SMPS** - shower door + fixed wall, with front entry

A shower enclosure tailored to your needs. Combine the shower door with fixed wall to create a showering space in dimensions from 90 x 80 cm up to 120 x 100 cm.

High-quality chrome-plated hinges reflect the newest trends adding clean and minimalist look to the SmartLine shower enclosures.



Fixing profile - enables easy and accurate mounting of the shower enclosure. It can compensate minor building imperfections of up to 15 mm.



**SMSD2** - Two-part shower door

An ideal solution for niches. Install the shower door into a niche or create a new showering area by combining the door with the SMPS fixed wall.

► Design on p. 74-75



**5** NOW 5 YEAR WARRANTY  
FOR ALL SHOWER  
ENCLOSURES AND DOORS

**RISE MECHANISM**  
Enables the door to be lifted  
and locked in the main position

**GLASS PROTECTION**  
The glass is protected by RAVAK  
AntiCalc® surface treatment technology

## SMSKK4

Order number	Type + Panel (glass)	Entrance (mm)	Dimensions (mm)	Price
3S244A00Y1	Shower corner SMSKK4-80 chrom+glass Transparent	761	785-800x785-800	•
3S277A00Y1	Shower corner SMSKK4-90 chrom+glass Transparent	761	885-900x885-900	•

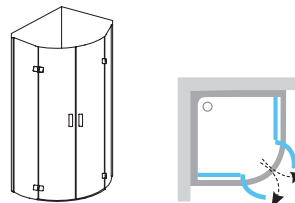
Set of 2 short holders included

Finish

CHROME

6 mm

GLASS THICKNESS



**Recommended shower trays:** Elipso, Elipso Pro, Elipso Pro Flat, Elipso Pro Chrome or a shower channel or drain

## SMSRV4

Order number	Type + Panel (glass)	Entrance (mm)	Dimensions (mm)	Price
1SV44A00Z1	Shower corner SMSRV4-80 chrom+glass Transparent	763	785-800x785-800	•
1SV77A00Z1	Shower corner SMSRV4-90 chrom+glass Transparent	763	885-900x885-900	•

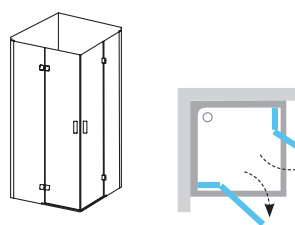
Set of 2 short holders included

Finish

CHROME

6 mm

GLASS THICKNESS



**Recommended shower trays:** Perseus, Perseus Pro, Perseus Pro Flat, Perseus Pro Chrome or a shower channel or drain

## SMSD2

Order number	Type + Panel (glass)	Entrance (mm)	Dimensions in niche (mm)	Dimensions with SMPS (mm)	Price
0SL7AA00Z1	● Shower door SMSD2-90 A-L chrom+glass Transparent	629	889 - 906	885 - 900	•
0SP7AA00Z1	● Shower door SMSD2-90 A-R chrom+glass Transparent				•
0SL7BA00Z1	● Shower door SMSD2-90 B-L chrom+glass Transparent		899 - 916		•
0SP7BA00Z1	● Shower door SMSD2-90 B-R chrom+glass Transparent				•
0SLAA00Z1	● Shower door SMSD2-100 A-L chrom+glass Transparent	629	989 - 1006	985 - 1000	•
0SPAA00Z1	● Shower door SMSD2-100 A-R chrom+glass Transparent				•
0SLABA00Z1	● Shower door SMSD2-100 B-L chrom+glass Transparent		999 - 1016		•
0SPABA00Z1	● Shower door SMSD2-100 B-R chrom+glass Transparent				•
0SLDA00Z1	● Shower door SMSD2-110 A-L chrom+glass Transparent	629	1089 - 1106	1085 - 1100	•
0SPDA00Z1	● Shower door SMSD2-110 A-R chrom+glass Transparent				•
0SLDBA00Z1	● Shower door SMSD2-110 B-L chrom+glass Transparent		1099 - 1116		•
0SPDBA00Z1	● Shower door SMSD2-110 B-R chrom+glass Transparent				•
0SLGAA00Z1	● Shower door SMSD2-120 A-L chrom+glass Transparent	629	1189 - 1206	1185 - 1200	•
0SPGAA00Z1	● Shower door SMSD2-120 A-R chrom+glass Transparent				•
0SLGBA00Z1	● Shower door SMSD2-120 B-L chrom+glass Transparent		1199 - 1216		•
0SPGBA00Z1	● Shower door SMSD2-120 B-R chrom+glass Transparent				•

Model A shower door is designed for a construction opening that is up to 11 mm smaller than the standard size of the product.

Model B is designed for a construction opening that is up to 16 mm larger than the standard size of the product.

For example, if your already tiled niche for the shower door has a size of 889 - 906 mm, buy model A, if it has a size of 899 - 916 mm, buy model B.

- 1 short holder included
- 1 long holder included

Finish

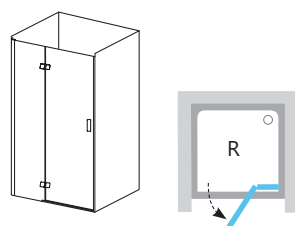
CHROME

6 mm

GLASS THICKNESS

L/R

L/R OPTION



**Recommended shower trays:** Perseus, Perseus Pro, Perseus Pro Flat, Perseus Pro Chrome, Gigant, Gigant Pro, Gigant Pro Flat, Gigant Pro Chrome or a shower channel or drain

**Usage possibilities:** Door A and B can be used in a niche.  
If combined with a fixed wall, it is necessary to order the B option (**left hand fixed wall for the left hand door, right hand fixed wall for the right hand door**).

For details on frames and panels, see page 50. Other options in the configurator of the custom-built solutions at [atypical.ravak.com](http://atypical.ravak.com)

Product height 1900 mm. The radius of the quarter-circle shower enclosures is R500. **L (left)** - Left-hand product option, **R (right)** - right-hand product option.

Products are as standard delivered within 14 days.

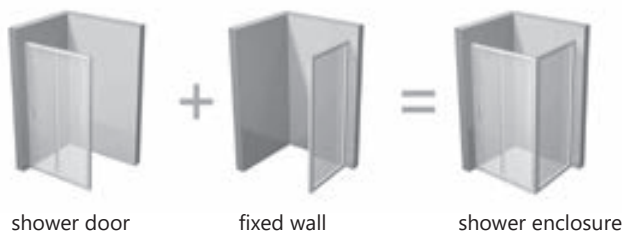
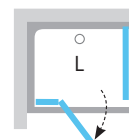
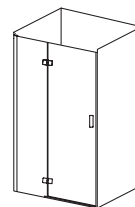
Note: Pay attention to technical documentation before installing your shower enclosure. The number provided in the name of the product does not indicate its exact size. More at [www.ravak.com](http://www.ravak.com).

When installing a shower enclosure directly on the floor (without a shower tray), refer to the document entitled Constructional preparation found in the Customised Shower Enclosures section at [www.ravak.com](http://www.ravak.com).

**SMSD2 + SMPS**

Order number	Type + Panel (glass)	Dimensions (mm)	Price
9SL40A00Z1	Shower fixed wall SMPS-80 L chrom+glass Transparent	785-800	•
9SP40A00Z1	Shower fixed wall SMPS-80 R chrom+glass Transparent		•
9SL70A00Z1	Shower fixed wall SMPS-90 L chrom+glass Transparent	885-900	•
9SP70A00Z1	Shower fixed wall SMPS-90 R chrom+glass Transparent		•
9SLA0A00Z1	Shower fixed wall SMPS-100 L chrom+glass Transparent	985-1000	•
9SPA0A00Z1	Shower fixed wall SMPS-100 R chrom+glass Transparent		•

1 long holder included

**Finish**

**Recommended shower trays:** Perseus, Perseus Pro, Perseus Pro Flat, Perseus Pro Chrome, Gigant, Gigant Pro, Gigant Pro Flat, Gigant Pro Chrome or a shower channel or drain

**Usage possibilities:** Door A and B can be used in a niche.

If combined with a fixed wall, it is necessary to order the B option (left hand fixed wall for the left hand door, right hand fixed wall for the right hand door).

For the completion of the shower enclosure, at least 2 items of the product must be ordered. This will create the total price of the shower enclosure.

For details on frames and panels, see page 50. Other options in the configurator of the custom-built solutions at [atypical.ravak.com](http://atypical.ravak.com)

Product height 1900 mm. **L (left)** - Left-hand product option, **R (right)** - right-hand product option.

Products are as standard delivered within 14 days.

Note: Pay attention to technical documentation before installing your shower enclosure. The number provided in the name of the product does not indicate its exact size. More at [www.ravak.com](http://www.ravak.com).

When installing a shower enclosure directly on the floor (without a shower tray), refer to the document entitled Constructional preparation found in the Customised Shower Enclosures section at [www.ravak.com](http://www.ravak.com).

Design by Kryštof Nosál



Shower Enclosures Matrix







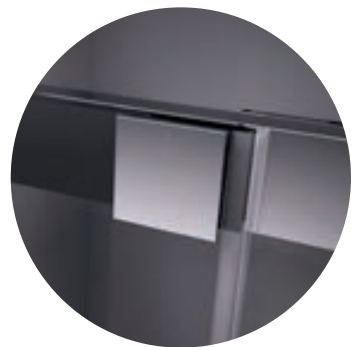
# Matrix

Open access



## Comfortable entrance

The bottom side is fitted with unobtrusive threshold which does not limit access and leaves the floor integrity.



## Design element for maximum stability

A square shape plate characterises the entire shower enclosure and provides also a practical function of hidden fastening of the glass.

# Corner shower enclosures



## **MSRV4** - Four-part corner entry sliding shower enclosure

Square-shaped shower enclosure with a wide corner entrance.

Guaranteed easy opening of the large surface of the shower door, not only from the outside but also from the inside. Solid metallic material that lasts.



Lower threshold strip with a fixation guide rail which replaces the lower profile. The Matrix enclosure looks so light and airy.

## **MSDPS** - shower door and fixed wall with front entry

This modern corner-shaped shower enclosure offers more space for showering.



### **MSD2 - Two-part sliding shower door**

Space for showering up to 120cm wide. Choose the left or right hand option. The door cannot be reversed additionally.



**Better relaxation while showering with the hydro-massage panel.**

It can be added into the shower enclosure any time and, with the combination of overhead shower with massage jets, it provides intense experience any time you use it. See p. 146.



# Matrix



NOW 5 YEAR WARRANTY  
FOR ALL SHOWER  
ENCLOSURES AND DOORS



EASY MAINTENANCE  
Minimum profiles and no unreachable  
spots



GLASS PROTECTION  
The glass is protected by RAVAK  
AntiCalc® surface treatment technology

## MSRV4

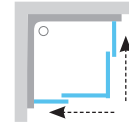
Order number	Type + Panel (glass)	Entrance (mm)	Dimensions (mm)	Price
1WV44100Z1	Shower corner MSRV4-80/80 white+Transparent	430	785-805x785-805	•
1WV44C00Z1	Shower corner MSRV4-80/80 bright alu+Transparent			•
1WV44U00Z1	Shower corner MSRV4-80/80 satin+Transparent			•
1WV77100Z1	Shower corner MSRV4-90/90 white+Transparent	500	885-905x885-905	•
1WV77C00Z1	Shower corner MSRV4-90/90 bright alu+Transparent			•
1WV77U00Z1	Shower corner MSRV4-90/90 satin+Transparent			•
1WVAA100Z1	Shower corner MSRV4-100/100 white+Transparent	570	985-1005x985-1005	•
1WVAA00Z1	Shower corner MSRV4-100/100 bright alu+Transparent			•
1WVAAU00Z1	Shower corner MSRV4-100/100 satin+Transparent			•

Finish



8/6  
mm

GLASS  
THICKNESS



**We recommend:** Install the product directly onto the floor with a built-in shower channel or drain

## MSDPS

Order number	Type + Panel (glass)	Entrance (mm)	Dimensions (mm)	Price
0WLA4100Z1	Shower corner MSDPS-100/80 L white+Transparent	429	985-1005x785-805	•
0WPA4100Z1	Shower corner MSDPS-100/80 R white+Transparent			•
0WLA4C00Z1	Shower corner MSDPS-100/80 L bright alu+Transparent			•
0WPA4C00Z1	Shower corner MSDPS-100/80 R bright alu+Transparent			•
0WLA4U00Z1	Shower corner MSDPS-100/80 L satin+Transparent			•
0WPA4U00Z1	Shower corner MSDPS-100/80 R satin+Transparent			•
0WLA4100Z1	Shower corner MSDPS-100/100 L white+Transparent	429	985-1005x985-1005	•
0WPA4100Z1	Shower corner MSDPS-100/100 R white+Transparent			•
0WLA4C00Z1	Shower corner MSDPS-100/100 L bright alu+Transparent			•
0WPA4C00Z1	Shower corner MSDPS-100/100 R bright alu+Transparent			•
0WLA4U00Z1	Shower corner MSDPS-100/100 L satin+Transparent			•
0WPA4U00Z1	Shower corner MSDPS-100/100 R satin+Transparent			•
0WLD4100Z1	Shower corner MSDPS-110/80 L white+Transparent	479	1085-1105x785-805	•
0WPD4100Z1	Shower corner MSDPS-110/80 R white+Transparent			•
0WLD4C00Z1	Shower corner MSDPS-110/80 L bright alu+Transparent			•
0WPD4C00Z1	Shower corner MSDPS-110/80 R bright alu+Transparent			•
0WLD4U00Z1	Shower corner MSDPS-110/80 L satin+Transparent			•
0WPD4U00Z1	Shower corner MSDPS-110/80 R satin+Transparent			•
0WLG4100Z1	Shower corner MSDPS-120/80 L white+Transparent	529	1185-1205x785-805	•
0WPG4100Z1	Shower corner MSDPS-120/80 R white+Transparent			•
0WLG4C00Z1	Shower corner MSDPS-120/80 L bright alu+Transparent			•
0WPG4C00Z1	Shower corner MSDPS-120/80 R bright alu+Transparent			•
0WLG4U00Z1	Shower corner MSDPS-120/80 L satin+Transparent			•
0WPG4U00Z1	Shower corner MSDPS-120/80 R satin+Transparent			•
0WLG7100Z1	Shower corner MSDPS-120/90 L white+Transparent	529	1185-1205x885-905	•
0WPG7100Z1	Shower corner MSDPS-120/90 R white+Transparent			•
0WLG7C00Z1	Shower corner MSDPS-120/90 L bright alu+Transparent			•
0WPG7C00Z1	Shower corner MSDPS-120/90 R bright alu+Transparent			•
0WLG7U00Z1	Shower corner MSDPS-120/90 L satin+Transparent			•
0WPG7U00Z1	Shower corner MSDPS-120/90 R satin+Transparent			•

Finish

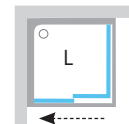
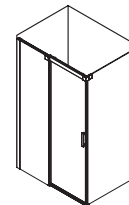


8/6  
mm

GLASS  
THICKNESS

L/R

L/R OPTION



**We recommend:** Install the product directly onto the floor with a built-in shower channel or drain

For details on frames and panels, see page 50. Other options in the configurator of the custom-built solutions at [atypical.ravak.com](http://atypical.ravak.com)

Product height 1950 mm. **L (left)** - Left-hand product option, **R (right)** - right-hand product option.

Products are as standard delivered within 14 days.

Note: Pay attention to technical documentation before installing your shower enclosure. The number provided in the name of the product does not indicate its exact size. More at [www.ravak.com](http://www.ravak.com).

When installing a shower enclosure directly on the floor (without a shower tray), refer to the document entitled Constructional preparation found in the Customised Shower Enclosures section at [www.ravak.com](http://www.ravak.com).

## MSD2

Order number	Type + Panel (glass)	Entrance (mm)	Dimensions (mm)	Price
0WLA0100Z1	Shower door MSD2-100 L white+ Transparent	414	975-1015	•
0WPA0100Z1	Shower door MSD2-100 R white+ Transparent			•
0WLA0C00Z1	Shower door MSD2-100 L bright alu+ Transparent			•
0WPA0C00Z1	Shower door MSD2-100 R bright alu+ Transparent			•
0WLA0U00Z1	Shower door MSD2-100 L satin+ Transparent			•
0WPA0U00Z1	Shower door MSD2-100 R satin+ Transparent			•
0WLD0100Z1	Shower door MSD2-110 L white+ Transparent	464	1075-1115	•
0WPD0100Z1	Shower door MSD2-110 R white+ Transparent			•
0WLD0C00Z1	Shower door MSD2-110 L bright alu+ Transparent			•
0WPD0C00Z1	Shower door MSD2-110 R bright alu+ Transparent			•
0WLD0U00Z1	Shower door MSD2-110 L satin+ Transparent			•
0WPD0U00Z1	Shower door MSD2-110 R satin+ Transparent			•
0WLG0100Z1	Shower door MSD2-120 L white+ Transparent	514	1175-1215	•
0WPG0100Z1	Shower door MSD2-120 R white+ Transparent			•
0WLG0C00Z1	Shower door MSD2-120 L bright alu+ Transparent			•
0WPG0C00Z1	Shower door MSD2-120 R bright alu+ Transparent			•
0WLG0U00Z1	Shower door MSD2-120 L satin+ Transparent			•
0WPG0U00Z1	Shower door MSD2-120 R satin+ Transparent			•

## Finish



**We recommend:** Install the product directly onto the floor with a built-in shower channel or drain

For details on frames and panels, see page 50. Other options in the configurator of the custom-built solutions at [atypical.ravak.com](http://atypical.ravak.com)

Product height 1950 mm. **L (left)** - Left-hand product option, **R (right)** - right-hand product option..

Products are as standard delivered within 14 days.

Note: Pay attention to technical documentation before installing your shower enclosure. The number provided in the name of the product does not indicate its exact size. More at [www.ravak.com](http://www.ravak.com).

When installing a shower enclosure directly on the floor (without a shower tray), refer to the document entitled Constructional preparation found in the Customised Shower Enclosures section at [www.ravak.com](http://www.ravak.com).

Design by Kryštof Nosál



Shower Enclosures 10°





# 10°

One of a kind on the market



Sophisticated author's design

Playing with the 10° angle provides more aesthetic appeal.



New benefits

The subtle corner from the outside makes movement around the enclosure much easier, while providing the comfort of a large rectangular enclosure on the inside. In addition, it offers new storage areas on the shower tray.

# Corner shower enclosures



## **10AP4 - Four-part corner entry sliding shower enclosure**

Asymmetrical shower enclosure - unique by its slanted angle. The rectangle on the tray surface saves space in the bathroom, yet allows comfortable showering and unveils new storage areas inside the shower enclosure.



The chrome connector is part of all the colour options of the frames.



### **10RV2 - Four-part corner entry sliding shower enclosure**

Offers comfortable entrance width; the sliding doors take up no space in the bathroom. Available in the most popular sizes of 80 and 90 cm. Its design perfectly matches the other bathroom equipment from the 10° concept.



Quality manufacturing of the metal chromed handle enabled the creation of a unique design.



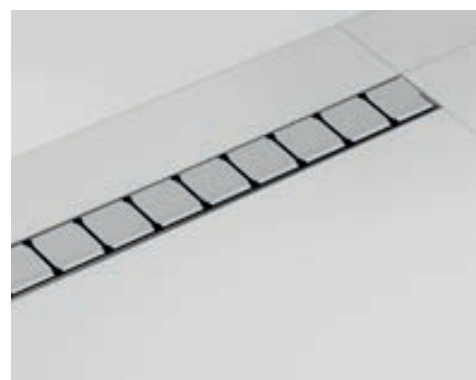
# Corner Shower Enclosures and Doors



## **10RV2K + 10RV2K - Four-part corner entry sliding shower enclosure**

To obtain a square-shaped or a rectangular-shaped shower enclosure with central entry, combine different sizes of the 10RV2K product.

**Gigant Pro 10° shower tray.**  
The 10° design creates handy storage space on the bottom of the tray outside of the stepping zone see p. 154.



**10° channel drain - for seamless design of a ceramic floor see p. 172.**

## **10DP2 - Two-part sliding shower door**

Ideal solution for niches; can screen off an area of up to 120cm in width. The door can be flipped for right- or left-sided installation and offer an option for combining with a solid wall. Option for using extension profiles for widening by up to 4cm on each end.

# Shower Door

## 10DP4 - Four-part sliding shower door

Ideal even for extra wide niches. Can screen off an area of up to 200cm in width, but offers a number of variants already from 120cm upwards. Time-proven sliding door system ensures silent running of individual door parts without jamming or crossing.

**Tilting door mechanism** - allows access to otherwise hard-to-reach areas when cleaning.



## 10DP2 + 10PS - shower door + fixed wall, with front entry

A number of size variants. Adapt the shower enclosure to the size of the bathroom. Shower area from 100 x 80 cm to up to 120 x 100 cm.



10°



NOW 5 YEAR WARRANTY  
FOR ALL SHOWER  
ENCLOSURES AND DOORS



CONCEPTS  
Items in perfect harmony

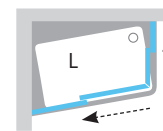
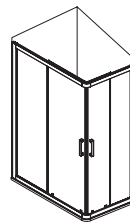


TILTING GLASS  
Easy cleaning of hard-to-reach places

## 10AP4

Order number	Type + Panel (glass)	Entrance (mm)	Dimensions (mm)	Price
0ZVG70100Z1	Shower corner 10AP4-120/90 white+Transparent	620	1180-1200 x 880-900 x 682-702	•
0ZVG70C00Z1	Shower corner 10AP4-120/90 bright alu+Transparent			•
0ZVG70U00Z1	Shower corner 10AP4-120/90 satin+Transparent			•

### Finish

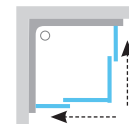


**Recommended shower trays:** Asymetric Pro 10°

## 10RV2

Order number	Type + Panel (glass)	Entrance (mm)	Dimensions (mm)	Price
1ZI40100Z1	Shower corner 10RV2-80 white+Transparent	431	780-800	•
1ZI40C00Z1	Shower corner 10RV2-80 bright alu+Transparent			•
1ZI40U00Z1	Shower corner 10RV2-80 satin+Transparent			•
1ZI70100Z1	Shower corner 10RV2-90 white+Transparent	502	880-900	•
1ZI70C00Z1	Shower corner 10RV2-90 bright alu+Transparent			•
1ZI70U00Z1	Shower corner 10RV2-90 satin+Transparent			•

### Finish

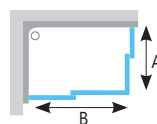


**Recommended shower trays:** Angela, Perseus, Perseus Pro, Perseus Pro Flat, Perseus Pro Chrome, Perseus Pro 10° or a shower channel or drain

## 10RV2K + 10RV2K

Order number	Type + Panel (glass)	Entrance (mm)	Dimensions (mm)	Price
1ZJ40100Z1	Shower corner 10RV2K-80 white+Transparent	431	780-800	•
1ZJ40C00Z1	Shower corner 10RV2K-80 bright alu+Transparent			•
1ZJ40U00Z1	Shower corner 10RV2K-80 satin+Transparent			•
1ZJ70100Z1	Shower corner 10RV2K-90 white+Transparent	502	880-900	•
1ZJ70C00Z1	Shower corner 10RV2K-90 bright alu+Transparent			•
1ZJ70U00Z1	Shower corner 10RV2K-90 satin+Transparent			•
1ZJA0100Z1	Shower corner 10RV2K-100 white+Transparent	573	980-1000	•
1ZJA0C00Z1	Shower corner 10RV2K-100 bright alu+Transparent			•
1ZJA0U00Z1	Shower corner 10RV2K-100 satin+Transparent			•
1ZJD0100Z1	Shower corner 10RV2K-110 white+Transparent	644	1080-1100	•
1ZJD0C00Z1	Shower corner 10RV2K-110 bright alu+Transparent			•
1ZJD0U00Z1	Shower corner 10RV2K-110 satin+Transparent			•
1ZJG0100Z1	Shower corner 10RV2K-120 white+Transparent	715	1180-1200	•
1ZJG0C00Z1	Shower corner 10RV2K-120 bright alu+Transparent			•
1ZJG0U00Z1	Shower corner 10RV2K-120 satin+Transparent			•

Note: The entry specified applies to a matching combination of two sizes.



### Finish



**Recommended shower trays:** Angela, Perseus, Perseus Pro, Perseus Pro Flat, Perseus Pro Chrome or a shower channel or drain

### Possible combination:

A - 10RV2K - choose size 80 - 120 cm,  
B - 10RV2K - choose size 80 - 120 cm.  
(For more comfortable showering,  
choose for example 80 x 120 cm.)

For the completion of the shower enclosure, at least 2 items of the product must be ordered. This will create the total price of the shower enclosure.



Extension profile BLNPS.  
(based on finish - gloss, satin, white).

Can be used for all 10° products  
except for the longest side  
(1200 mm) of enclosure 10AP4.

► see p. 51

For details on frames and panels, see page 50. Other options in the configurator of the custom-built solutions at [atypical.ravak.com](http://atypical.ravak.com)

Product height 1900 mm. Frames of all options have chrome connectors.

Products are as standard delivered within 14 days.

Note: Pay attention to technical documentation before installing your shower enclosure. The number provided in the name of the product does not indicate its exact size. More at [www.ravak.com](http://www.ravak.com).

When installing a shower enclosure directly on the floor (without a shower tray), refer to the document entitled Constructional preparation found in the Customised Shower Enclosures section at [www.ravak.com](http://www.ravak.com).





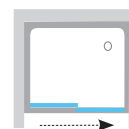
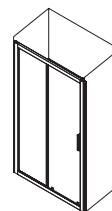
## GLASS PROTECTION

The glass is protected by RAVAK  
AntiCalc® surface treatment technology

## 10DP2

Order number	Type + Panel (glass)	Entrance (mm)	Dimensions (mm)	Price
0ZVA0100Z1	Shower door 10DP2-100 white+Transparent	416	982-1022	•
0ZVA0C00Z1	Shower door 10DP2-100 bright alu+Transparent			•
0ZVA0U00Z1	Shower door 10DP2-100 satin+Transparent			•
0ZVD0100Z1	Shower door 10DP2-110 white+Transparent	466	1082-1122	•
0ZVD0C00Z1	Shower door 10DP2-110 bright alu+Transparent			•
0ZVD0U00Z1	Shower door 10DP2-110 satin+Transparent			•
0ZVG0100Z1	Shower door 10DP2-120 white+Transparent	516	1182-1222	•
0ZVG0C00Z1	Shower door 10DP2-120 bright alu+Transparent			•
0ZVG0U00Z1	Shower door 10DP2-120 satin+Transparent			•

## Finish

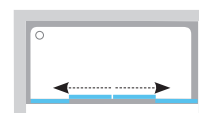
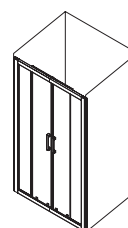


**Recommended shower trays:** Perseus, Perseus Pro, Perseus Pro Chrome, Perseus Pro 10°, Gigant, Gigant Pro, Gigant Pro Flat, Gigant Pro Chrome, Gigant Pro 10° or a shower channel or drain

## 10DP4

Order number	Type + Panel (glass)	Entrance (mm)	Dimensions (mm)	Price
0ZKG0100Z1	Shower door 10DP4-120 white+Transparent	498	1180-1220	•
0ZKG0C00Z1	Shower door 10DP4-120 bright alu+Transparent			•
0ZKG0U00Z1	Shower door 10DP4-120 satin+Transparent			•
0ZKJ0100Z1	■ Shower door 10DP4-130 white+Transparent	548	1280-1320	•
0ZKJ0C00Z1	■ Shower door 10DP4-130 bright alu+Transparent			•
0ZKJ0U00Z1	■ Shower door 10DP4-130 satin+Transparent			•
0ZKM0100Z1	■ Shower door 10DP4-140 white+Transparent	598	1380-1420	•
0ZKM0C00Z1	■ Shower door 10DP4-140 bright alu+Transparent			•
0ZKM0U00Z1	■ Shower door 10DP4-140 satin+Transparent			•
0ZKP0100Z1	■ Shower door 10DP4-150 white+Transparent	648	1480-1520	•
0ZKP0C00Z1	■ Shower door 10DP4-150 bright alu+Transparent			•
0ZKP0U00Z1	■ Shower door 10DP4-150 satin+Transparent			•
0ZKS0100Z1	■ Shower door 10DP4-160 white+Transparent	698	1580-1620	•
0ZKS0C00Z1	■ Shower door 10DP4-160 bright alu+Transparent			•
0ZKS0U00Z1	■ Shower door 10DP4-160 satin+Transparent			•
0ZKV0100Z1	■ Shower door 10DP4-170 white+Transparent	748	1680-1720	•
0ZKV0C00Z1	■ Shower door 10DP4-170 bright alu+Transparent			•
0ZKV0U00Z1	■ Shower door 10DP4-170 satin+Transparent			•
0ZKY0100Z1	■ Shower door 10DP4-180 white+Transparent	798	1780-1820	•
0ZKY0C00Z1	■ Shower door 10DP4-180 bright alu+Transparent			•
0ZKY0U00Z1	■ Shower door 10DP4-180 satin+Transparent			•
0ZKL0100Z1	■ Shower door 10DP4-190 white+Transparent	848	1880-1920	•
0ZKL0C00Z1	■ Shower door 10DP4-190 bright alu+Transparent			•
0ZKL0U00Z1	■ Shower door 10DP4-190 satin+Transparent			•
0ZKK0100Z1	■ Shower door 10DP4-200 white+Transparent	898	1980-2020	•
0ZKK0C00Z1	■ Shower door 10DP4-200 bright alu+Transparent			•
0ZKK0U00Z1	■ Shower door 10DP4-200 satin+Transparent			•

## Finish



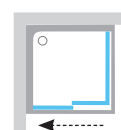
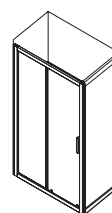
**Recommended shower trays:** Gigant, Gigant Pro, Gigant Pro Flat, Gigant Pro Chrome, Gigant Pro 10° or a shower channel or drain

■ Delivery period is 6 weeks

## 10DP2 + 10PS

Order number	Type + Panel (glass)	Dimensions (mm)	Price
9UV40100Z1	Shower fixed wall 10PS-80 white+Transparent	780-805	•
9UV40C00Z1	Shower fixed wall 10PS-80 bright alu+Transparent		•
9UV40U00Z1	Shower fixed wall 10PS-80 satin+Transparent		•
9UV70100Z1	Shower fixed wall 10PS-90 white+Transparent	880-905	•
9UV70C00Z1	Shower fixed wall 10PS-90 bright alu+Transparent		•
9UV70U00Z1	Shower fixed wall 10PS-90 satin+Transparent		•
9UVA0100Z1	Shower fixed wall 10PS-100 white+Transparent	980-1005	•
9UVA0C00Z1	Shower fixed wall 10PS-100 bright alu+Transparent		•
9UVA0U00Z1	Shower fixed wall 10PS-100 satin+Transparent		•

## Finish



**Recommended shower trays:** Perseus, Perseus Pro, Perseus Pro Flat, Perseus Pro Chrome, Perseus Pro 10°, Gigant, Gigant Pro, Gigant Pro Flat, Gigant Pro Chrome, Gigant Pro 10° or a shower channel or drain

For details on frames and panels, see page 50. Other options in the configurator of the custom-built solutions at [atypical.ravak.com](http://atypical.ravak.com)

Product height 1900 mm. Frames of all options have chrome connectors.

Products are as standard delivered within 14 days.

Note: Pay attention to technical documentation before installing your shower enclosure. The number provided in the name of the product does not indicate its exact size. More at [www.ravak.com](http://www.ravak.com).

When installing a shower enclosure directly on the floor (without a shower tray), refer to the document entitled Constructional preparation found in the Customised Shower Enclosures section at [www.ravak.com](http://www.ravak.com).

Design by Kryštof Nosál



Shower Enclosures Chrome



Chrome movie



# Chrome

Has a sense of detail



## Open to other options

With its design, it links to more than 250 components of the whole Chrome bathroom concept.



## Door as a beneficial factor

The door post rotates both inside and outside to keep the bathroom dry. Water dripping from the door is drained into the enclosure and not on the ground which would increase the risk of slipping.



## Quadrant shower enclosures



### **CSKK4** - Four-part quadrant shower enclosure

This frameless shower enclosure features practical rotary posts instead of door hinges. Both doors can be opened and therefore offer exceptionally wide entry.

## Corner shower enclosures



The product is a combination of the CRV1-90 and CRV1-90 models

### **CRV1 + CRV1** - Shower door + shower door, corner entry

Combine two shower doors to obtain a square or rectangular shower enclosure. The door can be combined with a fixed wall.

**The Chrome Concept offers a complete design solution for a small as well as large bathroom.**

► see p. 32-35



## **CRV2 + CPS** - shower door + fixed wall, with front entry

You can also combine the shower door CRV1 or CRV2 with the fixed wall, next to which you can easily place a washbasin or washing machine.

Maximum stability of the product is provided by the fixed wall bracket with variable adjustment. It has a unique jointed design.



Complete product - combination of the CRV2-110 and CPS-80 models



The harmonious oval shape blends into all elements, such as the handle, the rotary side post of the door, and the fixed wall bracket, combining them into a perfect aesthetic group. The handle turned upwards is easy to operate and can also be used as a towel hook.

## **CRV2 + CRV2** - Shower door + shower door, corner entry

Combine two shower doors to obtain a square or rectangular shower enclosure. The door can be combined with a fixed wall.



Complete product - combination of the CRV2-80 and CRV2-120 models

# Shower Door



## **CSD1 - Single-part shower door**

The door opens both in and out, which makes airing of the enclosure after showering much easier. Water can drip inside the shower enclosure. The door cannot be combined with a fixed wall.

For maximum comfort, add the folding seat to the enclosure. It will be excellent for relaxation, but also as a support when shaving legs see p. 140.



Water tightness is guaranteed by a bottom drip-ledge and a 10 mm high threshold strip.

## **CSD2 - Two-part shower door**

The rotary post, which replaces door hinges, adds a unique stability and flexibility in the possibility of opening the door in and out. The door cannot be combined with a fixed wall.





### CSDL2 - Two-part shower door

The swing door boasts exceptionally wide entry of up to 102 cm. It provides perfect airing of the whole showering space.

The door cannot be combined with a fixed wall.

Optionally, your shower enclosure can be equipped with a bath water tap with a swinging spout which saves space and allows you to fill a bucket.

► see p. 358



# Chrome

**5** NOW 5 YEAR WARRANTY  
FOR ALL SHOWER  
ENCLOSURES AND DOORS

**CONCEPTS**  
Items in perfect harmony

**RISE MECHANISM**  
Enables the door to be lifted  
and locked in the main position

## CSKK4

Order number	Type + Panel (glass)	Entrance (mm)	Dimensions (mm)	Price
3Q140100Z1	Shower corner CSKK4-80 white+Transparent	635	780-800x780-800	•
3Q140C00Z1	Shower corner CSKK4-80 bright alu+Transparent			•
3Q140U00Z1	Shower corner CSKK4-80 satin+Transparent			•
3Q170100Z1	Shower corner CSKK4-90 white+Transparent	635	880-900x880-900	•
3Q170C00Z1	Shower corner CSKK4-90 bright alu+Transparent			•
3Q170U00Z1	Shower corner CSKK4-90 satin+Transparent			•

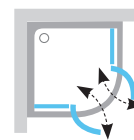
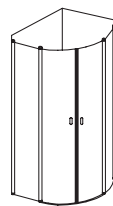
2 metal brackets included.

### Finish

GLOSS SATIN WHITE

6 mm

GLASS THICKNESS



**Recommended shower trays:** Elipso Pro, Elipso Pro Flat, Elipso Pro Chrome or a shower channel or drain

## CRV1 + CRV1

Order number	Type + Panel (glass)	Entrance (mm)	Dimensions (mm)	Price
1QV40101Z1	Shower corner CRV1-80 white+ glass Transparent	969	780-800	•
1QV40C01Z1	Shower corner CRV1-80 bright alu +glass Transparent			•
1QV40U01Z1	Shower corner CRV1-80 satin + glass Transparent			•
1QV70101Z1	Shower corner CRV1-90 white+glass Transparent	1110	880-900	•
1QV70C01Z1	Shower corner CRV1-90 bright alu+glass Transparent			•
1QV70U01Z1	Shower corner CRV1-90 satin+glass Transparent			•
1QVA0101Z1	Shower corner CRV1-100 white+glass Transparent	1251	980-1000	•
1QVA0C01Z1	Shower corner CRV1-100 bright alu+glass Transparent			•
1QVA0U01Z1	Shower corner CRV1-100 satin+glass Transparent			•

Note: The entry specified applies to a matching combination of two sizes.

### Finish

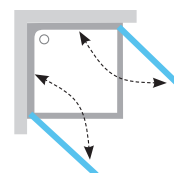
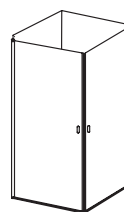
GLOSS SATIN WHITE

6 mm

GLASS THICKNESS

L 180° R

L/R OPTION

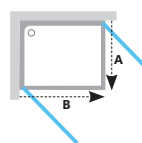


**Recommended shower trays:** Perseus Pro, Perseus Pro Flat, Perseus Pro Chrome, Gigant, Gigant Pro, Gigant Pro Flat, Gigant Pro Chrome or a shower channel or drain

### Possible combination:

A - CRV1 - choose dimensions 80 - 100 cm  
B - CRV1 - choose dimensions 80 - 100 cm

For the completion of the shower enclosure, at least 2 items of the product must be ordered. This will create the total price of the shower enclosure.



## CRV1 / CRV2 + CPS

Order number	Type + Panel (glass)	Dimensions (mm)	Price
9QV40100Z1	Shower fixed wall CPS-80 white+Transparent	780-800	•
9QV40C00Z1	Shower fixed wall CPS-80 bright alu+Transparent		•
9QV40U00Z1	Shower fixed wall CPS-80 satin+Transparent		•
9QV70100Z1	Shower fixed wall CPS-90 white+Transparent	880-900	•
9QV70C00Z1	Shower fixed wall CPS-90 bright alu+Transparent		•
9QV70U00Z1	Shower fixed wall CPS-90 satin+Transparent		•
9QVA0100Z1	Shower fixed wall CPS-100 white+Transparent	980-1000	•
9QVA0C00Z1	Shower fixed wall CPS-100 bright alu+Transparent		•
9QVA0U00Z1	Shower fixed wall CPS-100 satin+Transparent		•

Metal bracket included.

### Finish

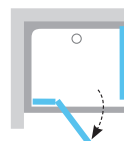
GLOSS SATIN WHITE

6 mm

GLASS THICKNESS

L 180° R

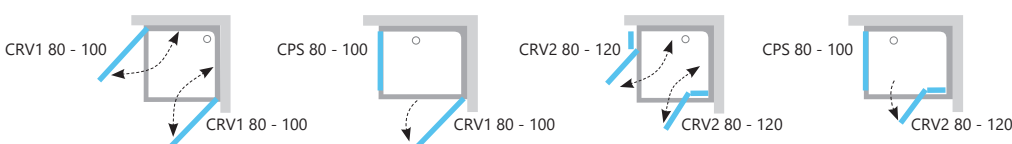
L/R OPTION



**Recommended shower trays:** Perseus Pro, Perseus Pro Flat, Perseus Pro Chrome, Gigant, Gigant Pro, Gigant Pro Flat, Gigant Pro Chrome or a shower channel or drain

**Usage possibilities:** Combine the shower door with another shower door or a fixed wall to obtain a square or rectangular shower enclosure tailored to your wishes. You can choose from the above combinations:

For the completion of the shower enclosure, at least 2 items of the product must be ordered. This will create the total price of the shower enclosure.



For details on frames and panels, see page 50. Other options in the configurator of the custom-built solutions at [atypical.ravak.com](http://atypical.ravak.com)

Product height 1950 mm. The radius of the quarter-circle shower enclosures is R500.

Products are as standard delivered within 14 days.

Note: Pay attention to technical documentation before installing your shower enclosure. The number provided in the name of the product does not indicate its exact size. More at [www.ravak.com](http://www.ravak.com).

When installing a shower enclosure directly on the floor (without a shower tray), refer to the document entitled Constructional preparation found in the Customised Shower Enclosures section at [www.ravak.com](http://www.ravak.com).



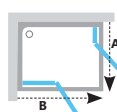
# GLASS PROTECTION

The glass is protected by RAVAK AntiCalc® surface treatment technology

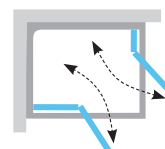
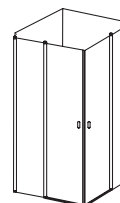
## CRV2 + CRV2

Order number	Type + Panel (glass)	Entrance (mm)	Dimensions (mm)	Price
1QV40100Z1	Shower corner CRV2-80 white+Transparent	635	780-800	•
1QV40C00Z1	Shower corner CRV2-80 bright alu+Transparent			•
1QV40U00Z1	Shower corner CRV2-80 satin+Transparent			•
1QV70100Z1	Shower corner CRV2-90 white+Transparent	635	880-900	•
1QV70C00Z1	Shower corner CRV2-90 bright alu+Transparent			•
1QV70U00Z1	Shower corner CRV2-90 satin+Transparent			•
1QVA0100Z1	Shower corner CRV2-100 white+Transparent	635	980-1000	•
1QVA0C00Z1	Shower corner CRV2-100 bright alu+Transparent			•
1QVA0U00Z1	Shower corner CRV2-100 satin+Transparent			•
1QVD0100Z1	Shower corner CRV2-110 white+Transparent	710	1080-1100	•
1QVD0C00Z1	Shower corner CRV2-110 bright alu+Transparent			•
1QVD0U00Z1	Shower corner CRV2-110 satin+Transparent			•
1QVG0100Z1	Shower corner CRV2-120 white+Transparent	710	1180-1200	•
1QVG0C00Z1	Shower corner CRV2-120 bright alu+Transparent			•
1QVG0U00Z1	Shower corner CRV2-120 satin+Transparent			•

Note: The entry specified applies to a matching combination of two sizes.  
Metal bracket included.



## Finish



**Recommended shower trays:** Perseus Pro, Perseus Pro Flat, Perseus Pro Chrome, Gigant, Gigant Pro, Gigant Pro Flat, Gigant Pro Chrome or a shower channel or drain

## Possible combination:

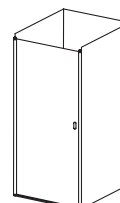
A - CRV2 - choose dimensions 80 - 120 cm  
B - CRV2 - choose dimensions 80 - 120 cm

For the completion of the shower enclosure, at least 2 items of the product must be ordered. This will create the total price of the shower enclosure.

## CSD1

Order number	Type + Panel (glass)	Entrance (mm)	Dimensions (mm)	Price
0QV40100Z1	Shower door CSD1-80 white+Transparent	635	775-805	•
0QV40C00Z1	Shower door CSD1-80 bright alu+Transparent			•
0QV40U00Z1	Shower door CSD1-80 satin+Transparent			•
0QV70100Z1	Shower door CSD1-90 white+Transparent	755	875-905	•
0QV70C00Z1	Shower door CSD1-90 bright alu+Transparent			•
0QV70U00Z1	Shower door CSD1-90 satin+Transparent			•

## Finish



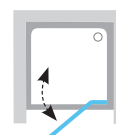
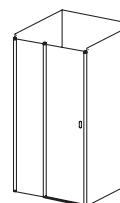
**Recommended shower trays:** Perseus Pro, Perseus Pro Flat, Perseus Pro Chrome, Gigant, Gigant Pro, Gigant Pro Flat, Gigant Pro Chrome or a shower channel or drain

## CSD2

Order number	Type + Panel (glass)	Entrance (mm)	Dimensions (mm)	Price
0QVAC100Z1	Shower door CSD2-100 white+Transparent	655	975-1005	•
0QVACC00Z1	Shower door CSD2-100 bright alu+Transparent			•
0QVACU00Z1	Shower door CSD2-100 satin+Transparent			•
0QVDC100Z1	Shower door CSD2-110 white+Transparent	655	1075-1105	•
0QVDC00Z1	Shower door CSD2-110 bright alu+Transparent			•
0QVDCU00Z1	Shower door CSD2-110 satin+Transparent			•
0QVGC100Z1	Shower door CSD2-120 white+Transparent	655	1175-1205	•
0QVGC00Z1	Shower door CSD2-120 bright alu+Transparent			•
0QVGCU00Z1	Shower door CSD2-120 satin+Transparent			•

Metal bracket included.

## Finish



**Recommended shower trays:** Perseus Pro, Perseus Pro Chrome, Gigant, Gigant Pro, Gigant Pro Flat, Gigant Pro Chrome or a shower channel or drain

For details on frames and panels, see page 50. Other options in the configurator of the custom-built solutions at [atypical.ravak.com](http://atypical.ravak.com)

Product height 1950 mm. The CSD1, CSD2, and CSDL2 shower doors cannot be combined with the CPS fixed wall.

Products are as standard delivered within 14 days.

Note: Pay attention to technical documentation before installing your shower enclosure. The number provided in the name of the product does not indicate its exact size. More at [www.ravak.com](http://www.ravak.com).

When installing a shower enclosure directly on the floor (without a shower tray), refer to the document entitled Constructional preparation found in the Customised Shower Enclosures section at [www.ravak.com](http://www.ravak.com).





NOW 5 YEAR WARRANTY  
FOR ALL SHOWER  
ENCLOSURES AND DOORS



CONCEPTS  
Items in perfect harmony



RISE MECHANISM  
Enables the door to be lifted  
and locked in the main position

## CSDL2

Order number	Type + Panel (glass)	Entrance (mm)	Dimensions (mm)	Price
0QV7C10LZ1	Shower door CSDL2-90 white+glass Transparent	720	875-905	•
0QV7CU0LZ1	Shower door CSDL2-90 satin+glass Transparent			•
0QV7CC0LZ1	Shower door CSDL2-90 bright alu+glass Transparent			•
0QVAC10LZ1	Shower door CSDL2-100 white+glass Transparent	820	975-1005	•
0QVACU0LZ1	Shower door CSDL2-100 satin+glass Transparent			•
0QVACC0LZ1	Shower door CSDL2-100 bright alu+glass Transparent			•
0QVDC10LZ1	Shower door CSDL2-110 white+glass Transparent	920	1075-1105	•
0QVDCU0LZ1	Shower door CSDL2-110 satin +Transparent			•
0QVDC0LZ1	Shower door CSDL2-110 bright alu+glass Transparent			•
0QVGC10LZ1	Shower door CSDL2-120 white+Transparent	1020	1175-1205	•
0QVGCU0LZ1	Shower door CSDL2-120 satin+Transparent			•
0QVGCC0LZ1	Shower door CSDL2-120 bright alu+Transparent			•

### Finish



GLASS  
PROTECTION



6  
mm

GLASS  
THICKNESS



**Recommended shower trays:** Perseus Pro, Perseus Pro Flat, Perseus Pro Chrome, Gigant Pro, Gigant Pro Flat, Gigant Pro Chrome or a shower channel or drain

For details on frames and panels, see page 50. Other options in the configurator of the custom-built solutions at [atypical.ravak.com](http://atypical.ravak.com)

Product height 1950 mm.

Products are as standard delivered within 14 days.

Note: Pay attention to technical documentation before installing your shower enclosure. The number provided in the name of the product does not indicate its exact size. More at [www.ravak.com](http://www.ravak.com).

When installing a shower enclosure directly on the floor (without a shower tray), refer to the document entitled Constructional preparation found in the Customised Shower Enclosures section at [www.ravak.com](http://www.ravak.com).



Design by Kryštof Nosál

Now also  
in Black colour



Shower Enclosures Pivot







# Pivot

Touching the future



## Ingeniously simple opening

The high-alloy steel pivot embedded in a high-quality housing leaves no room for complications.



## Clean design

Minimum of metal profiles and maximum of safety glass.

## Quadrant shower enclosures



### **PSKK3** - Three-part quadrant shower enclosure

Maximum design at minimum price. Impressive and keenly priced shower enclosure featuring elegant clear glass panels and subtle metal profiles.

**Ergonomic holder in three ways** - turned downwards or sideways, it enables you to open the door comfortably while, if turned upwards, it becomes a very practical towel-hanger.



## Corner shower enclosures



### **PDOP2 + PPS** - shower door + fixed wall, with front entry

A shower enclosure tailored to your needs. Combine the shower door with fixed wall to create a showering space in dimensions from 80 x 80 cm up to 120 x 100 cm.

**Pivot mechanism** - a solution which will last for generations. Ingeniously simple opening of the door using a pivot of high-alloy steel attached in a quality housing. Door opening which leaves no room for problems.







### **PDOP1 - Single-part pivot turning shower door**

Tailored to your wishes. Use the extension profiles (PNPS) to widen this product (and all products of this range as well) by 4 cm on each side.

A shower enclosure with white frame comes in two options: with white or chromium-plated hinges and holders. A shower enclosure with satin frame features hinges and handles in satin finish. These components are chrome-plated in the case of glossy frame.

### **PDOP2 - Two-part pivot turning shower door**

Even wider. Two-part shower door in widths of 100, 110 and 120 cm.

► Design on p. 106-107





## Quadrant shower enclosures

## Corner shower enclosures



**PSKK3 Black** - Three-part quadrant shower enclosure



**PDOP2 Black + PPS Black**  
- shower door + fixed wall, with front entry

**PDOP1 Black** - Single-part pivot  
turning shower door

The Black variant includes a frame, handle and hinges in black colour. They are in great contrast with the safety glass surfaces, decently attracting attention.



Enjoy comfortable showering while sitting on a design seat. It will be great for relaxation and you will appreciate it while taking care of your feet.

► Seats see p. 140

**PDOP2 Black** - Two-part pivot  
turning shower door

► Design on p. 106-107



# Pivot

**5** NOW 5 YEAR WARRANTY  
FOR ALL SHOWER  
ENCLOSURES AND DOORS



**L/R OPTION**  
Right/left option  
by flipping the product by 180 degrees



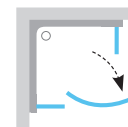
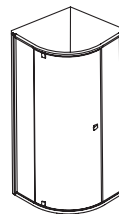
**EASY MAINTENANCE**  
Minimum profiles and no unreachable spots

## PSKK3

Order number	Type + Panel (glass)	Entrance (mm)	Dimensions (mm)	Price
37644100Z1	Shower corner PSKK3-80 white+glass Transparent	490	770-795x770-795	•
37644101Z1	Shower corner PSKK3-80 white/white+glass Transparent			•
37644C00Z1	Shower corner PSKK3-80 bright alu+glass Transparent			•
37644U00Z1	Shower corner PSKK3-80 satin+glass Transparent			•
37644300Z1	Shower corner PSKK3-80 black+glass Transparent			•
37677100Z1	Shower corner PSKK3-90 white+glass Transparent	490	870-895x870-895	•
37677101Z1	Shower corner PSKK3-90 white/white+glass Transparent			•
37677C00Z1	Shower corner PSKK3-90 bright alu+glass Transparent			•
37677U00Z1	Shower corner PSKK3-90 satin+glass Transparent			•
37677300Z1	Shower corner PSKK3-90 black+glass Transparent			•
376AA100Z1	■ Shower corner PSKK3-100 white+glass Transparent	490	970-995x970-995	•
376AA101Z1	■ Shower corner PSKK3-100 white/white+glass Transparent			•
376AAC00Z1	■ Shower corner PSKK3-100 bright alu+glass Transparent			•
376AAU00Z1	■ Shower corner PSKK3-100 satin+glass Transparent			•
376AA300Z1	■ Shower corner PSKK3-100 black+glass Transparent			•

■ Delivery period is 6 weeks

### Finish

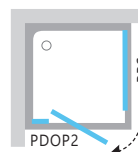


**Recommended shower trays:** Elipso, Elipso Pro, Elipso Pro Flat, Elipso Pro Chrome or a shower channel or drain

## PDOP1 / PDOP2 + PPS

Order number	Type + Panel (glass)	Dimensions (mm)	Price
90G40100Z1	Shower fixed wall PPS-80 white+glass Transparent	770-795	•
90G40C00Z1	Shower fixed wall PPS-80 bright alu+glass Transparent		•
90G40U00Z1	Shower fixed wall PPS-80 satin+glass Transparent		•
90G40300Z1	Shower fixed wall PPS-80 black+glass Transparent		•
90G70100Z1	Shower fixed wall PPS-90 white+glass Transparent	870-895	•
90G70C00Z1	Shower fixed wall PPS-90 bright alu+glass Transparent		•
90G70U00Z1	Shower fixed wall PPS-90 satin+glass Transparent		•
90G70300Z1	Shower fixed wall PPS-90 black+glass Transparent		•
90GA0100Z1	Shower fixed wall PPS-100 white+glass Transparent	970-995	•
90GA0C00Z1	Shower fixed wall PPS-100 bright alu+glass Transparent		•
90GA0U00Z1	Shower fixed wall PPS-100 satin+glass Transparent		•
90GA0300Z1	Shower fixed wall PPS-100 black+glass Transparent		•

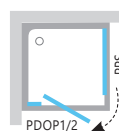
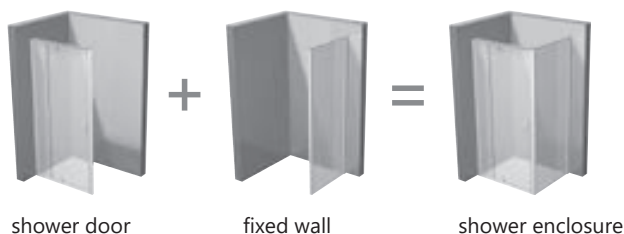
### Finish



**Recommended shower trays:** Perseus Pro, Perseus Pro Flat, Perseus Pro Chrome, Gigant, Gigant Pro, Gigant Pro Flat, Gigant Pro Chrome or a shower channel or drain

**Usage possibilities:** Combine the PPS fixed wall and the selected shower door to obtain a square or rectangular shower enclosure in various dimensions. You can choose from the above options:

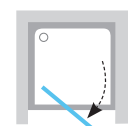
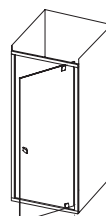
For the completion of the shower enclosure, at least 2 items of the product must be ordered. This will create the total price of the shower enclosure.



## PDOP1

Order number	Type + Panel (glass)	Entrance (mm)	Dimensions (mm)	Price
03G40100Z1	Shower door PDOP1-80 white+glass Transparent	492	761-811	•
03G40101Z1	Shower door PDOP1-80 white/white+Transparent			•
03G40C00Z1	Shower door PDOP1-80 bright alu+glass Transparent			•
03G40U00Z1	Shower door PDOP1-80 satin+glass Transparent			•
03G40300Z1	Shower door PDOP1-80 black+glass Transparent			•
03G70100Z1	Shower door PDOP1-90 white+glass Transparent	592	861-911	•
03G70101Z1	Shower door PDOP1-90 white/white+Transparent			•
03G70C00Z1	Shower door PDOP1-90 bright alu+glass Transparent			•
03G70U00Z1	Shower door PDOP1-90 satin+glass Transparent			•
03G70300Z1	Shower door PDOP1-90 black+glass Transparent			•

### Finish



**Recommended shower trays:** Aneta, Perseus, Perseus Pro, Perseus Pro Flat, Perseus Pro Chrome, Gigant, Gigant Pro, Gigant Pro Flat, Gigant Pro Chrome or a shower channel or drain

For details on frames and panels, see page 50. Other options in the configurator of the custom-built solutions at [atypical.ravak.com](http://atypical.ravak.com)

Product height 1900 mm. The radius of the quarter-circle shower enclosures is R500.

Products are as standard delivered within 14 days.

Note: Pay attention to technical documentation before installing your shower enclosure. The number provided in the name of the product does not indicate its exact size. More at [www.ravak.com](http://www.ravak.com).

When installing a shower enclosure directly on the floor (without a shower tray), refer to the document entitled Constructional preparation found in the Customised Shower Enclosures section at [www.ravak.com](http://www.ravak.com).

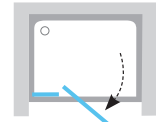




## GLASS PROTECTION

The glass is protected by RAVAK  
AntiCalc® surface treatment technology

## Finish



**Recommended shower trays:** Perseus, Perseus Pro, Perseus Pro Flat, Perseus Pro Chrome, Gigant, Gigant Pro, Gigant Pro Flat, Gigant Pro Chrome or a shower channel or drain

## PDOP2

Order number	Type + Panel (glass)	Entrance (mm)	Dimensions (mm)	Price
03GA0100Z1	Shower door PDOP2-100 white+glass Transparent	492	961-1011	•
03GA0101Z1	Shower door PDOP2-100 white/white+Transparent			•
03GA0C00Z1	Shower door PDOP2-100 bright alu+glass Transparent			•
03GA0U00Z1	Shower door PDOP2-100 satin+glass Transparent			•
03GA0300Z1	Shower door PDOP2-100 black+glass Transparent			•
03GD0100Z1	■ Shower door PDOP2-110 white+glass Transparent	592	1061-1111	•
03GD0101Z1	■ Shower door PDOP2-110 white/white+Transparent			•
03GD0C00Z1	■ Shower door PDOP2-110 bright alu+glass Transparent			•
03GD0U00Z1	■ Shower door PDOP2-110 satin+glass Transparent			•
03GD0300Z1	■ Shower door PDOP2-110 black+glass Transparent			•
03GG0100Z1	■ Shower door PDOP2-120 white+glass Transparent	592	1161-1211	•
03GG0101Z1	■ Shower door PDOP2-120 white/white+Transparent			•
03GG0C00Z1	■ Shower door PDOP2-120 bright alu+glass Transparent			•
03GG0U00Z1	■ Shower door PDOP2-120 satin+glass Transparent			•
03GG0300Z1	■ Shower door PDOP2-120 black+glass Transparent			•

■ Delivery period is 6 weeks



Extension profiles PNPS make it possible to extend the shower enclosure or door by 2 cm on each side.

► see p. 51

For details on frames and panels, see page 50. Other options in the configurator of the custom-built solutions at [atypical.ravak.com](http://atypical.ravak.com)

Product height 1900 mm.

Products are as standard delivered within 14 days.

Note: Pay attention to technical documentation before installing your shower enclosure. The number provided in the name of the product does not indicate its exact size. More at [www.ravak.com](http://www.ravak.com).

When installing a shower enclosure directly on the floor (without a shower tray), refer to the document entitled Constructional preparation found in the Customised Shower Enclosures section at [www.ravak.com](http://www.ravak.com).

new



Shower enclosure Blix Slim



Blix movie



# Blix Slim

Modern slimness



## Slim frame

The fine proportions of the frame give the shower enclosure a new flair while not burdening the bathroom optically.



## Efficient sliding system

Sliding door saves space by not interfering with the bathroom space. Residual water does not drip to the floor where it could increase the risk of slipping.



## Quadrant shower enclosures



### **BLSCP4** - Four-part quadrant sliding shower enclosure

Space-saving and budget-wise. The shower enclosure features a glass panel with a reliable slider.

The shower enclosure can be complemented by a round or square head shower.

► see p. 361



## Corner shower enclosures



### **BLSRV2** - Four-part corner entry sliding shower enclosure

A square-shaped shower enclosure with a spacious corner entrance without a possibility of combining the dimensions.

The design of this product is not disrupted by any vertical inner profiles. It is made of clear safety glass with a thickness of 6 mm hung in aluminium fixing profiles.



**BLSDP2 - Two-part sliding shower door**

Tailored to your wishes.  
Turning the product round will give you the left or right hand side option.

The Chrome shower channel will provide undisturbed floor design.

► see p. 172



**BLSDP2 + BLSPS - shower door + fixed wall, with front entry**

A corner shower enclosure tailored to your wish. Combine the shower door with the fixed wall to create a showering space in dimensions from 100 x 80 cm up to 120 x 90 cm.

► Design on p. 112-113



# Blix Slim

**5** NOW 5 YEAR WARRANTY  
FOR ALL SHOWER  
ENCLOSURES AND DOORS

**EASY INSTALLATION**  
Frame installation requires  
only a few screws

**GLASS PROTECTION**  
The glass is protected by RAVAK  
AntiCalc® surface treatment technology

## BLSCP4

Order number	Type + Panel (glass)	Entrance (mm)	Dimensions (mm)	Price
X3BM40C00Z1	BLSCP4-80 bright alu+Transparent	485	786-800x786-800	•
X3BM70C00Z1	BLSCP4-90 bright alu+Transparent	485	886-900x886-900	•

Finish

GLOSS

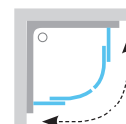
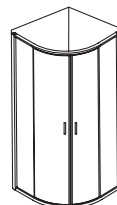


TILTING GLASS



6 mm

GLASS THICKNESS



**Recommended shower trays:** Ronda, Elipso, Elipso Pro, Elipso Pro Flat, Elipso Pro Chrome or a shower channel or drain

## BLSRV2

Order number	Type + Panel (glass)	Entrance (mm)	Dimensions (mm)	Price
X1LM40C00Z1	BLSRV2-80 bright alu+Transparent	410	786-800x786-800	•
X1LM70C00Z1	BLSRV2-90 bright alu+Transparent	480	886-900x886-900	•

Finish

GLOSS

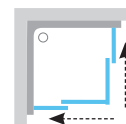


TILTING GLASS



6 mm

GLASS THICKNESS



**Recommended shower trays:** Angela, Perseus, Perseus Pro, Perseus Pro Flat, Perseus Pro Chrome or a shower channel or drain

## BLSDP2

Order number	Type + Panel (glass)	Entrance (mm)	Dimensions in niche (mm)	Dimensions with BLSPS (mm)	Price
X0PMA0C00Z1	BLSDP2-100 bright alu+Transparent	400	977-1005	990-1018	•
X0PMG0C00Z1	BLSDP2-120 bright alu+Transparent	500	1177-1205	1190-1218	•

Finish

GLOSS



TILTING GLASS

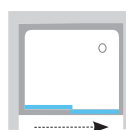
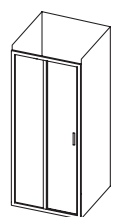


6 mm

GLASS THICKNESS



L/R OPTION



**Recommended shower trays:** Perseus, Perseus Pro, Perseus Pro Chrome, Gigant, Gigant Pro, Gigant Pro Flat, Gigant Pro Chrome or a shower channel or drain

For details on frames and panels, see page 50. Other options in the configurator of the custom-built solutions at [atypical.ravak.com](http://atypical.ravak.com)

Product height 1950 mm. The radius of the quarter-circle shower enclosures is R500.

Products are as standard delivered within 14 days.

Note: Pay attention to technical documentation before installing your shower enclosure. The number provided in the name of the product does not indicate its exact size. More at [www.ravak.com](http://www.ravak.com).

When installing a shower enclosure directly on the floor (without a shower tray), refer to the document entitled Constructional preparation found in the Customised Shower Enclosures section at [www.ravak.com](http://www.ravak.com).

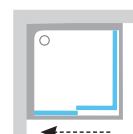
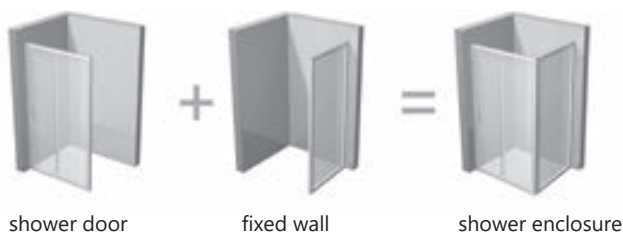


**BLSDP2 + BLSPS**

Order number	Type + Panel (glass)	Dimensions (mm)	Price
X9BM40C00Z1	BLSPS-80 bright alu+Transparent	785-800	•
X9BM70C00Z1	BLSPS-90 bright alu+Transparent	885-900	•

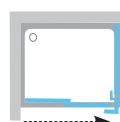
**Finish**

GLOSS



**Recommended shower trays:** Perseus, Perseus Pro, Perseus Pro Flat, Perseus Pro Chrome, Gigant, Gigant Pro, Gigant Pro Flat, Gigant Pro Chrome or a shower channel or drain

BLSDP2 + BLSPS



**Usage possibilities:** By joining the BLSPS fixed wall and the selected size of the BLSDP2 shower door, you will get a rectangular shower enclosure of different sizes.

For the completion of the shower enclosure, at least 2 items of the product must be ordered. This will create the total price of the shower enclosure.



Shower Enclosures Blix

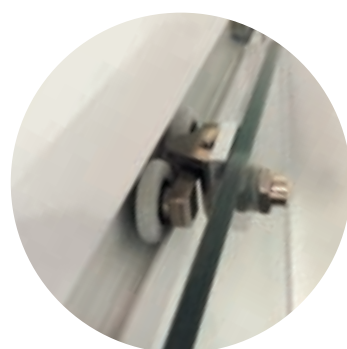


Blix movie



# Blix

## Practical and attractive



### Efficient sliding system

Sliding door saves space by not interfering with the bathroom space. Residual water does not drip to the floor where it could increase the risk of slipping.



### Easy cleaning

The door wing tilt system will allow you to reach difficult areas very easily.



# Quadrant shower enclosures



## **BLCP4 - Four-part quadrant sliding shower enclosure**

Space-saving and budget-wise. The shower enclosure features a glass panel with a reliable slider.

**Do your children love taking baths? They can enjoy daily bathing even in a small bathroom thanks to the deep seating mini-bath.**

► see p. 162

## **BLCP4 Sabina - Four-part quadrant sliding shower enclosure with a reduced height**

A 'short' variant of the previous model. The shower enclosure is designed for combination with the Sabina mini-bath. It combines the advantages of baths and shower enclosures.



# Corner shower enclosures

## **BLRV2 - Four-part corner entry sliding shower enclosure**

A square-shaped shower enclosure with a spacious corner entrance without a possibility of combining the dimensions.

**Durable frame construction combines with modern design. Together it creates a long-lasting product.**



## **BLRV2K + BLRV2K - Four-part corner entry sliding shower enclosure**

To obtain a square-shaped or a rectangular-shaped shower enclosure with central entry, combine different dimensions of the BLRV2K product.

► Design on p. 122-127



# Shower Door



## **BLDP2 - Two-part sliding shower door**

Tailored to your wishes. Use the extension profiles (BLNPS) to extend this product by up to 4 cm on each side. Turning the product round will give you the left or right hand side option.



Complement your new shower enclosure by the RAVAK thermostatic tap which will keep constant temperature of water, see p. 370.



The glossy aluminium handle has an ergonomic design for comfortable and easy door opening.

## **BLDP4 - Four-part sliding shower door**

The widest central entry shower door on the market. Combine it with the BLPS fixed wall to create a showering space in dimensions up to 100 x 200 cm.





**BLDP2 + BLPS** - shower door + fixed wall, with front entry

A corner shower enclosure tailored to your wish. Combine the shower door with fixed wall to create a showering space in dimensions from 100 x 80 cm up to 120 x 100 cm.

The Runway shower channel will provide undisturbed floor design.

► see p. 172

# Shower Door



## **BLDP3 - Three-part sliding shower door**

Even though only 90 cm wide, the entrance is comfortably wide thanks to the practical sliding system that takes up no extra space in the bathroom.



Handle adapted particularly to folding or sliding door on which you will appreciate the solid and comfortable grip.



### **BLDZ2 + BLPSZ - shower door + fixed wall, with front entry**

You can create a customised showering space by combining a folding door and fixed wall. The fixed wall can only be combined with the BLDZ2 folding door.



### **BLDZ2 - Two-part folding shower door**

Suitable for the smallest spaces. The folding door of modern look enables the maximum entrance width.

► Design on p. 122-127



**5** NOW 5 YEAR WARRANTY  
FOR ALL SHOWER  
ENCLOSURES AND DOORS

**EASY INSTALLATION**  
Frame installation requires  
only a few screws

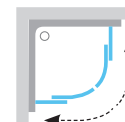
**GLASS PROTECTION**  
The glass is protected by RAVAK  
AntiCalc® surface treatment technology

## BLCP4

Order number	Type + Panel (glass)	Entrance (mm)	Dimensions (mm)	Price
3B240100Z1	BLCP4-80 white+glass Transparent	490	780-800x780-800	•
3B240100ZG	Shower corner BLCP4-80 white+glass Grape			•
3B240C00Z1	BLCP4-80 bright alu+glass Transparent			•
3B240C00ZG	Shower corner BLCP4-80 bright alu+glass Grape			•
3B240U00Z1	BLCP4-80 satin+glass Transparent			•
3B240U00ZG	Shower corner BLCP4-80 satin+glass Grape			•
3B270100Z1	BLCP4-90 white +glass Transparent	565	880-900x880-900	•
3B270100ZG	Shower corner BLCP4-90 white+glass Grape			•
3B270C00Z1	BLCP4-90 bright alu+glass Transparent			•
3B270C00ZG	Shower corner BLCP4-90 bright alu+glass Grape			•
3B270U00Z1	BLCP4-90 satin +glass Transparent			•
3B270U00ZG	Shower corner BLCP4-90 satin+glass Grape			•

### Finish

GLOSS SATIN WHITE



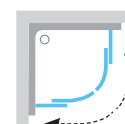
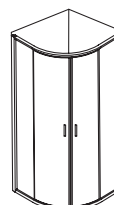
**Recommended shower trays:** Ronda, Elipso, Elipso Pro, Elipso Pro Flat, Elipso Pro Chrome or a shower channel or drain

## BLCP4 Sabina

Order number	Type + Panel (glass)	Entrance (mm)	Dimensions (mm)	Price
3B240140Z1	Shower corner BLCP4-80 SABINA white+glass Transparent	490	780-800x780-800	•
3B240140ZG	Shower corner BLCP4-80 SABINA white+glass Grape			•
3B240C40Z1	Shower corner BLCP4-80 SABINA bright alu+glass Transparent			•
3B240C40ZG	Shower corner BLCP4-80 SABINA bright alu+glass Grape			•
3B240U40Z1	Shower corner BLCP4-80 SABINA satin+glass Transparent			•
3B240U40ZG	Shower corner BLCP4-80 SABINA satin+glass Grape			•
3B270140Z1	Shower corner BLCP4-90 SABINA white+glass Transparent	565	880-900x880-900	•
3B270140ZG	Shower corner BLCP4-90 SABINA white+glass Grape			•
3B270C40Z1	Shower corner BLCP4-90 SABINA bright alu+glass Transparent			•
3B270C40ZG	Shower corner BLCP4-90 SABINA bright alu+glass Grape			•
3B270U40Z1	Shower corner BLCP4-90 SABINA satin+glass Transparent			•
3B270U40ZG	Shower corner BLCP4-90 SABINA satin+glass Grape			•

### Finish

GLOSS SATIN WHITE



**Recommended shower trays:** Sabina

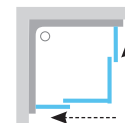
Product height 1750 mm

## BLRV2

Order number	Type + Panel (glass)	Entrance (mm)	Dimensions (mm)	Price
1LV40100Z1	BLRV2-80 white+glass Transparent	435	780-800x780-800	•
1LV40100ZG	Shower corner BLRV2-80 white+glass Grape			•
1LV40C00Z1	BLRV2-80 bright alu+glass Transparent			•
1LV40C00ZG	Shower corner BLRV2-80 bright alu+glass Grape			•
1LV40U00Z1	Shower corner BLRV2-80 satin+glass Transparent			•
1LV40U00ZG	Shower corner BLRV2-80 satin+glass Grape			•
1LV70100Z1	BLRV2-90 white+glass Transparent	500	880-900x880-900	•
1LV70100ZG	Shower corner BLRV2-90 white+glass Grape			•
1LV70C00Z1	BLRV2-90 bright alu+glass Transparent			•
1LV70C00ZG	Shower corner BLRV2-90 bright alu+glass Grape			•
1LV70U00Z1	BLRV2-90 satin+glass Transparent			•
1LV70U00ZG	Shower corner BLRV2-90 satin+glass Grape			•

### Finish

GLOSS SATIN WHITE



**Recommended shower trays:** Angela, Perseus, Perseus Pro, Perseus Pro Flat, Perseus Pro Chrome or a shower channel or drain

For details on frames and panels, see page 50. Other options in the configurator of the custom-built solutions at [atypical.ravak.com](http://atypical.ravak.com)

Product height 1900 mm. For BLCP4 Sabina, the height is 1750 mm. The radius of the quarter-circle shower enclosures is R500.

Products are as standard delivered within 14 days.

Note: Pay attention to technical documentation before installing your shower enclosure. The number provided in the name of the product does not indicate its exact size. More at [www.ravak.com](http://www.ravak.com).

When installing a shower enclosure directly on the floor (without a shower tray), refer to the document entitled Constructional preparation found in the Customised Shower Enclosures section at [www.ravak.com](http://www.ravak.com).



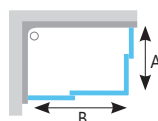
## SILENT OPERATION

Silent operation of your shower enclosure

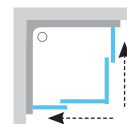
## BLRV2K + BLRV2K

Order number	Type + Panel (glass)	Entrance (mm)	Dimensions (mm)	Price
1XV40100Z1	Shower corner BLRV2K-80 white+glass Transparent	435	780-800	•
1XV40100ZG	Shower corner BLRV2K-80 white+glass Grape			•
1XV40C00Z1	Shower corner BLRV2K-80 bright alu+glass Transparent			•
1XV40C00ZG	Shower corner BLRV2K-80 bright alu+glass Grape			•
1XV40U00Z1	Shower corner BLRV2K-80 satin+glass Transparent			•
1XV40U00ZG	Shower corner BLRV2K-80 satin+glass Grape			•
1XV70100Z1	Shower corner BLRV2K-90 white+glass Transparent	500	880-900	•
1XV70100ZG	Shower corner BLRV2K-90 white+glass Grape			•
1XV70C00Z1	Shower corner BLRV2K-90 bright alu+glass Transparent			•
1XV70C00ZG	Shower corner BLRV2K-90 bright alu+glass Grape			•
1XV70U00Z1	Shower corner BLRV2K-90 satin+glass Transparent			•
1XV70U00ZG	Shower corner BLRV2K-90 satin+glass Grape			•
1XVA0100Z1	Shower corner BLRV2K-100 white+glass Transparent	575	980-1000	•
1XVA0100ZG	Shower corner BLRV2K-100 white+glass Grape			•
1XVA0C00Z1	Shower corner BLRV2K-100 bright alu+glass Transparent			•
1XVA0C00ZG	Shower corner BLRV2K-100 bright alu+glass Grape			•
1XVA0U00Z1	Shower corner BLRV2K-100 satin+glass Transparent			•
1XVA0U00ZG	Shower corner BLRV2K-100 satin+glass Grape			•
1XVD0100Z1	Shower corner BLRV2K-110 white+glass Transparent	575	1080-1100	•
1XVD0100ZG	Shower corner BLRV2K-110 white+glass Grape			•
1XVD0C00Z1	Shower corner BLRV2K-110 bright alu+glass Transparent			•
1XVD0C00ZG	Shower corner BLRV2K-110 bright alu+glass Grape			•
1XVD0U00Z1	Shower corner BLRV2K-110 satin+glass Transparent			•
1XVD0U00ZG	Shower corner BLRV2K-110 satin+glass Grape			•
1XVG0100Z1	Shower corner BLRV2K-120 white+glass Transparent	575	1180-1200	•
1XVG0100ZG	Shower corner BLRV2K-120 white+glass Grape			•
1XVG0C00Z1	Shower corner BLRV2K-120 bright alu+glass Transparent			•
1XVG0C00ZG	Shower corner BLRV2K-120 bright alu+glass Grape			•
1XVG0U00Z1	Shower corner BLRV2K-120 satin+glass Transparent			•
1XVG0U00ZG	Shower corner BLRV2K-120 satin+glass Grape			•

Note: Each component comes as an individual product.  
To assemble the corner shower enclosure, two pieces are needed.



## Finish



**Recommended shower trays:** Angela, Perseus, Perseus Pro, Perseus Pro Flat, Perseus Pro Chrome, Gigant, Gigant Pro, Gigant Pro Flat, Gigant Pro Chrome or a shower channel or drain

## Possible combination:

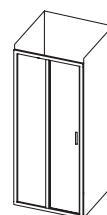
A - BLRV2K - choose dimensions 80 - 120 cm,  
B - BLRV2K - choose dimensions 80 - 120 cm.  
(For more comfortable showering, choose for example 80 x 120 cm.)

For the completion of the shower enclosure, at least 2 items of the product must be ordered. This will create the total price of the shower enclosure.

## BLDP2

Order number	Type + Panel (glass)	Entrance (mm)	Dimensions (mm)	Price
0PVA0100Z1	Shower door BLDP2-100 white+glass Transparent	410	970-1010	•
0PVA0100ZG	Shower door BLDP2-100 white+glass Grape			•
0PVA0C00Z1	Shower door BLDP2-100 bright alu+glass Transparent			•
0PVA0C00ZG	Shower door BLDP2-100 bright alu+glass Grape			•
0PVA0U00Z1	Shower door BLDP2-100 satin+glass Transparent			•
0PVA0U00ZG	Shower door BLDP2-100 satin+glass Grape			•
0PVD0100Z1	Shower door BLDP2-110 white+glass Transparent	460	1070-1110	•
0PVD0100ZG	Shower door BLDP2-110 white+glass Grape			•
0PVD0C00Z1	Shower door BLDP2-110 bright alu+glass Transparent			•
0PVD0C00ZG	Shower door BLDP2-110 bright alu+glass Grape			•
0PVD0U00Z1	Shower door BLDP2-110 satin+glass Transparent			•
0PVD0U00ZG	Shower door BLDP2-110 satin+glass Grape			•
0PVG0100Z1	Shower door BLDP2-120 white+glass Transparent	510	1170-1210	•
0PVG0100ZG	Shower door BLDP2-120 white+glass Grape			•
0PVG0C00Z1	Shower door BLDP2-120 bright alu+glass Transparent			•
0PVG0C00ZG	Shower door BLDP2-120 bright alu+glass Grape			•
0PVG0U00Z1	Shower door BLDP2-120 satin+glass Transparent			•
0PVG0U00ZG	Shower door BLDP2-120 satin+glass Grape			•

## Finish



**Recommended shower trays:** Perseus, Perseus Pro, Perseus Pro Chrome, Gigant, Gigant Pro, Gigant Pro Flat, Gigant Pro Chrome or a shower channel or drain

For details on frames and panels, see page 50. Other options in the configurator of the custom-built solutions at [atypical.ravak.com](http://atypical.ravak.com)

Product height 1900 mm. For BLCP4 Sabina, the height is 1750 mm.

Products are as standard delivered within 14 days.

Note: Pay attention to technical documentation before installing your shower enclosure. The number provided in the name of the product does not indicate its exact size. More at [www.ravak.com](http://www.ravak.com).

When installing a shower enclosure directly on the floor (without a shower tray), refer to the document entitled Constructional preparation found in the Customised Shower Enclosures section at [www.ravak.com](http://www.ravak.com).

**5** NOW 5 YEAR WARRANTY  
FOR ALL SHOWER  
ENCLOSURES AND DOORS

**EASY INSTALLATION**  
Frame installation requires  
only a few screws

**GLASS PROTECTION**  
The glass is protected by RAVAK  
AntiCalc® surface treatment technology

## BLDP4

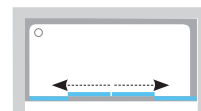
Order number	Type + Panel (glass)	Entrance (mm)	Dimensions (mm)	Price
0YVG0100Z1	Shower door BLDP4-120 white+glass Transparent	493	1170-1210	•
0YVG0100ZG	Shower door BLDP4-120 white+glass Grape			•
0YVG0C00Z1	Shower door BLDP4-120 bright alu+glass Transparent			•
0YVG0C00ZG	Shower door BLDP4-120 bright alu+glass Grape			•
0YVG0U00Z1	Shower door BLDP4-120 satin+glass Transparent			•
0YVG0U00ZG	Shower door BLDP4-120 satin+glass Grape			•
0YVJ0100Z1	■ Shower door BLDP4-130 white+glass Transparent	543	1270-1310	•
0YVJ0100ZG	■ Shower door BLDP4-130 white+glass Grape			•
0YVJ0C00Z1	■ Shower door BLDP4-130 bright alu+glass Transparent			•
0YVJ0C00ZG	■ Shower door BLDP4-130 bright alu+glass Grape			•
0YVJ0U00Z1	■ Shower door BLDP4-130 satin+glass Transparent			•
0YVJ0U00ZG	■ Shower door BLDP4-130 satin+glass Grape			•
0YVM0100Z1	■ Shower door BLDP4-140 white+glass Transparent	593	1370-1410	•
0YVM0100ZG	■ Shower door BLDP4-140 white+glass Grape			•
0YVM0C00Z1	■ Shower door BLDP4-140 bright alu+glass Transparent			•
0YVM0C00ZG	■ Shower door BLDP4-140 bright alu+glass Grape			•
0YVM0U00Z1	■ Shower door BLDP4-140 satin+glass Transparent			•
0YVM0U00ZG	■ Shower door BLDP4-140 satin+glass Grape			•
0YVP0100Z1	■ Shower door BLDP4-150 white+glass Transparent	643	1470-1510	•
0YVP0100ZG	■ Shower door BLDP4-150 white+glass Grape			•
0YVP0C00Z1	■ Shower door BLDP4-150 bright+glass Transparent			•
0YVP0C00ZG	■ Shower door BLDP4-150 bright alu+glass Grape			•
0YVP0U00Z1	■ Shower door BLDP4-150 satin+glass Transparent			•
0YVP0U00ZG	■ Shower door BLDP4-150 satin+glass Grape			•
0YVS0100Z1	■ Shower door BLDP4-160 white+glass Transparent	693	1570-1610	•
0YVS0100ZG	■ Shower door BLDP4-160 white+glass Grape			•
0YVS0C00Z1	■ Shower door BLDP4-160 bright alu+glass Transparent			•
0YVS0C00ZG	■ Shower door BLDP4-160 bright alu+glass Grape			•
0YVS0U00Z1	■ Shower door BLDP4-160 satin+glass Transparent			•
0YVS0U00ZG	■ Shower door BLDP4-160 satin+glass Grape			•
0YVV0100Z1	■ Shower door BLDP4-170 white+glass Transparent	743	1670-1710	•
0YVV0100ZG	■ Shower door BLDP4-170 white+glass Grape			•
0YVV0C00Z1	■ Shower door BLDP4-170 bright alu+glass Transparent			•
0YVV0C00ZG	■ Shower door BLDP4-170 bright alu+glass Grape			•
0YVV0U00Z1	■ Shower door BLDP4-170 satin+glass Transparent			•
0YVV0U00ZG	■ Shower door BLDP4-170 satin+glass Grape			•
0YVY0100Z1	■ Shower door BLDP4-180 white+glass Transparent	793	1770-1810	•
0YVY0100ZG	■ Shower door BLDP4-180 white+glass Grape			•
0YVY0C00Z1	■ Shower door BLDP4-180 bright alu+glass Transparent			•
0YVY0C00ZG	■ Shower door BLDP4-180 bright alu+glass Grape			•
0YVY0U00Z1	■ Shower door BLDP4-180 satin+glass Transparent			•
0YVY0U00ZG	■ Shower door BLDP4-180 satin+glass Grape			•
0YVL0100Z1	■ Shower door BLDP4-190 white+glass Transparent	843	1870-1910	•
0YVL0100ZG	■ Shower door BLDP4-190 white+glass Grape			•
0YVL0C00Z1	■ Shower door BLDP4-190 bright alu+glass Transparent			•
0YVL0C00ZG	■ Shower door BLDP4-190 bright alu+glass Grape			•
0YVL0U00Z1	■ Shower door BLDP4-190 satin+glass Transparent			•
0YVL0U00ZG	■ Shower door BLDP4-190 satin+glass Grape			•
0YVK0100Z1	■ Shower door BLDP4-200 white+glass Transparent	893	1970-2010	•
0YVK0100ZG	■ Shower door BLDP4-200 white+glass Grape			•
0YVK0C00Z1	■ Shower door BLDP4-200 bright alu+glass Transparent			•
0YVK0C00ZG	■ Shower door BLDP4-200 bright alu+glass Grape			•
0YVK0U00Z1	■ Shower door BLDP4-200 satin+glass Transparent			•
0YVK0U00ZG	■ Shower door BLDP4-200 satin+glass Grape			•

■ Delivery period is 6 weeks



## Finish

GLOSS SATIN WHITE



**Recommended shower trays:** Gigant, Gigant Pro, Gigant Pro Flat, Gigant Pro Chrome or a shower channel or drain

For details on frames and panels, see page 50. Other options in the configurator of the custom-built solutions at [atypical.ravak.com](http://atypical.ravak.com)

Product height 1900 mm.

Products are as standard delivered within 14 days.

Note: Pay attention to technical documentation before installing your shower enclosure. The number provided in the name of the product does not indicate its exact size. More at [www.ravak.com](http://www.ravak.com).

When installing a shower enclosure directly on the floor (without a shower tray), refer to the document entitled Constructional preparation found in the Customised Shower Enclosures section at [www.ravak.com](http://www.ravak.com).





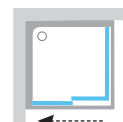
## SILENT OPERATION

Silent operation of your shower enclosure

## BLDP2 + BLPS

Order number	Type + Panel (glass)	Dimensions (mm)	Price
9BH40100Z1	BLPS-80 white+glass Transparent	770-790	•
9BH40100ZG	Shower fixed wall BLPS-80 white+glass Grape		•
9BH40C00Z1	BLPS-80 bright alu+glass Transparent		•
9BH40C00ZG	Shower fixed wall BLPS-80 bright alu+glass Grape		•
9BH40U00Z1	BLPS-80 satin+glass Transparent		•
9BH40U00ZG	Shower fixed wall BLPS-80 satin+glass Grape		•
9BH70100Z1	BLPS-90 white+glass Transparent	870-890	•
9BH70100ZG	Shower fixed wall BLPS-90 white+glass Grape		•
9BH70C00Z1	BLPS-90 bright alu+glass Transparent		•
9BH70C00ZG	Shower fixed wall BLPS-90 bright alu+glass Grape		•
9BH70U00Z1	BLPS-90 satin+glass Transparent		•
9BH70U00ZG	Shower fixed wall BLPS-90 satin+glass Grape		•
9BHA0100Z1	BLPS-100 white+glass Transparent	970-990	•
9BHA0100ZG	Shower fixed wall BLPS-100 white+glass Grape		•
9BHA0C00Z1	BLPS-100 bright alu+glass Transparent		•
9BHA0C00ZG	Shower fixed wall BLPS-100 bright alu+glass Grape		•
9BHA0U00Z1	BLPS-100 satin+glass Transparent		•
9BHA0U00ZG	Shower fixed wall BLPS-100 satin+glass Grape		•

## Finish



**Recommended shower trays:** Perseus, Perseus Pro, Perseus Pro Flat, Perseus Pro Chrome, Gigant, Gigant Pro, Gigant Pro Flat, Gigant Pro Chrome or a shower channel or drain



shower door

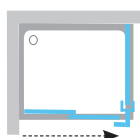


fixed wall

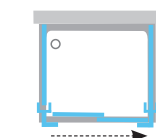


shower enclosure

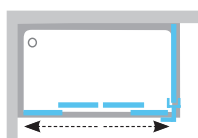
BLDP2 + BLPS



BLDP2 + BLPS + BLPS



BLDP4 + BLPS



BLDP4 + BLPS + BLPS



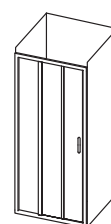
**Usage possibilities:** Combine the BLPS fixed wall and the selected shower door to obtain a square or rectangular shower enclosure in various dimensions. You can choose from the above combinations.

For the completion of the shower enclosure, at least 2 items of the product must be ordered. This will create the total price of the shower enclosure.

## BLDP3

Order number	Type + Panel (glass)	Entrance (mm)	Dimensions (mm)	Price
X00H70C00Z1	BLDP3-90 bright alu+Transparent	415	898-938	•

## Finish



**Recommended shower trays:** Aneta, Angela, Perseus, Perseus Pro, Perseus Pro Flat, Perseus Pro Chrome, Gigant, Gigant Pro, Gigant Pro Flat, Gigant Pro Chrome or a shower channel or drain

For details on frames and panels, see page 50. Other options in the configurator of the custom-built solutions at [atypical.ravak.com](http://atypical.ravak.com)

Product height 1900 mm.

Products are as standard delivered within 14 days.

Note: Pay attention to technical documentation before installing your shower enclosure. The number provided in the name of the product does not indicate its exact size. More at [www.ravak.com](http://www.ravak.com).

When installing a shower enclosure directly on the floor (without a shower tray), refer to the document entitled Constructional preparation found in the Customised Shower Enclosures section at [www.ravak.com](http://www.ravak.com).



5

NOW 5 YEAR WARRANTY  
FOR ALL SHOWER  
ENCLOSURES AND DOORS



EASY INSTALLATION  
Frame installation requires  
only a few screws



SILENT OPERATION  
Silent operation of your shower  
enclosure

## BLDZ2

Order number	Type + Panel (glass)	Entrance (mm)	Dimensions (mm)	Price
X01H10C00Z1	BLDZ2-70 bright alu+Transparent	453	670-710	•
X01H40C00Z1	BLDZ2-80 bright alu+Transparent	553	770-810	•
X01H70C00Z1	BLDZ2-90 bright alu+Transparent	654	870-910	•

### Finish

GLOSS

GLASS  
PROTECTIONGLASS  
THICKNESS

L/R OPTION



**Recommended shower trays:** Aneta, Angela, Perseus, Perseus Pro, Perseus Pro Flat, Perseus Pro Chrome, Gigant, Gigant Pro, Gigant Pro Flat, Gigant Pro Chrome or a shower channel or drain

## BLDZ2 + BLPSZ

Order number	Type + Panel (glass)	Dimensions (mm)	Price
X93H40C00Z1	BLPSZ-80 bright alu+Transparent	780-800	•
X93H70C00Z1	BLPSZ-90 bright alu+Transparent	880-900	•



shower door

+



fixed wall

=



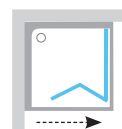
shower enclosure

### Finish

GLOSS

GLASS  
PROTECTIONGLASS  
THICKNESS

L/R OPTION



**Recommended shower trays:** Aneta, Angela, Perseus, Perseus Pro, Perseus Pro Flat, Perseus Pro Chrome, Gigant, Gigant Pro, Gigant Pro Flat, Gigant Pro Chrome or a shower channel or drain

For the completion of the shower enclosure, at least 2 items of the product must be ordered. This will create the total price of the shower enclosure.



The BLNPS extension profile.  
(based on finish - gloss, satin, white).

Can be used for all Blix products.  
(except BLDP4, BLDP3, BLDZ2, BLPSZ).

► see p. 51

For details on frames and panels, see page 50. Other options in the configurator of the custom-built solutions at [atypical.ravak.com](http://atypical.ravak.com)

Product height 1900 mm.

Products are as standard delivered within 14 days.

Note: Pay attention to technical documentation before installing your shower enclosure. The number provided in the name of the product does not indicate its exact size. More at [www.ravak.com](http://www.ravak.com).

When installing a shower enclosure directly on the floor (without a shower tray), refer to the document entitled Constructional preparation found in the Customised Shower Enclosures section at [www.ravak.com](http://www.ravak.com).

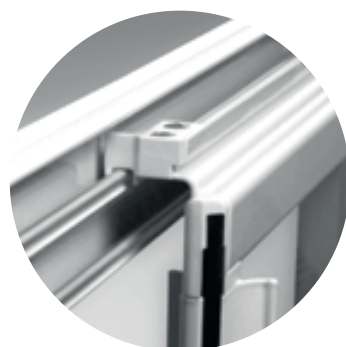




Shower Enclosures Supernova

# Supernova

Absolute reliability



## AntiBlock

Lifelong promise of smooth and silent operation of your shower enclosure. We provide a 10-year warranty on the AntiBlock mechanism. The tested life span is 1,000,000 opening cycles.



## Very easy installation

The product comes ready assembled, you just need to screw it to the wall and seal it off.

# Quadrant shower enclosures



## **SKCP4 - Four-part quadrant sliding shower enclosure**

The best selling framed shower enclosure. It features a durable frame structure and high-quality surface finish.

**AntiBlock** - a lifelong promise of smooth and silent operation of your shower enclosure. We provide a 10-year warranty on the AntiBlock mechanism. The AntiBlock mechanism watches trouble-free function of the enclosure and prevents the sliding parts from getting jammed. The tested life span is 1,000,000 opening cycles.



**Do your children love taking baths? They can enjoy daily bathing even in a small bathroom thanks to the deep seating mini-bath.**

► see p. 162

## **SKCP4 Sabina - Four-part quadrant sliding shower enclosure with a reduced height**

A 'short' variant of the previous model. The shower enclosure is designed for combination with the Sabina mini-bath. It combines the advantages of baths and shower enclosures.





### **SKKP6** - Six-part quadrant sliding shower enclosure

The best value quadrant shower enclosure of the RAVAK range. With the straight panels divided into six parts, it provides absolute indestructibility.

# Corner shower enclosures



## **SRV2-S + SRV2-S - Four-part corner entry sliding shower enclosure**

The best value shower enclosure of the Supernova range. To obtain a square-shaped or a rectangular-shaped shower enclosure, combine different dimensions of the SRV2-S product.

**Enjoy more comfort in your shower enclosure with the seat see p. 140.**



**Absolutely waterproof - the structural design of the glass panels won't allow water to leak.**

## **ASRV3 + ASRV3 - Six-part corner entry sliding shower enclosure**

It features the widest entry of all Supernova corner shower enclosures. To obtain a square-shaped or a rectangular-shaped shower enclosure, combine different dimensions of the ASRV3 product.



**ASDP3 + APSS - shower door + fixed wall, with front entry**

A shower enclosure tailored to your needs. Combine a shower door and a fixed wall to create a showering space in dimensions up to 120 x 90 cm.



If you use the shower door with fixed wall, you can easily place a washing machine next to the shower enclosure.



# Shower Door



## **ASDP3** - Three-part sliding shower door

Extremely durable, practically unbreakable shower door. Ideal solution also for busy public areas.



## **SDZ2** - Two-part folding shower door

Suited to the smallest rooms in dimensions of 67 - 71 cm. The folding door enables maximum entrance width.



### **SDZ3 - Three-part folding shower door**

A wider version of the previous model. Suitable for bathrooms in widths of 77 - 101 cm.

**The SDZ2, SDZ3 and SDOP shower doors can be combined with the PSS fixed walls only. The ASDP3 shower doors are compatible with the APSS fixed walls only.**



### **SDOP - Pivot turning shower door**

This is the simplest construction variant of shower door in this range and therefore the best value.

# Supernova

**5** NOW 5 YEAR WARRANTY  
FOR ALL SHOWER  
ENCLOSURES AND DOORS

**10** 10 YEAR WARRANTY FOR ANTIBLOCK  
We provide a 10-year warranty on the  
AntiBlock mechanism

**EASY INSTALLATION**  
Very easy installation  
Comes assembled

## SKCP4

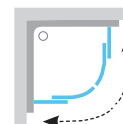
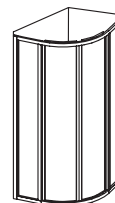
Order number	Type + Panel (glass/plastic)	Entrance (mm)	Dimensions (mm)	Price
3114010011	Shower corner SKCP4-80 white + polystyrene Pearl	500	775-795x775-795	•
31140100Z1	Shower corner SKCP4-80 white+glass Transparent			•
31140100ZG	Shower corner SKCP4-80 white+glass Grape			•
31140U0011	Shower corner SKCP4-80 satin+polystyrene Pearl			•
31140U00Z1	Shower corner SKCP4-80 satin+glass Transparent			•
31140U00ZG	Shower corner SKCP4-80 satin+glass Grape			•
3117010011	Shower corner SKCP4-90 white+polystyrene Pearl	550	875-895x875-895	•
31170100Z1	Shower corner SKCP4-90 white+glass Transparent			•
31170100ZG	Shower corner SKCP4-90 white+glass Grape			•
31170U0011	Shower corner SKCP4-90 satin+polystyrene Pearl			•
31170U00Z1	Shower corner SKCP4-90 satin+glass Transparent			•
31170U00ZG	Shower corner SKCP4-90 satin+glass Grape			•

Finish

SATIN WHITE

**3 mm**  
GLASS THICKNESS

**AntiBlock**  
SILENT OPERATION



**Recommended shower trays:** Ronda, Elipso, Elipso Pro, Elipso Pro Flat, Elipso Pro Chrome, Sabina or a shower channel or drain

## SKCP4 Sabina

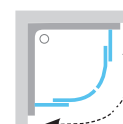
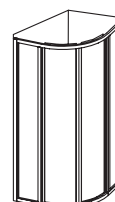
Order number	Type + Panel (glass/plastic)	Entrance (mm)	Dimensions (mm)	Price
31144V10011	Shower corner SKCP4-80 SABINA white+polystyrene Pearl	500	775-795x775-795	•
31144VU0011	Shower corner SKCP4-80 SABINA satin+polystyrene Pearl			•
31177V10011	Shower corner SKCP4-90 SABINA white+polystyrene Pearl	550	875-895x875-895	•
31177VU0011	Shower corner SKCP4-90 SABINA satin+polystyrene Pearl			•

Product height 1700 mm.

Finish

SATIN WHITE

**AntiBlock**  
SILENT OPERATION



**Recommended shower trays:** Sabina

## SKKP6

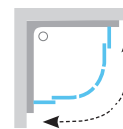
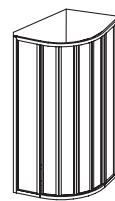
Order number	Type + Panel (glass/plastic)	Entrance (mm)	Dimensions (mm)	Price
3204010011	Shower corner SKKP6-80 white+polystyrene Pearl	460	775-795x775-795	•
32040100Z1	Shower corner SKKP6-80 white+glass Transparent			•
32040100ZG	Shower corner SKKP6-80 white+glass Grape			•
3207010011	Shower corner SKKP6-90 white+polystyrene Pearl	550	875-895x875-895	•
32070100Z1	Shower corner SKKP6-90 white+glass Transparent			•
32070100ZG	Shower corner SKKP6-90 white+glass Grape			•

Finish

WHITE

**3 mm**  
GLASS THICKNESS

**AntiBlock**  
SILENT OPERATION



**Recommended shower trays:** Ronda, Elipso, Elipso Pro, Elipso Pro Flat, Elipso Pro Chrome or a shower channel or drain

For details on frames and panels, see page 50. Other options in the configurator of the custom-built solutions at [atypical.ravak.com](http://atypical.ravak.com)

Product height 1850 mm. For SKCP4 Sabina, the height is 1700 mm. The radius of the quarter-circle shower enclosures is R500.

Products are as standard delivered within 14 days.

Note: Pay attention to technical documentation before installing your shower enclosure. The number provided in the name of the product does not indicate its exact size. More at [www.ravak.com](http://www.ravak.com).

When installing a shower enclosure directly on the floor (without a shower tray), refer to the document entitled Constructional preparation found in the Customised Shower Enclosures section at [www.ravak.com](http://www.ravak.com).





## GLASS PROTECTION

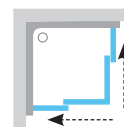
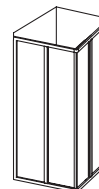
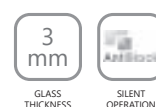
The glass is protected by RAVAK  
AntiCalc® surface treatment technology

## SRV2-S + SRV2-S

Order number	Type + Panel (glass/plastic)	Entrance (mm)	Dimensions (mm)	Price
14V3010211	Shower corner SRV2-75 S white+polystyrene Pearl	396	720 - 740	•
14V30102Z1	Shower corner SRV2-75 S white+glass Transparent			•
14V30102ZG	■ Shower corner SRV2-75 S white+glass Grape			•
14V4010211	Shower corner SRV2-80 S white+polystyrene Pearl	431	770 - 790	•
14V40102Z1	Shower corner SRV2-80 S white+glass Transparent			•
14V40102ZG	■ Shower corner SRV2-80 S white+glass Grape			•
14V7010211	Shower corner SRV2-90 S white+polystyrene Pearl	504	870 - 890	•
14V70102Z1	Shower corner SRV2-90 S white+glass Transparent			•
14V70102ZG	Shower corner SRV2-90 S white+glass Grape			•
14V70U0211	Shower corner SRV2-90 S satin+polystyrene Pearl			•
14V70U02Z1	Shower corner SRV2-90 S satin+glass Transparent			•
14V70U02ZG	■ Shower corner SRV2-90 S satin+glass Grape			•
14VA010211	Shower corner SRV2-100 S white+polystyrene Pearl	530	970 - 990	•
14VA0102Z1	Shower corner SRV2-100 S white+glass Transparent			•
14VA0102ZG	■ Shower corner SRV2-100 S white+glass Grape			•

■ Delivery period is 6 weeks

## Finish

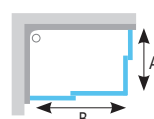


**Recommended shower trays:** Aneta, Angela, Perseus, Perseus Pro, Perseus Pro Flat, Perseus Pro Chrome, Gigant, Gigant Pro, Gigant Pro Flat, Gigant Pro Chrome or a shower channel or drain

**Possible combination:**

A - SRV2-S - choose dimensions 75 - 100 cm  
B - SRV2-S - choose dimensions 75 - 100 cm.

For the completion of the shower enclosure, at least 2 items of the product must be ordered. This will create the total price of the shower enclosure.



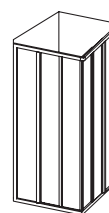
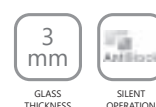
## ASRV3 + ASRV3

Order number	Type + Panel (glass/plastic)	Entrance (mm)	Dimensions (mm)	Price
15V3010211	Shower corner ASRV3-75 white+polystyrene Pearl	495	720 - 740	•
15V30102Z1	■ Shower corner ASRV3-75 white+glass Transparent			•
15V30102ZG	■ Shower corner ASRV3-75 white+glass Grape			•
15V4010211	Shower corner ASRV3-80 white+polystyrene Pearl	543	770 - 790	•
15V40102Z1	Shower corner ASRV3-80 white+glass Transparent			•
15V40102ZG	Shower corner ASRV3-80 white+glass Grape			•
15V7010211	Shower corner ASRV3-90 white+polystyrene Pearl	635	870 - 890	•
15V70102Z1	Shower corner ASRV3-90 white+glass Transparent			•
15V70102ZG	Shower corner ASRV3-90 white+glass Grape			•

Product height 1880 mm.

■ Delivery period is 6 weeks.

## Finish

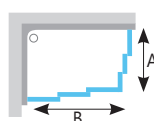


**Recommended shower trays:** Aneta, Angela, Perseus, Perseus Pro, Perseus Pro Flat, Perseus Pro Chrome or a shower channel or drain

**Possible combination:**

A - ASRV3 - choose dimensions 75 - 90 cm  
B - ASRV3 - choose dimensions 75 - 90 cm

For the completion of the shower enclosure, at least 2 items of the product must be ordered. This will create the total price of the shower enclosure.



Use the extension profiles NPS and ANPS to extend the shower enclosure or door by 2 cm on each side.

see p. 51



**T/AT profile (white/satin)**  
A connecting profile intended for attaching several shower enclosures or doors in a row divided by fixed walls. Suitable for use in public shower areas.

see p. 51

For details on frames and panels, see page 50. Other options in the configurator of the custom-built solutions at [atypical.ravak.com](http://atypical.ravak.com)

The height of products ASRV3 + ASRV3 and APSS is 1880 mm, PSS is 1850 mm high.

Products are as standard delivered within 14 days.

Note: Pay attention to technical documentation before installing your shower enclosure. The number provided in the name of the product does not indicate its exact size. More at [www.ravak.com](http://www.ravak.com).

When installing a shower enclosure directly on the floor (without a shower tray), refer to the document entitled Constructional preparation found in the Customised Shower Enclosures section at [www.ravak.com](http://www.ravak.com).

**5** NOW 5 YEAR WARRANTY  
FOR ALL SHOWER  
ENCLOSURES AND DOORS

**10** 10 YEAR WARRANTY FOR ANTIBLOCK  
We provide a 10-year warranty on the  
AntiBlock mechanism

**EASY INSTALLATION**  
Very easy installation  
Comes assembled

## ASDP3

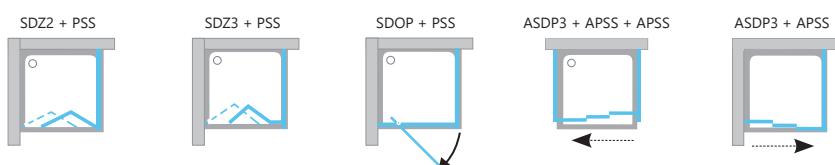
Order number	Type + Panel (glass/plastic)	Entrance (mm)	Dimensions (mm)	Price
00V4010211	Shower door ASDP3-80 white+polystyrene Pearl	395	770 - 810	•
00V40102Z1	Shower doors ASDP3-80 white+glass Transparent			•
00V40102ZG	Shower doors ASDP3-80 white+glass Grape			•
00V40U0211	Shower door ASDP3-80 satin+ polystyrene Pearl			•
00V40U02Z1	Shower door ASDP3-80 satin+glass Transparent			•
00V40U02ZG	Shower door ASDP3-80 satin+glass Grape			•
00V7010211	Shower door ASDP3-90 white+polystyrene Pearl	461	870 - 910	•
00V70102Z1	Shower door ASDP3-90 white+glass Transparent			•
00V70102ZG	Shower door ASDP3-90 white+glass Grape			•
00V70U0211	Shower door ASDP3-90 satin+polystyrene Pearl			•
00V70U02Z1	Shower door ASDP3-90 satin+glass Transparent			•
00V70U02ZG	Shower door ASDP3-90 satin+glass Grape			•
00VA010211	Shower doors ASDP3-100 white+polystyrene Pearl	528	970 - 1010	•
00VA0102Z1	Shower doors ASDP3-100 white+glass Transparent			•
00VA0102ZG	Shower doors ASDP3-100 white+glass Grape			•
00VA0U0211	Shower door ASDP3-100 satin+polystyrene Pearl			•
00VA0U02Z1	Shower door ASDP3-100 satin+glass Transparent			•
00VA0U02ZG	Shower door ASDP3-100 satin+glass Grape			•
00VD010211	Shower doors ASDP3-110 white+polystyrene Pearl	595	1070 - 1110	•
00VD0102Z1	■ Shower doors ASDP3-110 white+glass Transparent			•
00VD0102ZG	■ Shower doors ASDP3-110 white+glass Grape			•
00VG010211	Shower door ASDP3-120 white+polystyrene Pearl	661	1170 - 1210	•
00VG0102Z1	■ Shower door ASDP3-120 white+glass Transparent			•
00VG0102ZG	■ Shower door ASDP3-120 white+glass Grape			•
00VJ010211	Shower door ASDP3-130 white+polystyrene Pearl	728	1270 - 1310	•
00VJ0102Z1	■ Shower door ASDP3-130 white+glass Transparent			•
00VJ0102ZG	■ Shower door ASDP3-130 white+glass Grape			•

Product height 1880mm. ■ Delivery period is 6 weeks

## ASDP3 + APSS

Order number	Type + Panel (glass/plastic)	Dimensions (mm)	Price
9403010211	■ Shower fixed wall APSS-75 white+polystyrene Pearl	720 - 755	•
94030102Z1	■ Shower fixed wall APSS-75 white+glass Transparent		•
94030102ZG	■ Shower fixed wall APSS-75 white+glass Grape		•
94030U0211	■ Shower fixed wall APSS-75 satin+polystyrene Pearl		•
94030U02Z1	■ Shower fixed wall APSS-75 satin+glass Transparent		•
94030U02ZG	■ Shower fixed wall APSS-75 satin+glass Grape		•
9404010211	■ Shower fixed wall APSS-80 white+polystyrene Pearl	770 - 805	•
94040102Z1	■ Shower fixed wall APSS-80 white+glass Transparent		•
94040102ZG	■ Shower fixed wall APSS-80 white+glass Grape		•
94040U0211	■ Shower fixed wall APSS-80 satin+polystyrene Pearl		•
94040U02Z1	■ Shower fixed wall APSS-80 satin+glass Transparent		•
94040U02ZG	■ Shower fixed wall APSS-80 satin+glass Grape		•
9407010211	■ Shower fixed wall APSS-90 white+polystyrene Pearl	870 - 905	•
94070102Z1	■ Shower fixed wall APSS-90 white+glass Transparent		•
94070102ZG	■ Shower fixed wall APSS-90 white+glass Grape		•
94070U0211	■ Shower fixed wall APSS-90 satin+polystyrene Pearl		•
94070U02Z1	■ Shower fixed wall APSS-90 satin+glass Transparent		•
94070U02ZG	■ Shower fixed wall APSS-90 satin+glass Grape		•
9403010011	■ Shower fixed wall PSS-75 white+polystyrene Pearl	720 - 755	•
94030100Z1	■ Shower fixed wall PSS-75 white+glass Transparent		•
94030100ZG	■ Shower fixed wall PSS-75 white+glass Grape		•
9404010011	■ Shower fixed wall PSS-80 white+polystyrene Pearl	770 - 805	•
94040100Z1	■ Shower fixed wall PSS-80 white+glass Transparent		•
94040100ZG	■ Shower fixed wall PSS-80 white+glass Grape		•
9407010011	■ Shower fixed wall PSS-90 white+polystyrene Pearl	870 - 905	•
94070100Z1	■ Shower fixed wall PSS-90 white+glass Transparent		•
94070100ZG	■ Shower fixed wall PSS-90 white+glass Grape		•

■ Product height 1880mm. ■ Product height 1850mm.



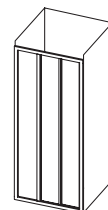
### Finish

SATIN WHITE

**3 mm**  
GLASS THICKNESS

**SILENT OPERATION**

**L 180° R**  
L/R OPTION



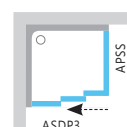
**Recommended shower trays:** Aneta, Angela, Perseus, Perseus Pro, Perseus Pro Flat, Perseus Pro Chrome, Gigant, Gigant Pro, Gigant Pro Flat, Gigant Pro Chrome or a shower channel or drain

### Finish

SATIN WHITE

**3 mm**  
GLASS THICKNESS

**SILENT OPERATION**



**Recommended shower trays:** Aneta, Angela, Perseus, Perseus Pro, Perseus Pro Flat, Perseus Pro Chrome, Gigant, Gigant Pro, Gigant Pro Flat, Gigant Pro Chrome or a shower channel or drain



**Usage possibilities:** Combine the APSS or PSS fixed wall and the chosen shower door to obtain a shower enclosure tailored to your bathroom. You can choose from the above combinations.

For the completion of the shower enclosure, at least 2 items of the product must be ordered. This will create the total price of the shower enclosure.

For details on frames and panels, see page 50. Other options in the configurator of the custom-built solutions at [atypical.ravak.com](http://atypical.ravak.com)

Product height 1850mm. For ASDP3, the height is 1880mm. Products are as standard delivered within 14 days.

Note: Pay attention to technical documentation before installing your shower enclosure. The number provided in the name of the product does not indicate its exact size. More at [www.ravak.com](http://www.ravak.com).

When installing a shower enclosure directly on the floor (without a shower tray), refer to the document entitled Constructional preparation found in the Customised Shower Enclosures section at [www.ravak.com](http://www.ravak.com).



## GLASS PROTECTION

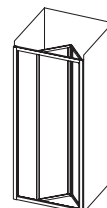
The glass is protected by RAVAK  
AntiCalc® surface treatment technology

## SDZ2

Order number	Type + Panel (glass/plastic)	Entrance (mm)	Dimensions (mm)	Price
01V1010011	Shower door SDZ2-70 white+polystyrene Pearl	492	670 - 710	•
01V10100Z1	Shower door SDZ2-70 white+glass Transparent			•
01V10100ZG	Shower door SDZ2-70 white+glass Grape			•

## Finish

WHITE



**Recommended shower trays:** Install the product directly onto the floor with a built-in mini shower channel or drain

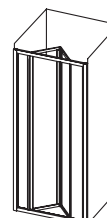
## SDZ3

Order number	Type + Panel (glass/plastic)	Entrance (mm)	Dimensions (mm)	Price
02V4010011	Shower door SDZ3-80 white+polystyrene Pearl	510	770 - 810	•
02V40100Z1	Shower door SDZ3-80 white+glass Transparent			•
02V40100ZG	Shower door SDZ3-80 white+glass Grape			•
02V7010011	Shower door SDZ3-90 white+polystyrene Pearl	610	870 - 910	•
02V70100Z1	Shower door SDZ3-90 white+glass Transparent			•
02V70100ZG	Shower door SDZ3-90 white+glass Grape			•
02VA010011	Shower door SDZ3-100 white+polystyrene Pearl	610	970 - 1010	•
02VA0100Z1	■ Shower door SDZ3-100 white+glass Transparent			•
02VA0100ZG	■ Shower door SDZ3-100 white+glass Grape			•

■ Delivery period is 6 weeks

## Finish

WHITE



**Recommended shower trays:** Aneta, Angela, Perseus, Perseus Pro, Perseus Pro Flat, Perseus Pro Chrome, Gigant, Gigant Pro, Gigant Pro Flat, Gigant Pro Chrome or a shower channel or drain

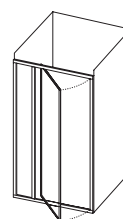
## SDOP

Order number	Type + Panel (glass/plastic)	Entrance (mm)	Dimensions (mm)	Price
03V4010011	Shower door SDOP-80 white+polystyrene Pearl	485	773 - 810	•
03V40100Z1	Shower door SDOP-80 white+glass Transparent			•
03V40100ZG	Shower door SDOP-80 white+glass Grape			•
03V7010011	Shower door SDOP-90 white+polystyrene Pearl	485	873 - 910	•
03V70100Z1	Shower door SDOP-90 white+glass Transparent			•
03V70100ZG	Shower door SDOP-90 white+glass Grape			•
03VA010011	■ Shower door SDOP-100 white+polystyrene Pearl	485	973 - 1010	•
03VA0100Z1	■ Shower door SDOP-100 white+glass Transparent			•
03VA0100ZG	■ Shower door SDOP-100 white+glass Grape			•

■ Delivery period is 6 weeks.

## Finish

WHITE



**Recommended shower trays:** Aneta, Angela, Perseus, Perseus Pro, Perseus Pro Flat, Perseus Pro Chrome, Gigant, Gigant Pro, Gigant Pro Flat, Gigant Pro Chrome or a shower channel or drain

For details on frames and panels, see page 50. Other options in the configurator of the custom-built solutions at [atypical.ravak.com](http://atypical.ravak.com)

Product height 1850 mm.

Products are as standard delivered within 14 days.

Note: Pay attention to technical documentation before installing your shower enclosure. The number provided in the name of the product does not indicate its exact size. More at [www.ravak.com](http://www.ravak.com).

When installing a shower enclosure directly on the floor (without a shower tray), refer to the document entitled Constructional preparation found in the Customised Shower Enclosures section at [www.ravak.com](http://www.ravak.com).



# Seats

## Relaxation and comfort in the bathroom

The seats take up virtually no space, they have a trendy design, durable rugged construction, high load capacity and can be installed any time indoors and outdoors.



Seats



# Chrome



Chrome with white frame (folded up)



Chrome with stainless steel frame (folded up)

## Design in proven quality

Favourite group of the RAVAK seats is offered in the Chrome concept design

- they will fit perfectly in a bathroom in the Chrome concept, but will look nice elsewhere
- they adhere to the high quality of shower seats
- two frame colour options available

Order number	Designation (type)	Colour	Dimensions (mm)	Price
B8F0000028	Seat CHROME CLEAR/WHITE	translucent white with white oval	410x375	•
B8F0000029	Seat CHROME CLEAR/STAINLESS	translucent white with white oval	410x375	•



A practical item that makes everyday wash easy.

Product dimensions are specified as width x depth.  
Products are as standard delivered within 14 days.



# Ovo B

# Ovo P



Ovo B clear



Ovo B opal



Can be folded up against the wall



Ovo P clear



Ovo P opal



Can be folded up against the wall

- **Compact** - they can be folded back against the wall, occupy only 10 cm
- **Durable** - stainless steel frame will last both in indoor and outdoor settings
- **Robust** - can carry up to 150 kg
- **Proven** - tens of thousands of satisfied customers
- **Easy installation**

Order number	Designation (type)	Colour	Dimensions (mm)	Price
B8F0000015	Shower seat OVO-B CLEAR	clear	360x360	•
B8F0000016	Shower seat OVO-B-OPAL	translucent white	360x360	•
B8F0000017	Shower seat OVO-B ORANGE	translucent orange	360x360	•
B8F0000000	Universal shower seat OVO-P-CLEAR	clear	410x350	•
B8F0000001	Universal shower seat OVO-P-OPAL	translucent white	410x350	•
B8F0000005	Universal shower seat OVO-P-ORANGE	translucent orange	410x350	•



The seats are suitable for shower spaces larger than 90 x 90 cm at 45 cm over the floor.

# Ovo B Black

# Ovo P Black

Design by Kryštof Nosál

new



new



Ovo B Black orange



Ovo B Black opal



Can be folded up against the wall



Ovo P Black orange



Ovo P Black opal



Can be folded up against the wall

- **Compact** - they can be folded back against the wall, occupy only 10 cm
- **Durable** - the black construction will last both in indoor and outdoor settings
- **Robust** - can carry up to 150 kg
- **Proven** - tens of thousands of satisfied customers
- **Easy installation**

Order number	Designation (type)	Colour	Dimensions (mm)	Price
B8F0000045	Shower seat OVO-B CLEAR/BLACK	clear	360x360	•
B8F0000046	Shower seat OVO-B-OPAL/BLACK	translucent white	360x360	•
B8F0000047	Shower seat OVO-B ORANGE/BLACK	translucent orange	360x360	•
B8F0000042	Universal shower seat OVO-P-CLEAR/BLACK	clear	410x350	•
B8F0000043	Universal shower seat OVO-P-OPAL/BLACK	translucent white	410x350	•
B8F0000044	Universal shower seat OVO-P-ORANGE/BLACK	translucent orange	410x350	•

Product dimensions are specified as width x depth.  
Products are as standard delivered within 14 days.

# Ovo B Decor

Design by Kryštof Nosál



Ovo B Decor - Blueline (folded up)



Ovo B Decor - Text (folded up)

## Design seats are particularly suitable for:

- in narrow entrance halls and corridors for putting on shoes
- on a balcony when relaxing
- in public areas and recreation facilities

***"You can sit even  
in places too small  
for a chair."***



Order number	Designation (type)	Colour	Dimensions (mm)	Price
B8F0000031	Shower seat OVO-B-BLUELINE	translucent white with blue strips	360x360	•
B8F0000030	Seat OVO-B-TEXT	translucent white with black letters	360x360	•

Product dimensions are specified as width x depth.  
Products are as standard delivered within 14 days.



Permanent price reductions

# Hydro-massage panels

Relaxation available any time

Hydro-massage panels can do much more than an ordinary shower. Even in your shower, you can enjoy the effects of massage jets and relax in the privacy of your home.







## Jet Pure

Due to the position of the controls, thermostatic tap and hand shower on the side of the panel, the Jet Pure does not require the shower enclosure to be very deep and lines up optically with the wall. This allows the simple body with three jet zones and head shower to stand out even more. The washing and filling jet with intense stream will serve you in everyday use of the shower enclosure.



Practical position of controls on the side of the panel

## Jet Inox

Impressive stainless steel for a luxurious look and uncompromising quality. Three zones of circumferentially spaced jets, overhead shower and waterfall function at the top of the panel to ensure an unforgettable experience.



**All hydro-massage panels are equipped with a thermostatic tap.**

Order number	Designation (type)	Dimensions (mm)	Price
X01501	Totem PURE	280x1550	•
X01453	Totem JET INOX	260x1610	•

Delivery takes 21 days.



## Jet Glass

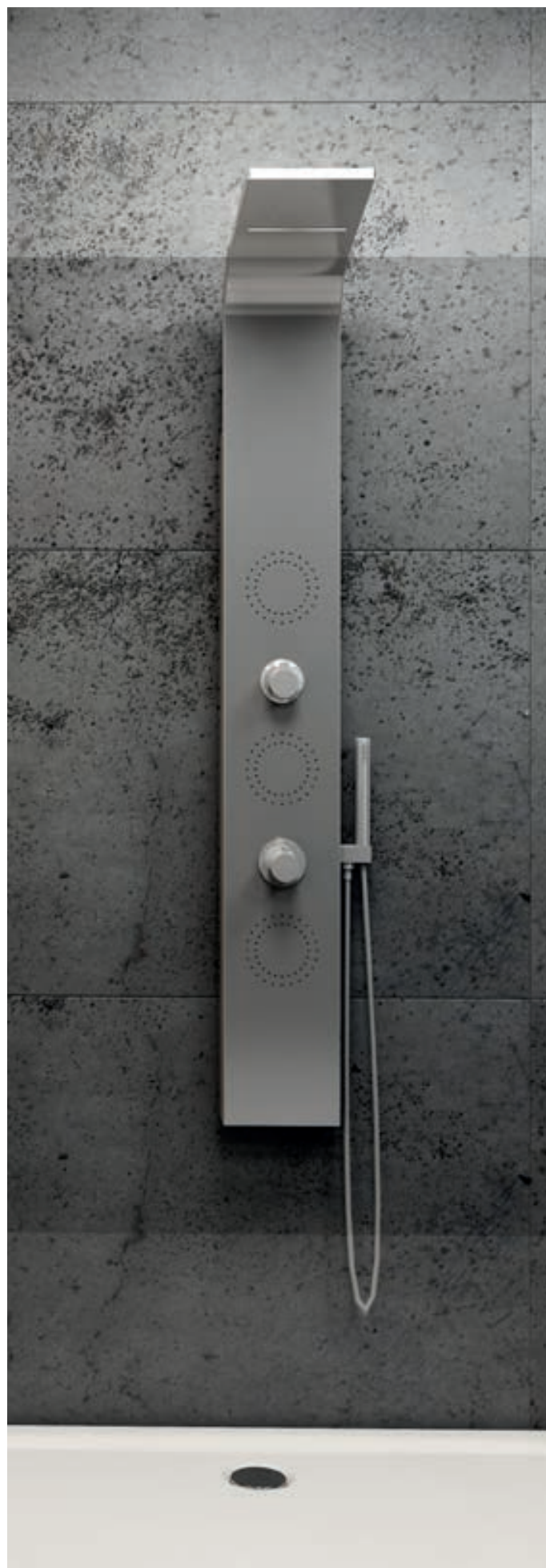
The glass design looks fragile and subtle in stark contrast to the strength of experience during showering. Eight swivel massage jets for the whole body and an overhead shower.



Large-size overhead shower

Order number	Designation (type)	Dimensions (mm)	Price
X01452	Totem JET GLASS	270x1500	•

Delivery takes 21 days.





Permanent price reductions

# Shower trays, channels and drains

Versatile solution  
to shower enclosure floor

Do you want your ceramic tile effect on the floor or do you prefer smooth beauty of the shower tray? Choose and enjoy everyday comfort in the shower.







# Shower Trays RAVAK

Each of the seven product lines available has its own specific characteristics. Are you going to choose an asymmetric design, an impressive flat design, or a proven classic?

## Galaxy Pro 10° p. 154

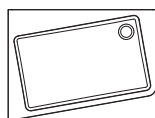
Shower trays of cast marble in the 10° concept design

**Material:** cast mixture of dolomite and resin

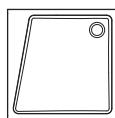
**Production process:** casting



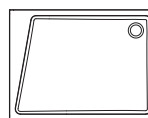
**Asymmetric Pro 10°**



**Perseus Pro 10°**



**Gigant Pro 10°**



## Galaxy Pro Chrome p. 156

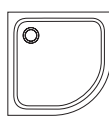
Shower trays of cast marble in the Chrome concept design

**Material:** cast mixture of dolomite and resin

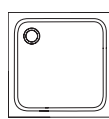
**Production process:** casting



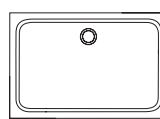
**Elipso Pro Chrome**



**Perseus Pro Chrome**



**Gigant Pro Chrome**



## Galaxy Pro p. 158

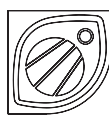
Cast shower trays with a slip-resistant surface

**Material:** cast mixture of dolomite and resin

**Production process:** casting



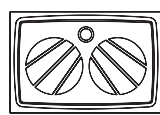
**Elipso Pro**



**Perseus Pro**



**Gigant Pro**



## Galaxy Pro Flat p. 160

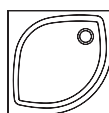
Cast marble trays with smooth bottom

**Material:** cast mixture of dolomite and resin

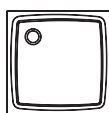
**Production process:** casting



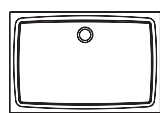
**Elipso Pro Flat**



**Perseus Pro Flat**



**Gigant Pro Flat**



## Deep seating mini-bath p. 162

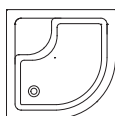
Acrylic shower tray with features of a bath

**Material:** Acrylic (PMMA + ABS sandwich), Antibac® finish

**Reinforcement:** LA type - fibreglass



**Sabina**

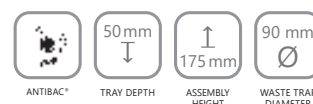


## Galaxy p. 164

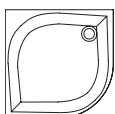
Flat acrylic shower trays in modern design

**Material:** Acrylic (PMMA + ABS sandwich), Antibac® finish

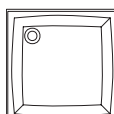
**Reinforcement:** LA type - fibreglass types EX, PP, PAN - polyurethane foam with glass fibre



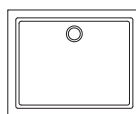
**Elipso**



**Perseus**



**Gigant**

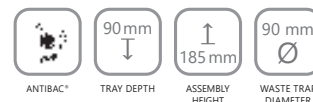


## Kaskada p. 166

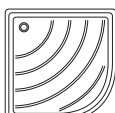
Acrylic shower trays proven by customers' experience at a reasonable price

**Material:** Acrylic (PMMA + ABS sandwich), Antibac® finish

**Reinforcement:** LA type - fibreglass types EX, PU - polyurethane foam with glass fibre



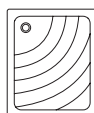
**Ronda**



**Angela**



**Aneta**



# Shower Trays Galaxy Pro 10°

Low and smooth shower trays of cast marble

5 year warranty for shower trays of cast marble



## Linked to the concept

The design of the trays matches 10° shower trays and other equipment for the entire bathroom.

## Extra flat design

Low and smooth bottom makes the maintenance of the shower tray much easier.



Shower Trays 10°

## Useful Asymmetry

Unique tray solution for creating an asymmetrical shower enclosure from the 10° concept. The slanted corner of the shower enclosure makes movement in the bathroom easier, while on the inside, the tray offers new, practical storage areas for cosmetics.



Embedded into the floor



Glued directly onto the floor



## Asymetric Pro 10° 120 x 90/70



Order number	Mini-bath type Galaxy Pro 10°	Price
XA25G70101L	Tray ASYMETRIC PRO 120x90 L 10° white	•
XA25G70101P	Tray ASYMETRIC PRO 120x90 R 10° white	•
Order number	SET (panel + panelkit)	Price
XA95G70101L	Frontal panel ASYMETRIC PRO 120x90 SET L 10° white	•
XA95G70101P	Frontal panel ASYMETRIC PRO 120x90 SET R 10° white	•
Order number	BASE (support legs)	Price
XB2J000000N	GALAXY PRO Base	•

## Perseus Pro 10° 80, 90, 100



Order number	Mini-bath type Galaxy Pro 10°	Price
XA054401010	Tray PERSEUS PRO-80 10° white	•
XA057701010	Tray PERSEUS PRO-90 10° white	•
XA05AA01010	Tray PERSEUS PRO-100 10° white	•
Order number	SET (panel + panelkit)	Price
XA834001010	Frontal panel PERSEUS PRO-80 SET white	•
XA837001010	Frontal panel PERSEUS PRO-90 SET white	•
XA83A001010	Frontal panel PERSEUS PRO-100 SET white	•
Order number	BASE (support legs)	Price
XB2J000000N	GALAXY PRO Base	•

## Gigant Pro 10° 100 x 80, 120 x 90



Order number	Mini-bath type Galaxy Pro 10°	Price
XA05A40101L	Tray GIGANT PRO 100x80 L 10° white	•
XA05A40101P	Tray GIGANT PRO 100x80 R 10° white	•
XA05G70101L	Tray GIGANT PRO 120x90 L 10° white	•
XA05G70101P	Tray GIGANT PRO 120x90 R 10° white	•
Order number	SET (panel + panelkit)	Price
XA83DL01010	Frontal panel GIGANT PRO 110x80 SET L white	•
XA83DP01010	Frontal panel GIGANT PRO 110x80 SET R white	•
XA83GL01010	Frontal panel GIGANT PRO 120x80 SET L white	•
XA83GP01010	Frontal panel GIGANT PRO 120x80 SET R white	•
Order number	BASE (support legs)	Price
XB2J000000N	GALAXY PRO Base	•



### Panel options:



L - left-hand sided variant of the product, R - right-hand sided variant of the product



To install a shower tray, we recommend using the universal mounting kit that will make the sealing of the tray easier.

► see p. 171

# Shower Trays Galaxy Pro Chrome

Low and smooth shower trays of cast marble

5 year warranty for shower trays of cast marble



SMOOTH  
BOTTOM

**Easy maintenance thanks  
to the smooth bottom  
of the shower tray**

## Linked to the concept

The shower tray bottom reflects the characteristic feature of the Chrome range - an oval shape in a form of rounded corners.

## Extra flat design

Low and smooth bottom makes the maintenance of the shower tray much easier.



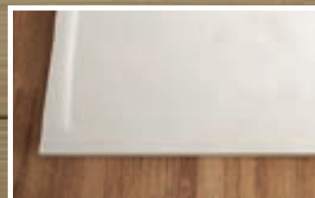
Shower Trays  
Galaxy Pro Chrome

## Easy-access solution

With their thickness of 30 mm, these shower trays are ideal for walk-in access achieved by embedding them into the floor.



Embedded into the floor



Glued directly onto the floor

Elipso Pro Chrome  
80, 90



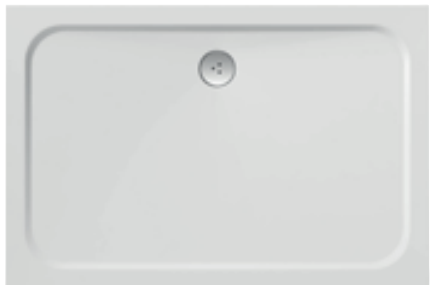
Order number	Mini-bath type Galaxy Pro Chrome	Price
XA244401010	Tray ELIPSO PRO-80 CHROME white	•
XA247701010	Tray ELIPSO PRO-90 CHROME white	•
Order number	SET (panel + panelkit)	Price
XA934001010	Frontal panel ELIPSO PRO-80 SET white	•
XA937001010	Frontal panel ELIPSO PRO 90 white	•
Order number	BASE (support legs)	Price
XB2J000000N	GALAXY PRO Base	•

Perseus Pro Chrome  
80, 90, 100



Order number	Mini-bath type Galaxy Pro Chrome	Price
XA044401010	Tray PERSEUS PRO-80 CHROME white	•
XA047701010	Tray PERSEUS PRO-90 CHROME white	•
XA04AA01010	Tray PERSEUS PRO-100 CHROME white	•
Order number	SET (panel + panelkit)	Price
XA834001010	Frontal panel PERSEUS PRO-80 SET white	•
XA837001010	Frontal panel PERSEUS PRO-90 SET white	•
XA83A001010	Frontal panel PERSEUS PRO-100 SET white	•
Order number	BASE (support legs)	Price
XB2J000000N	GALAXY PRO Base	•

Gigant Pro Chrome  
100 x 80, 110 x 80, 120 x 80, 120 x 90



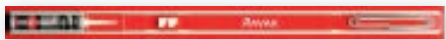
Order number	Mini-bath type Galaxy Pro Chrome	Price
XA04A401010	Tray GIGANT PRO 100x80 CHROME white	•
XA04D401010	Tray GIGANT PRO 110x80 CHROME white	•
XA04G401010	Tray GIGANT PRO 120x80 CHROME white	•
XA04G701010	Tray GIGANT PRO 120x90 CHROME white	•
Order number	SET (panel + panelkit)	Price
XA83AL01010	Frontal panel GIGANT PRO 100x80SET L white	•
XA83AP01010	Frontal panel GIGANT PRO 100x80 SET R white	•
XA83DL01010	Frontal panel GIGANT PRO 110x80 SET L white	•
XA83DP01010	Frontal panel GIGANT PRO 110x80 SET R white	•
XA83GL01010	Frontal panel GIGANT PRO 120x80 SET L white	•
XA83GP01010	Frontal panel GIGANT PRO 120x80 SET R white	•
XA83GL71010	Frontal panel GIGANT PRO 120x90 SET L white	•
XA83GP71010	Frontal panel GIGANT PRO 120x90 SET R white	•
Order number	BASE (support legs)	Price
XB2J000000N	GALAXY PRO Base	•



Panel options:



L - left-hand sided variant of the product, R - right-hand sided variant of the product



To install a shower tray, we recommend using the universal mounting kit that will make the sealing of the tray easier.

► see p. 171

Products are as standard delivered within 14 days.  
Galaxy Pro Chrome shower trays come without the base and the front covering panel. Galaxy Pro base includes support legs (5 pcs) and is suitable for all types of Galaxy Pro Chrome shower trays.  
The radius of the quarter-circle shower trays is R500".

# Shower Trays Galaxy Pro

Cast shower trays with a slip-resistant surface

5 year warranty for shower trays of cast marble



SLIP-RESISTANT  
SURFACE

Increased safety while taking  
a shower thanks to a slip-  
resistant surface

## Slip-resistant surface

The slip-resistant surface finish increases safety while showering.

## Extra flat design

Very durable shower trays made of cast marble  
of extra flat design suited for modern shower enclosures.



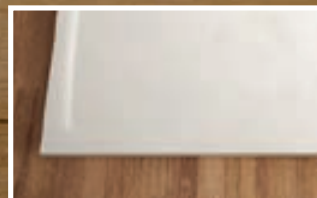
Shower Trays  
Galaxy Pro

## Easy-access solution

With their thickness of 30 mm, these shower trays are ideal for  
walk-in access achieved by embedding them into the floor.



Embedded into the floor



Glued directly onto the floor



## Elipso Pro 80, 90, 100



Order number	Mini-bath type Galaxy Pro Chrome	Price
XA234401010	Tray ELIPSO PRO-80 white	•
XA237701010	Tray ELIPSO PRO-90 white	•
XA23AA01010	Tray ELIPSO PRO-100 white	•
Order number	SET (panel + panelkit)	Price
XA934001010	Frontal panel ELIPSO PRO-80 SET white	•
XA937001010	Frontal panel ELIPSO PRO 90 white	•
XA93A001010	Frontal panel ELIPSO PRO 100 white	•
Order number	BASE (support legs)	Price
XB2J000000N	GALAXY PRO Base	•

## Perseus Pro 80, 90, 100



Order number	Mini-bath type Galaxy Pro Chrome	Price
XA034401010	Tray PERSEUS PRO-80 white	•
XA037701010	Tray PERSEUS PRO-90 white	•
XA03AA01010	Tray PERSEUS PRO-100 white	•
Order number	SET (panel + panelkit)	Price
XA834001010	Frontal panel PERSEUS PRO-80 SET white	•
XA837001010	Frontal panel PERSEUS PRO-90 SET white	•
XA83A001010	Frontal panel PERSEUS PRO-100 SET white	•
Order number	BASE (support legs)	Price
XB2J000000N	GALAXY PRO Base	•

## Gigant Pro 100 x 80, 110 x 80, 120 x 80, 120 x 90



Order number	Mini-bath type Galaxy Pro Chrome	Price
XA03A401010	Tray GIGANT PRO 100x80 white	•
XA03D401010	Tray GIGANT PRO 110x80 white	•
XA03G401010	Tray GIGANT PRO 120x80 white	•
XA03G701010	Tray GIGANT PRO 120x90 white	•
Order number	SET (panel + panelkit)	Price
XA83AL01010	Frontal panel GIGANT PRO 100x80SET L white	•
XA83AP01010	Frontal panel GIGANT PRO 100x80 SET R white	•
XA83DL01010	Frontal panel GIGANT PRO 110x80 SET L white	•
XA83DP01010	Frontal panel GIGANT PRO 110x80 SET R white	•
XA83GL01010	Frontal panel GIGANT PRO 120x80 SET L white	•
XA83GP01010	Frontal panel GIGANT PRO 120x80 SET R white	•
XA83GL71010	Frontal panel GIGANT PRO 120x90 SET L white	•
XA83GP71010	Frontal panel GIGANT PRO 120x90 SET R white	•
Order number	BASE (support legs)	Price
XB2J000000N	GALAXY PRO Base	•

### Panel options:



L - left-hand sided variant of the product, R - right-hand sided variant of the product



To install a shower tray, we recommend using the universal mounting kit that will make the sealing of the tray easier.

► see p. 171



Products are as standard delivered within 14 days.

Galaxy Pro shower trays come without the support legs and the front covering panel. Galaxy Pro base includes the support legs (5 pcs) and is the same for all types of Galaxy Pro shower trays. The radius of the quarter-circle shower trays is R500°.

# Shower Trays Galaxy Pro Flat

Cast shower trays suited for modern bathrooms

5 year warranty for shower trays of cast marble



SMOOTH  
BOTTOM

Easy maintenance thanks to the smooth bottom of the shower tray

## Smooth bottom

Smooth bottom makes maintenance of the tray easier.

## Extra flat design

Very durable shower trays made of cast marble of extra flat design suited for modern shower enclosures.



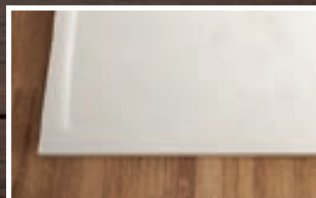
Shower Trays  
Galaxy Pro Flat

## Easy-access solution

With their thickness of 30 mm, these shower trays are ideal for walk-in access achieved by embedding them into the floor.



Embedded into the floor



Glued directly onto the floor

## Elipso Pro Flat 80, 90



Order number	Mini-bath type Galaxy Pro Chrome	Price
XA234411010	Tray ELIPSO PRO-80 Flat white	•
XA237711010	Tray ELIPSO PRO-90 Flat white	•
Order number	SET (panel + panelkit)	Price
XA934001010	Frontal panel ELIPSO PRO-80 SET white	•
XA937001010	Frontal panel ELIPSO PRO 90 white	•
Order number	BASE (support legs)	Price
XB2J000000N	GALAXY PRO Base	•

## Perseus Pro Flat 80, 90



Order number	Mini-bath type Galaxy Pro Chrome	Price
XA034411010	Tray PERSEUS PRO-80 Flat white	•
XA037711010	Tray PERSEUS PRO-90 Flat white	•
Order number	SET (panel + panelkit)	Price
XA834001010	Frontal panel PERSEUS PRO-80 SET white	•
XA837001010	Frontal panel PERSEUS PRO-90 SET white	•
Order number	BASE (support legs)	Price
XB2J000000N	GALAXY PRO Base	•

## Gigant Pro Flat 100x80, 120x80, 120x90



Order number	Mini-bath type Galaxy Pro Chrome	Price
XA03A411010	Tray GIGANT PRO 100x80 Flat white	•
XA03G411010	Tray GIGANT PRO 120x80 Flat white	•
XA03G711010	Tray GIGANT PRO 120x90 Flat white	•
Order number	SET (panel + panelkit)	Price
XA83AL01010	Frontal panel GIGANT PRO 100x80SET L white	•
XA83AP01010	Frontal panel GIGANT PRO 100x80 SET R white	•
XA83GL01010	Frontal panel GIGANT PRO 120x80 SET L white	•
XA83GP01010	Frontal panel GIGANT PRO 120x80 SET R white	•
XA83GL71010	Frontal panel GIGANT PRO 120x90 SET L white	•
XA83GP71010	Frontal panel GIGANT PRO 120x90 SET R white	•
Order number	BASE (support legs)	Price
XB2J000000N	GALAXY PRO Base	•

### Panel options:



L - left-hand sided variant of the product, R - right-hand sided variant of the product



To install a shower tray, we recommend using the universal mounting kit that will make the sealing of the tray easier.

► see p. 171

Products are as standard delivered within 14 days.  
Galaxy Pro Flat shower trays come without support legs and the front covering panel. Galaxy Pro base includes support legs (5 pcs) and the base is the same for all types of Galaxy Pro Flat shower trays.  
The radius of the quarter-circle shower trays is R500".



# Deep Seating Tray Mini-bath

When a classic bath doesn't fit



ANTIBAC®

**Shower tray protection  
against bacteria and yeasts**

## Is a bath too big for your bathroom?

Do your kids love having baths more than anything? Sabina deep seating mini-bath is designed for small bathrooms, where it will provide a possibility of having a bath or comfortable sitting while showering. With its depth of 27 cm, it combines the benefits of a bath and a shower enclosure.



Deep Seating Tray

## Antibac

Special protection method against growth and multiplication of bacteria and yeasts.



Sabina 80, 90

**TYPE LA**  
designed for underpinning or embedding



**TYPE LA + BASE**  
LA mini-bath with support legs designed for underpinning



**TYPE LA + BASE + SET**  
LA mini-bath with support legs and a front covering panel



Order number	Mini-bath type	Price
A214001020	Tray SABINA-80 LA snowwhite	•
A217001020	Tray SABINA-90 LA snowwhite	•
Order number	Support (base)	Price
B2C0000002	SABINA 80 Base	•
B2C0000001	SABINA 90 Base	•
Order number	Panel	Price
A914001020	Frontal panel SABINA 80 white	•
A917001020	Frontal panel SABINA 90 white	•
Order number	Panelkit	Price
B2E000001N	Panelkit SABINA 80	•
B2E000000N	Panelkit SABINA 90	•

It is necessary to use the panelkit to mount the panel.

**You can find the waste trap for the Sabina mini-bath on page 169.**

**We recommend it for the BLCP4 Sabina shower enclosures with reduced height see p. 116 or SKCP4 Sabina see p. 130**



Products are as standard delivered within 14 days.  
The radius of the quarter-circle shower trays is R500".

# Shower Trays Galaxy

Extra flat and simply beautiful



ANTIBAC®

**Shower tray protection  
against bacteria and yeasts**

## Flat modern design

Extra flat acrylic shower tray will enhance the appearance of any shower enclosure.

## Antibac

Special protection method against growth and multiplication of bacteria and yeasts.



Shower Trays  
Galaxy

## Elipso 80, 90, 100

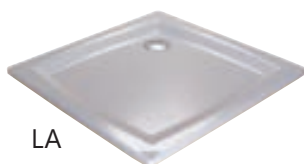
## Perseus 80, 90, 100

## Gigant 100x80, 120x90

TYPE LA for installation on a base, or for embedding



LA



LA

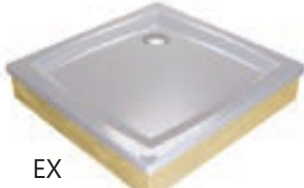


LA

TYPE EX self-supporting tray without a front covering panel intended for encasing



EX

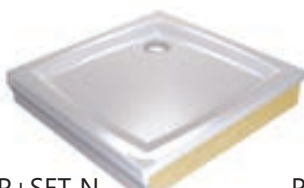


EX

TYPE PAN self-supporting tray, front covering panel included PP+SET N self-supporting tray + front panel designed into a niche (front covering panel not included in the price) PP+SET L self-supporting tray + front and side panels (front covering panel not included in the price)



PAN



PP+SET N



PP+SET L

Order number	Mini-bath type Galaxy	Price
A224401210	Tray ELIPSO-80 LA white	•
A224401310	Tray ELIPSO-80 EX white	•
A224401410	Tray ELIPSO-80 PAN white	•
A227701210	Tray ELIPSO-90 LA white	•
A227701310	Tray ELIPSO-90 EX white	•
A227701410	Tray ELIPSO-90 PAN white	•
A22AA01210	Tray ELIPSO-100 LA white	•
A22AA01310	Tray ELIPSO-100 EX white	•
A22AA01410	Tray ELIPSO-100 PAN white	•
Order number	Support (base) for the type LA	Price
B2F0000001	Universal Base 600 for tray LA-80	•
B2F0000002	Universal Base 650 for tray LA-90	•
B2F0000003	Universal Base 750 for tray LA-100	•

Order number	Mini-bath type Galaxy	Price
A024401210	Tray PERSEUS-80 LA white	•
A024401310	Tray PERSEUS-80 EX white	•
A024401510	Tray PERSEUS-80 PP white	•
A027701210	Tray PERSEUS-90 LA white	•
A027701310	Tray PERSEUS-90 EX white	•
A027701510	Tray PERSEUS-90 PP white	•
A02AA01210	Tray PERSEUS-100 LA white	•
A02AA01310	Tray PERSEUS-100 EX white	•
A02AA01510	Tray PERSEUS-100 PP white	•
Order number	SET (panel + panelkit)	Price
A824001010	Frontal panel PERSEUS-80 SET N white	•
A824401010	Frontal panel PERSEUS-80 SET L white	•
A827001010	Frontal panel PERSEUS-90 SET N white	•
A827701010	Frontal panel PERSEUS-90 SET L white	•
A82A001010	Frontal panel PERSEUS-100 SET N white	•
A82AA01010	Frontal panel PERSEUS-100 SET L white	•
Order number	Support (base) for the type LA	Price
B2F0000001	Universal Base 600 for tray LA-80	•
B2F0000002	Universal Base 650 for tray LA-90	•
B2F0000003	Universal Base 750 for tray LA-100	•

Order number	Mini-bath type Galaxy	Price
XA01A401210	Tray GIGANT-100x80 LA white	•
XA01G701210	Tray GIGANT-120x90 LA white	•
Order number	Support (base) for the type LA	Price
B2F0000002	Universal Base 650 for tray LA-90	•
B2F0000003	Universal Base 750 for tray LA-100	•

Design of front cover panels for the Perseus PP shower tray



SET N:  
It is an option for niche



SET L:  
It is an option for corner



To install a shower tray, we recommend using the universal mounting kit that will make the sealing of the tray easier.

► see p. 171

Products are as standard delivered within 14 days.  
The Elipso and Perseus shower trays are 5 cm deep. The Gigant shower tray is 2.3 cm deep.  
The radius of the quarter-circle shower trays is R500°.



# Shower Trays Kaskada

Trays for everyone - reliable and good value products



ANTIBAC®

**Shower tray protection  
against bacteria and yeasts**

## Deeper shower tray

Depth of the shower tray is approximately 9 cm for comfortable showering.

Tray bottom features a characteristic cascade surface.

## Antibac

Special protection method against growth and multiplication of bacteria and yeasts.

## Versatile use

These acrylic shower trays can be installed on a base or directly onto the floor, or embedded into the floor.

The EX type is suited for encasing.



Shower Trays  
Kaskada



## Ronda 80, 90

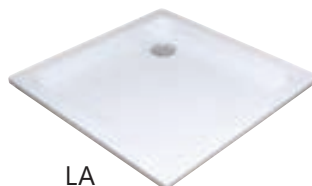
## Angela 80, 90

## Aneta 75 x 90

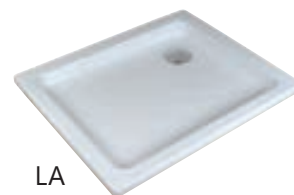
**TYPE LA** for installation on a base, or for embedding



LA



LA

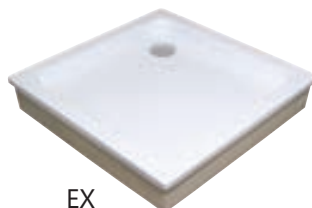


LA

**TYPE EX** self-supporting tray without a front covering panel intended for encasing



EX



EX

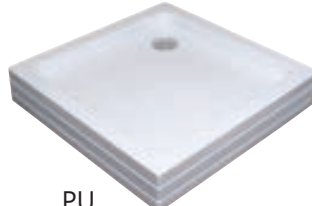


EX

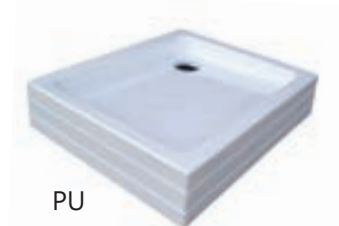
**TYPE PU** with an integrated front covering panel



PU



PU



PU

Order number	Mini-bath type Galaxy	Price
A204001120	Tray RONDA-80 PU-R white	•
A204001320	Tray RONDA-80 EX-R white	•
A207001120	Tray RONDA-90 PU-R white	•
A207001320	Tray RONDA-90 EX-R white	•
A214001220	Tray RONDA-80 LA-R white	•
A217001220	Tray RONDA-90 LA-R white	•
Order number	Support (base) for the type LA	Price
B2F0000001	Universal Base 600 for tray LA-80	•
B2F0000002	Universal Base 650 for tray LA-90	•

Order number	Mini-bath type Galaxy	Price
A004401120	Tray ANGELA-80 PU-R white	•
A004401320	Tray ANGELA-80 EX-R white	•
A007701120	Tray ANGELA-90 PU-R white	•
A007701320	Tray ANGELA-90 EX-R white	•
A014401220	Tray ANGELA-80 LA-R white	•
A017701220	Tray ANGELA-90 LA-R white	•
Order number	Support (base) for the type LA	Price
B2F0000001	Universal Base 600 for tray LA-80	•
B2F0000002	Universal Base 650 for tray LA-90	•

Order number	Mini-bath type Galaxy	Price
A003701120	Tray ANETA 75x90 PU-R white	•
A003701220	Tray ANETA 75x90 LA-R white	•
A003701320	Tray ANETA 75x90 EX-R white	•
Order number	Support (base) for the type LA	Price
B2F0000002	Universal Base 650 for tray LA-90	•



To install a shower tray, we recommend using the universal mounting kit that will make the sealing of the tray easier.

► see p. 171

Products are as standard delivered within 14 days.  
The radius of the quarter-circle shower trays is R500".

# Accessories for Shower Trays

## Shower tray waste traps

### **High flow**

The waste trap diameter is 90 mm, ensuring an outflow of at least 30 litres of water per minute. Therefore, they are suitable for shower enclosures with a hydro-massage panel.

### **Easy to clean**

All shower tray traps can be cleaned from the above after removing the cap which makes them suitable for "fixed" installed shower trays.

### **Options**

Differences between the traps consist in different kinds of material used for the trap cover and its shape.

## Basic

3

3 YEAR  
WARRANTY for  
TRAP



A shower tray trap  
with a stainless steel cover  
Order No. X01308

## Standard

3

3 YEAR  
WARRANTY  
FOR TRAP



A shower tray trap  
with a metal plated plastic cover  
Order No. X01314

## Professional

3

3 YEAR  
WARRANTY  
FOR TRAP



A shower tray trap  
with a metal cover  
Order No. X01309

## Waste trap Sabina

3

3 YEAR  
WARRANTY  
FOR TRAP



Intended for the Sabina mini-baths that have 52mm Ø waste trap and overflow openings. Water outflow is controlled using the ClickClack system (the trap is closed by pressing the cover and opened by another pressing).  
Order No. X01315

## Waste trap adaptor 40/50



Reduces dimension differences between the drain pipe and waste trap.  
Order No. X01304

## Sanitary silicone RAVAK Professional - 310 ml

RAVAK has tested and tried many silicones developed by most of the traditional manufacturers. One of the main requirements was the quality and durability of the sealed connections, as well as the ability to fix various materials used for shower enclosures, shower trays and baths together. Tests proved that it is almost impossible to choose a silicone that can adhere to glass, as well as to acrylic (PMMA), extruded polystyrene, aluminium, enamel, and many kinds of facing materials and tiles.

Therefore, RAVAK decided to co-operate with other manufacturers on developing its own silicone formula to fulfil all the above requirements.

RAVAK Professional sanitary silicone comes in two colours - white and clear (transparent).  
Order No. X01200 / X01201

**Using the RAVAK Professional silicone is essential for sealing your shower enclosure, bath or shower tray properly.**

It takes the entire 310ml tube of silicone to fully fix and seal a shower tray.



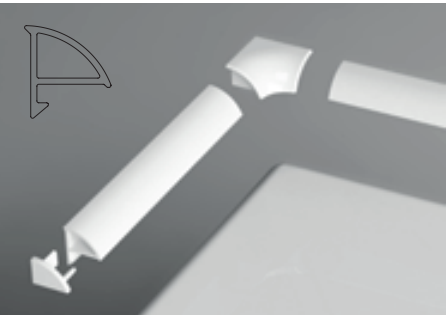
# Cover strips



## Cover strips

Used to seal the gap between the wall and the shower tray. They optimally cover and seal the gap so that cleaning is much easier than in the case of an unevenly applied sealant which spoils the look of the whole work when dirt settles on it.

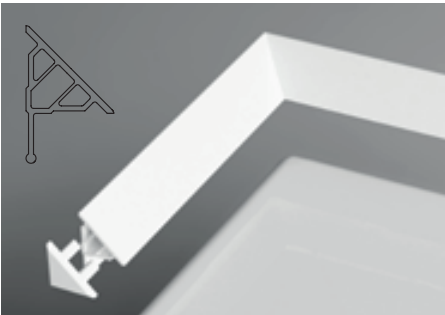
Cover strips can be purchased in the lengths of 1100 and 2000mm and types of 6, 10 or 11 mm. They are suitable for all types of shower trays.



### Cover strip 6

- seals gaps up to 6 mm
- can be supplied with a set containing 2 cover strip end pieces (L,R) and 2 corner connectors

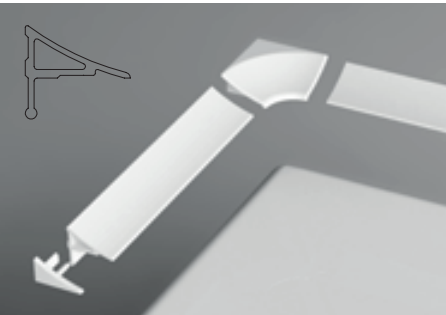
Order number	Cover strips	Price
XB441100001	Cover strip 6/1100 white	•
XB442000001	Cover strip 6/2000 white	•
B440000001	Set for the cover strip 6	•



### Cover strip 10

- seals gaps up to 10 mm
- can be supplied with an end piece
- cut at 45 degrees to create a corner

Order number	Cover strips	Price
XB451100001	Cover strip 10/1100 white	•
XB452000001	Cover strip 10/2000 white	•
XB430001001	Cover strip end piece 10 white	•



### Cover strip 11

- seals gaps up to 11 mm
- can be supplied with a set containing 2 cover strip end pieces (L,R) and 2 corner connectors

Order number	Cover strips	Price
XB461100001	Cover strip 11/1100 white	•
XB462000001	Cover strip 11/2000 white	•
B460000001	Set for the cover strip 11	•



Cover strip installation

Products are as standard delivered within 14 days.



## Recommended way of sealing a shower tray

Badly covered gap between the tray and the wall, which will boost the formation of mould and mildew, is really unnecessary. If you insert a cover strip into the joint between the shower tray and the wall, your work will be professional.

Cover strip

Sanitary silicone RAVAK

Self-adhesive strip

Shower Tray



## Universal mounting kit

The Universal Mounting Kit is used for perfect sealing of a shower tray when installed into an already finished and tiled shower enclosure. This way the shower tray can be perfectly connected to the bathroom walls - perfectly in both appearance and function.

### The kit includes:

RAVAK Professional white sanitary silicone, 310 ml  
2200 mm self-adhesive strip,  
2 cover strips / 6/1200 mm  
2 corner connectors for cover strips  
Order No. A000000004



## Universal Base

Universal Base is suitable for all LA type shower trays (except for Sabina) and helps you to install the tray in perfect level. A shower tray that has been set and levelled on this support can easily be underpinned and tiled.

The Universal Base consists of two metal bearers (600, 650 or 750 mm long - according to dimensions of the tray) and four adjustable legs.



## Base Galaxy Pro

Cast shower trays - Galaxy Pro, Galaxy Pro 10°, Galaxy Pro Flat, and Galaxy Pro Chrome can be installed directly on the floor without legs.

If you want to install the tray onto the base, we recommend you to use the Galaxy Pro Base set containing 5 legs. The floor should be tiled before the work.



Order number	Base (support legs) for shower trays	Price
B2F0000001	Universal Base 600 under shower trays LA 80 cm + Aneta 75 x 90 LA	•
B2F0000002	Universal Base 650 under shower trays LA 90 cm	•
B2F0000003	Universal Base 750 under shower trays LA 100 cm	•
XB2J000000N	Base Galaxy Pro under shower trays Galaxy Pro	•

# Channel Drains and Floor Drains

Let the beauty of ceramic  
tiling shine



Channel Drains and Floor Drains



# Stainless channel drains - wall installation

## Chrome



## Runway



## 10°



- In three designs - **10°, Chrome, Runway**
- both the channel and the grate are made of high-quality stainless steel with a special finish to prevent dirt from clinging to the surface
- perfect and easy cleanability of the whole channel drain including the waste trap
- waste trap flow rate of 60 l/min guarantees safe drainage of any inflowing water
- double anti-odour seal
- height of the double anti-odour seal is 50 mm
- easy, fast and precise installation



CONCEPTS



25 YEAR WARRANTY  
FOR CHANNEL  
DRAINS

Order number	Type	Construction height (mm)	Minimum shower enclosure width (mm)	Price
X01624	OZW Chrome 750	100	900	•
X01627	OZW Chrome 850	100	1000	•
X01630	OZW Chrome 950	100	1100	•
X01633	OZW Chrome 1050	100	1200	•
X01625	OZW Runway 750	100	900	•
X01628	OZW Runway 850	100	1000	•
X01631	OZW Runway 950	100	1100	•
X01634	OZW Runway 1050	100	1200	•
X01626	OZW 10° 750	100	900	•
X01629	OZW 10° 850	100	1000	•
X01632	OZW 10° 950	100	1100	•
X01635	OZW 10° 1050	100	1200	•

# Stainless channel drain - floor installation

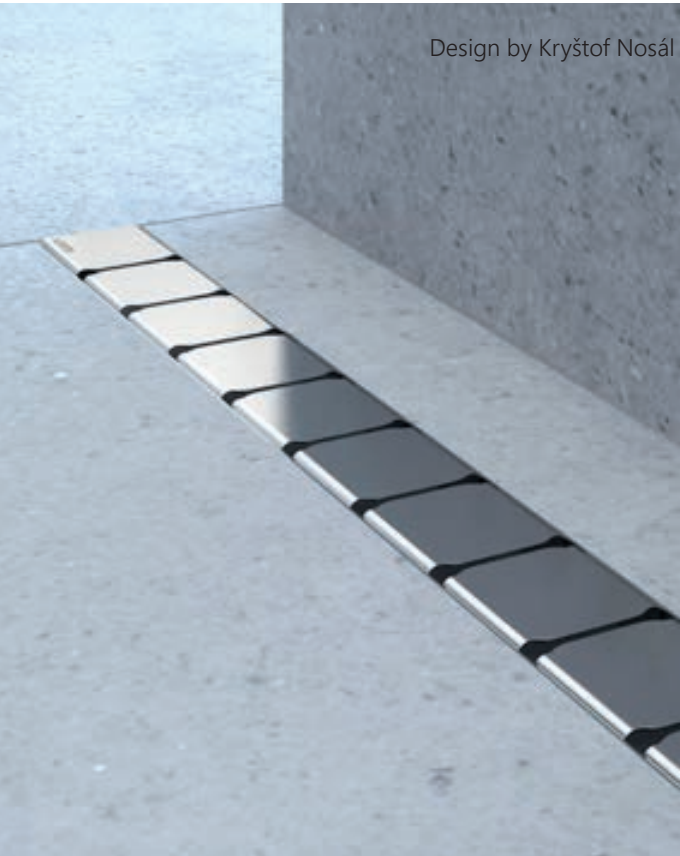
## Chrome



## Runway



## 10°



- In three designs - **10°, Chrome, Runway**
- both the channel and the grate are made of high-quality stainless steel with a special finish to prevent dirt from clinging to the surface
- perfect and easy cleanability of the whole channel drain including the waste trap
- waste trap flow rate of 60 l/min guarantees safe drainage of any inflowing water
- double anti-odour seal
- height of the double anti-odour seal is 50 mm
- easy, fast and precise installation



CONCEPTS



25  
25 YEAR WARRANTY  
FOR CHANNEL  
DRAINS

Order number	Type	Construction height (mm)	Minimum shower enclosure width (mm)	Price
X01426	OZ Chrome 300	100	-	•
X01621	OZ Chrome 750	100	900	•
X01427	OZ Chrome 850	100	1000	•
X01428	OZ Chrome 950	100	1100	•
X01429	OZ Chrome 1050	100	1200	•
X01418	OZ Runway 300	100	-	•
X01622	OZ Runway 750	100	900	•
X01388	OZ Runway 850	100	1000	•
X01390	OZ Runway 950	100	1100	•
X01392	OZ Runway 1050	100	1200	•
X01575	OZ 10° 300	100	-	•
X01623	OZ 10° 750	100	900	•
X01576	OZ 10° 850	100	1000	•
X01577	OZ 10° 950	100	1100	•
X01578	OZ 10° 1000	100	1200	•

Products are as standard delivered within 14 days.



# Stainless channel drain - floor installation

## Zebra



## SN501



### Plastic shower channel with a stainless steel grid Zebra

- with low construction height, it is suitable for retrofits
- easy to clean down to the drain pipe
- flow rate 30 l/min with catchment drain
- combined anti-odour seal with the height of water column of 28 mm
- low construction height - 75 mm including tiles
- increased resistance of plastic against chemicals

### SN 501 plastic drain with stainless steel grid

- suitable for shower enclosures, bathrooms, and utility areas
- the grid is made of high-quality stainless steel machined with a water-jet cutter
- flow rate 37 l/min
- combined anti-odour seal with the height of water column of 30 mm
- stainless steel flange and an isolation level 2 collet

3

3 YEAR WARRANTY  
for CHANNEL  
DRAINS

Order number	Type	Construction height (mm)	Minimum shower enclosure width (mm)	Price
X01433	OZP Zebra 750	75	900	•
X01434	OZP Zebra 850	75	1000	•

3

3 YEAR WARRANTY  
for TRAP

Order number	Type	Minimum construction height (mm)	Price
X01435	Floor drain Snake 105x105/50	104	•
X01572	Self-adhesive waterproof membrane for a floor drain 300x300	-	•

Permanent price reductions

# Baths

A combination of usefulness,  
beauty and uniqueness

Each of our baths will offer you its story, motto or idea on which the model is based and the related added value.

The wide offer includes special small baths suitable for confined space, asymmetrical baths where you can also have comfortable shower, time-tested classic and free-standing baths.

Most of these are part of complete bathroom solutions.

They can be equipped with both bath screens and bath doors to allow their use for showering as well. Therefore, by choosing the right bathtub with a screen you create a spacious shower at the same time.

10 year warranty for all baths





# Baths

A free-standing, rectangular, or asymmetric bath, with large shelf space, a bath into a small bathroom or a bath for two?

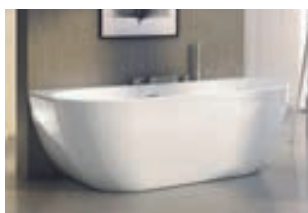
**Solo** 178 x 80 p. 182 - 183



**Freedom O** 169 x 80 p. 184 - 185



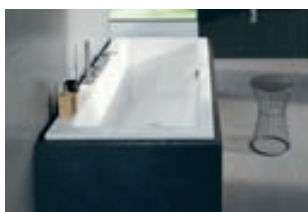
**Freedom W** 166 x 80 p. 186 - 187



**City and City Slim** 180 x 80 p. 187 - 188



**Formy 01** 180 x 80, 170 x 75 p. 190 - 191



**Formy 02** 180 x 80 p. 192 - 195



**XXL** 190 x 95 p. 196 - 197



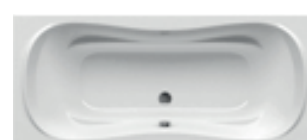
**Magnolia** 180 / 170 x 75 p. 198 - 199



**10°** 170 x 75 p. 200 - 201



**Campanula II** 180 x 80, 170 x 75 p. 202 - 203



**Chrome** 170 x 75, 160 / 150 x 70 p. 204 - 207



**Classic** 170 / 160 / 150 / 140 / 120 x 70 p. 208 - 209





---

**Vanda II** 170 / 160 / 150 x 70 p. 210 - 211



---

**NewDay** 150 x 150, 140 x 140 p. 212 - 213



---

**Gentiana** 150 x 150, 140 x 140 p. 214 - 215



---

**LoveStory II** 196 x 139 p. 216 - 217



---

**10°** 170 x 100, 160 x 95 p. 218 - 221



---

**Chrome** 170 / 160 x 105 p. 222 - 223



---

**Rosa II** 170 / 160 / 150 x 105 p. 224 - 225



---

**Rosa 95** 160 / 150 x 95 p. 226 - 227



---

**Rosa I** 160 / 150 / 140 x 105 p. 228 - 229



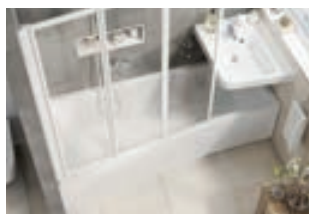
---

**Avocado** 160 / 150 x 75 p. 230 - 231



---

**BeHappy II** 170 / 160 / 150 x 75 p. 232 - 233



---

**Asymmetric** 170 x 110, 160 x 105, 150 x 100 p. 234 - 235



# Why do baths differ?

## Because their quality differs.



**Acrylic plate (PMMA)** No compromise on the material, we use the finest Lucite acrylic.



**Acrylic moulding**  
We use spot heating technology to guarantee optimum bath wall thickness in each location.



**Moulding reinforcement**  
Reinforcement of the moulding by resin with addition of fibreglass or polyurethane foam PU.



**Finished bath**  
A finished bath of the highest possible quality on the market.

## Why is the material used so important?

According to the manufacturing methods of acrylic sheets, currently the most common material in the manufacture of baths, we can distinguish two basic types of acrylic - extruded and cast acrylic. Chemically, they are both the same material (polymethyl methacrylate - PMMA), but the different production methods cause significant differences in the utility qualities of this material. Extruded acrylic is produced by stretching, so its properties are preserved only in one direction. Sometimes, an even thinner layer of extruded acrylic is used together with the ABS plastic plate. Baths made from this material exhibit the worst quality properties and after being built into the bathroom they may eventually crack.

Cast acrylic is poured into prepared moulds so the plate retains its physical properties in all directions. Cast acrylic is therefore a much better quality acrylic and it can guarantee that the product will maintain its desired shape in the long term and it will not sag or crack. This is why cast acrylic is more expensive than extruded acrylic.

**These are the main reasons why cast acrylic is a number one choice for RAVAK, which enables us to provide a ten-year warranty on baths.**

The warranty is contingent on the buyer using original RAVAK supports (legs) for the given type of bath in accordance with the assembly manual.

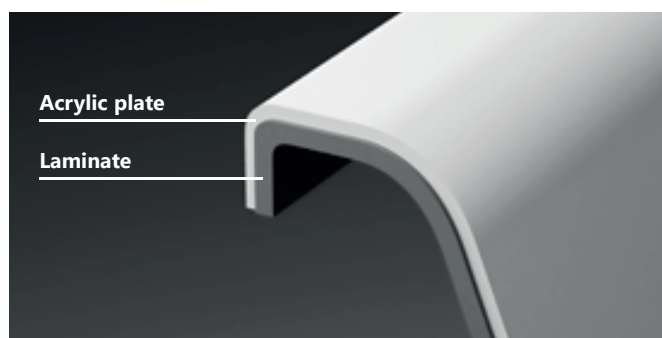


Quality of RAVAK products

## Reinforcement

**The most common reinforcement is made from polyester resin filled with fibreglass.**

When reinforcing with laminate, the acrylate moulding is sprayed with a mixture of resin and fibreglass. The ratio of these components and the amount of spray applicator is controlled by computer for each individual bath. The product with the sprayed layer then hardens in the tempering tunnel where strict process technology rules apply as well. The advantage of laminate is that it makes a very strong and tough product which is available at an affordable price.



Acrylic plate

Laminate





new

Design by Kryštof Nosál



Bath Solo

# Solo

Solo for clean shapes





### Unique design

Exceptional combination of two basic geometric shapes creates complete harmony. The rectangular base of the bath adds visual stability, the oval top increases the feeling of peace and relaxation.

### Natural solitaire

It attracts attention by minimalist expression and independence of space. Perfect for two people to meditate quietly.

310l	58 kg	10
VOLUME	WEIGHT	10 YEAR WARRANTY FOR BATHS

Order number	BATH	Price
XC00100025	Bathtub SOLO 1780x800 snowwhite freestanding	•

For the Solo bath, we recommend the floor-mounted water tap see p. 367.



Washbasin Solo see p. 272

All water pipes must be laid in the floor (both water drain and water supply pipes for the floor tap). Bath drain set (i.e. overflow, waste plug, anti-odour seal ) and supports (legs) included. The Solo bath cannot be equipped with a bath screen. Standard delivery period of the bath is 6 weeks. For technical drawings of the bath, see p. 236



Bath Freedom O

# Freedom O

Freedom is a state of mind



It's you who sets the rules

Place the bath wherever you like and when bathing choose the side of the bathtub where you have a better view. Do not limit yourself, just relax.

Natural

Graceful curved lines without sharp edges and corners. Friendly oval shape of the bathtub embraces you and gives you a natural feeling of relaxation.

305 l

VOLUME

44 kg

WEIGHT

10

10 YEAR WARRANTY FOR BATHS

Order number	BATH	Price
XC00100020	Bathtub FREEDOM O 1690x800 snowwhite freestanding	•

Floor-mounted Bath Water Taps see p. 367.



Floor-mounted water tap  
FM 080.00



Floor-mounted water tap  
CR 080.00

All water pipes must be laid in the floor (both water drain and water supply pipes for the floor tap). Bath drain set (i.e. overflow, waste plug, anti-odour seal ) and supports (legs) included. The Freedom O bath cannot be equipped with a bath screen. Standard delivery period of the bath is 6 weeks. For technical drawings of the bath, see p. 236





Bath Freedom W

# Freedom W

Delicate centrepiece of the bathroom



### Anchored in Open Space

The Freedom W bath embodies an optimal combination of the advantages of a free-standing solitaire baths with classic baths. Its delicate beauty and rounded curved shapes will entice you to lie down. The practical, wide edge along the wall will enable you to store everything you need within an arm's reach to truly enjoy your relaxation.

### Ready for Bathing

Looks perfect just the way it is. No need for panelling or any other modifications. Its rounded shape and ethereal, delicate front edge will stand out in any bathroom.

260l  
VOLUME

52 kg  
WEIGHT

10  
10 YEAR  
WARRANTY  
FOR BATHS

Order number	BATH	Price
XC00100024	Bathtub FREEDOM W 1660x800 snowwhite freestanding	•

For the Freedom W bath, we recommend the CR 025.00 waterfall bath filling unit see p. 367.



Bath drain set (i.e. overflow, waste plug, anti-odour seal ) and supports (legs) included.  
 The Freedom W bath cannot be complemented by a bath screen.  
 Standard delivery period of the bath is 6 weeks.  
 For technical drawings of the bath, see p. 236

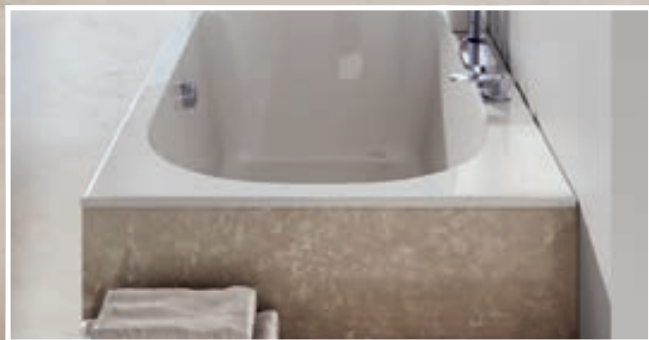
Design by Kryštof Nosál

# City

Simply elegant



Bath City



The City Slim bath has a thinner top rim with a height of merely 15 mm.







## Spacious

Comfortable, spacious, unobtrusive. All you need for a bathroom in a comfortable urban style.

## Naturally confident

It does not show off its uniqueness, but confidently waits for your attention to be inevitably drawn to it. And nothing will ever again distract you from the City bath. You will never get tired of its modesty, naturalness and elegant features.

220 l

25 kg

10

5

Panel colour finish:

Walnut	Satin wood	Oak	White
--------	------------	-----	-------

VOLUME

WEIGHT

10 YEAR WARRANTY FOR BATHS

5 YEAR WARRANTY FOR THE CITY / CITY SLIM BATH PANELS

Order number	BATH	Price
C920000000	Bathtub CITY 180 x 80 snowwhite	•
C921300000	Bathtub CITY SLIM 180 x 80 snowwhite	•
Order number	SUPPORTS CITY	Price
CY00040000	Support for bathtub 80 U	•
Order number	PANELS CITY SLIM	Price
X000001059	Frontal panel 180 white	•
X000001060	Frontal panel 180 oak	•
X000001061	Frontal panel 180 walnut	•
X000001107	Frontal panel 180 satin wood	•
X000001062	Side panel 80 L white	•
X000001065	Side panel 80 R white	•
X000001063	Side panel 80 L oak	•
X000001066	Side panel 80 R oak	•
X000001064	Side panel 80 L walnut	•
X000001067	Side panel 80 R walnut	•
X000001108	Side panel 80 L satin wood	•
X000001109	Side panel 80 R satin wood	•



City and City Slim baths can be fitted with panels in the following designs: white, walnut, oak or satin wood.

The City bath can be complemented by a bath screen BVS1, BVS2, CVS2, PVS1 (see p. 246).  
 We recommend using an 800mm drain set with the bath. see p. 243  
 Products are as standard delivered within 14 days.  
 The warranty is contingent on the buyer using original RAVAK supports (legs) for the given type of bath in accordance with the assembly manual.  
 For technical drawings of the bath, see p. 236



Design by Kryštof Nosál



Bath Formy 01

# Formy 01

Minimalism in its purest form



## Shape that never gets old

Our designer transformed the usual symmetry of rectangular baths by making one of the sides wider than the other, creating a puristically clean, yet remarkable-looking bath.

## With the option of customised final implementation

The bath can be aesthetically enhanced to fit the bathroom and the owner's personality. It comes with no housing, we offer a white panel to buy.



Order number	BATH	Price
C691000000	Bathtub FORMY 01 170 x 75 snowwhite	•
C881000000	Bathtub FORMY 01 180 x 80 snowwhite	•
Order number	SUPPORTS + PANELS + PANELKITS	Price
CY00030000	Support for bathtub 75 U	•
CY00040000	Support for bathtub 80 U	•
CZ001V0A00	Frontal panel U 170 snowwhite	•
CZ001Y0A00	Frontal panel U 180 snowwhite	•
CZ00130A00	Side panel U 75 snowwhite	•
CZ00140A00	Side panel U 80 snowwhite	•
B23600000N	Frontal panelkit U	•



Waterfall bath filling unit CR 025.00 suitable for installation in the wider edge of the bath. For more information, see p. 359.



Table-top Washbasins Formy see p. 247

The Formy 01 bath can be complemented by a bath screen BVS1, BVS2, CVS2 (see p. 246).  
We recommend using an 800mm drain set with the bath. (see p. 243).  
Products are as standard delivered within 14 days.  
The warranty is contingent on the buyer using original RAVAK supports (legs) for the given type of bath in accordance with the assembly manual.  
For technical drawings of the bath, see p. 236



Design by Kryštof Nosál



Bath Formy 02

# Formy 02

Slight curvature for new dynamics



New design for a classic bath

The familiar rectangular bath shape was re-energised through slight curvature. The curved inner shape of the bath brings into the bathroom a pleasant atmosphere and greater enjoyment from bathing.

With the option of customised final implementation

You yourself can aesthetically finalise the design of the bath so that it fits with your personality and your bathroom. By using wood, ceramic tiling or artificial stone, you will give your bath a different overall look. We also offer a white panel for the bath.

240l

VOLUME

27 kg

WEIGHT

CONCEPTS

10

10 YEAR WARRANTY FOR BATHS

Order number	BATH	Price
C891000000	Bathtub FORMY 02 180 x 80 snowwhite	•
Order number	SUPPORTS + PANELS + PANELKITS	Price
CY00040000	Support for bathtub 80 U	•
CZ001Y0A00	Frontal panel U 180 snowwhite	•
CZ00140A00	Side panel U 80 snowwhite	•
B23600000N	Frontal panelkit U	•



The Formy 02 bath can be complemented by a bath screen CVS2, PVS1, BVS1, BVS2, see p. 236).  
We recommend using an 800mm drain set with the bath.  
Products are as standard delivered within 14 days.  
The warranty is contingent on the buyer using original RAVAK supports (legs) for the given type of bath in accordance with the assembly manual.  
For technical drawings of the bath, see p. 237

Water taps for free-standing baths and washbasins see p. 367









Design by Achim Storz

# XXL

If you fancy a really large bath



Bath XXL





**Bath suited for both tall and short people**

You cannot agree about an optimum size for all? The XXL bath holds both the tall and short people who can prop their feet up against an integrated step.

**Maximum comfort**

The generously shaped internal space of the bath allows a comfortable soak of the whole body from shoulders to knees and the ergonomically shaped armrests enhance relaxation of your arms.

285 l

VOLUME

32 kg

WEIGHT

10

10 YEAR WARRANTY FOR BATHS

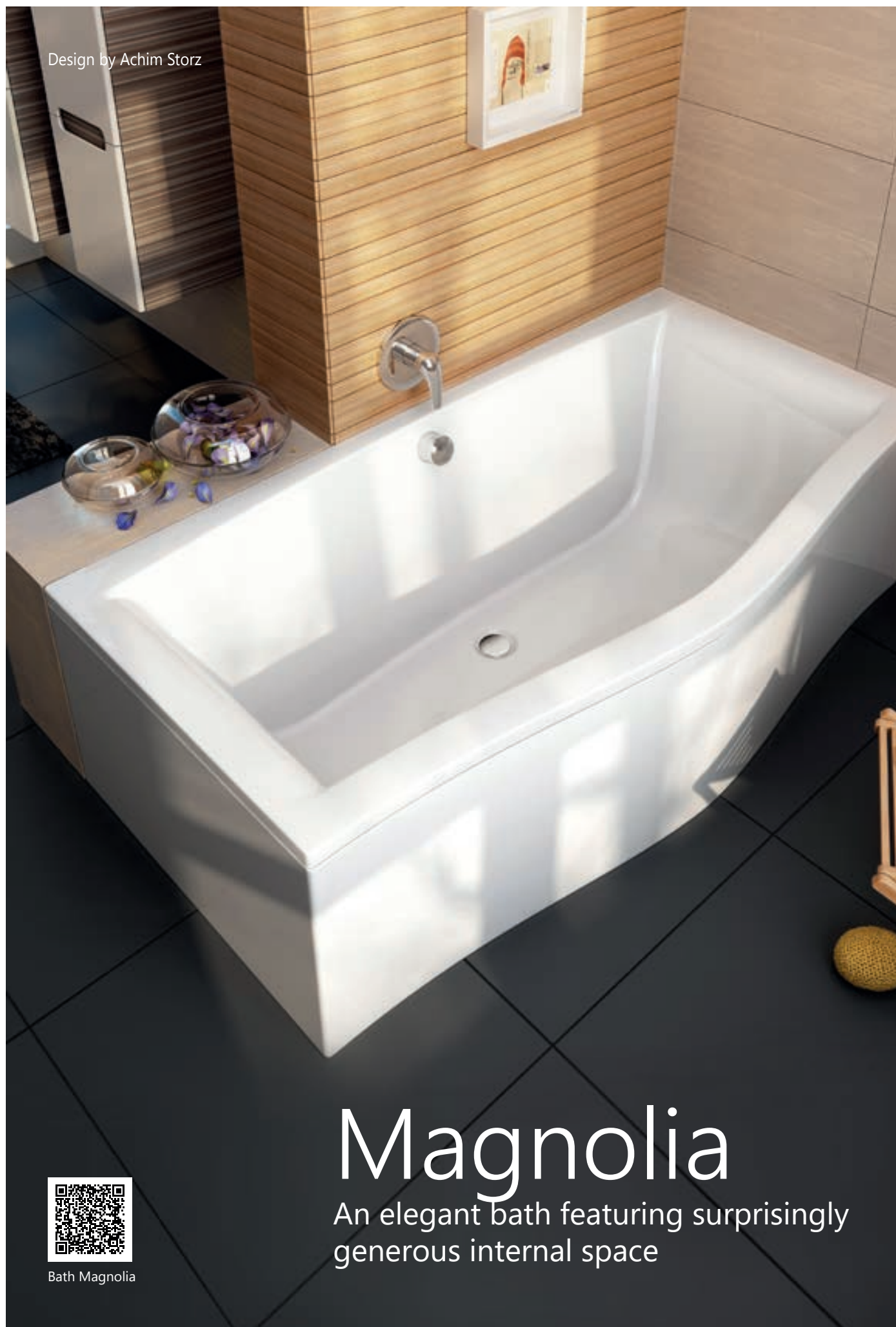
Order number	BATH	Price
CA91000000	Bathtub XXL 190x95 N snowwhite	•
Order number	SUPPORTS + PANELS + PANELKITS	Price
CY09009000	Support for bathtub XXL	•
CZ09190A00	Side panel A for bathtub XXL 95 snowwhite	•
CZ091L0A00	Frontal panel A for bathtub XXL 190 snowwhite	•
B20900000N	Panelkit XXL	•



The XXL bath cannot be equipped with a bath screen.  
Products are as standard delivered within 14 days.  
The warranty is contingent on the buyer using original RAVAK supports (legs) for the given type of bath in accordance with the assembly manual.  
For technical drawings of the bath, see p. 237

The internal shape of the tub takes the needs of different body sizes into account. Even for shorter users, the bath is not too big as they can use the step at the bottom to prop against. The XXL bath feels comfortable for everyone.

Design by Achim Storz



# Magnolia

An elegant bath featuring surprisingly generous internal space



Bath Magnolia



## Elegant lines

The curvaceous design of the front edge allows for the maximum utility of the internal space of the bath, enhancing the bathing experience.

## More comfort

The outflow located in the centre predestines the bath for a couple.

260 l 290 l	26 kg 29 kg	10
VOLUME	WEIGHT	10 YEAR WARRANTY FOR BATHS



Waterfall bath filling unit WF 025.00  
Order number X070060  
More information at [www.ravak.com](http://www.ravak.com).

Order number	BATH	Price
C501000000	Bathtub MAGNOLIA 170x75 snowwhite	•
C601000000	Bathtub MAGNOLIA 180x75 snowwhite	•
Order number	SUPPORTS + PANELS + PANELKITS	Price
CY60000000	Support for bathtub MAGNOLIA	•
CZ51000A00	Frontal panel A for bathtub MAGNOLIA 170 cm snowwhite	•
CZ61000A00	Frontal panel A for bathtub MAGNOLIA 180 cm snowwhite	•
CZ61200A00	Side panel A for bathtub MAGNOLIA L 75 snowwhite	•
CZ61100A00	Side panel A for bathtub MAGNOLIA R 75 snowwhite	•
B2D000000N	Frontal panelkit MAGNOLIA	•



The Magnolia bath cannot be equipped with a bath screen.

**L (left)** - Left-hand product option, **R (right)** - right-hand product option.

Products are as standard delivered within 14 days.

The warranty is contingent on the buyer using original RAVAK supports (legs) for the given type of bath in accordance with the assembly manual.

For technical drawings of the bath, see p. 237



Design by Kryštof Nosál

# 10°

Classic yet modern



Bath 10°



Practical and Spacious

Features a subtle look, yet is large and comfortable. The interior volume of the bath was maximised by its designer at the expense of its robust appearance. That resulted in a visually lightweight, practical bath that offers an excellent space for both bathing and showering.

Additional Bath in the 10° Concept

Thanks to its addition, the 10° concept offers bathing enthusiasts two different ways of fitting a bath into their bathroom. The revolutionary asymmetrical variant of the bath (see p. 218) will serve dutifully especially in smaller spaces, whereas the classic rectangular bath will fit perfectly into standard or larger bathrooms.

208 l

VOLUME

25 kg

WEIGHT

CONCEPTS

10

10 YEAR WARRANTY FOR BATHS

Order number	BATH	Price
CA71000000	Bathtub 10° 170x75 snowwhite	•
Order number	SUPPORTS + PANELS + PANELKITS	Price
CY00030000	Support for bathtub 75 U	•
CZ001V0A00	Frontal panel U 170 snowwhite	•
CZ00130A00	Side panel U 75 snowwhite	•
B23600000N	Frontal panelkit U	•



The 10° bath can be complemented by a bath screen PVS1, CVS2, BVS1, BVS2 (see p. 246).  
Products are as standard delivered within 14 days.  
The warranty is contingent on the buyer using original RAVAK supports (legs) for the given type of bath in accordance with the assembly manual.  
For technical drawings of the bath, see p. 237

Design by Kryštof Nosál

# Campanula II

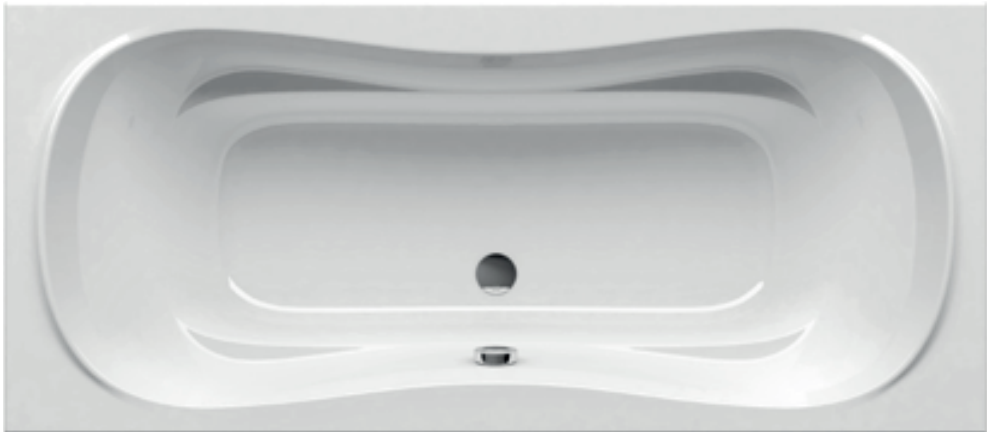
A modern concept of romance



Bath Campanula II



170 / 180 cm  
75 / 80 cm



Acknowledged romance

In a flurry of pragmatically simple baths, the Campanula II evokes a dream of romantic evenings in a scented bath by candlelight.

More comfort

The outflow located in the centre allows a comfortable soak for one or two people.

200 l  
220 l

23 kg  
25 kg

10

VOLUME

WEIGHT

10 YEAR  
WARRANTY  
FOR BATHS

Order number	BATH	Price
CA21000000	Bathtub CAMPANULA II 170x75 snowwhite	•
CB21000000	Bathtub CAMPANULA II 180x80 snowwhite	•
Order number	SUPPORTS + PANELS + PANELKITS	Price
CY00030000	Support for bathtub 75 U	•
CY00040000	Support for bathtub 80 U	•
CZ001V0A00	Frontal panel U 170 snowwhite	•
CZ001Y0A00	Frontal panel U 180 snowwhite	•
CZ00130A00	Side panel U 75 snowwhite	•
CZ00140A00	Side panel U 80 snowwhite	•
B23600000N	Frontal panelkit U	•



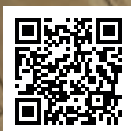
The Campanula II bath with the PVS1 bath screen.

Campanula bath can be complemented by a bath screen PVS1, CVS2, BVS1, BVS2, or bath door AVDP3 (see p. 246).  
Products are as standard delivered within 14 days.  
The warranty is contingent on the buyer using original RAVAK supports (legs) for the given type of bath in accordance with the assembly manual.  
For technical drawings of the bath, see p. 237

Design by Kryštof Nosál

# Chrome

Synergy of Design and Function



Bath Chrome



## Harmony of simple shapes

Chrome bath combines basic shapes to achieve maximum effect. An oval bottom is enveloped by a classic rectangular body providing synergy of design and practical features.

## Perfect design - Chrome concept

You can harmonise your bathroom to achieve a single design without having to laboriously collect each product separately. The bath is matched with the shower enclosure with a shower seat and shower tray or drain channel, washbasin with furniture, toilet and bidet, water tap, and bathroom accessories and extras.



Universal stainless steel handle

Order number	BATH	Price
C721000000	Bathtub CHROME 150x70 snowwhite	•
C731000000	Bathtub CHROME 160x70 snowwhite	•
C741000000	Bathtub CHROME 170x75 snowwhite	•
Order number	SUPPORTS + PANELS + PANELKITS + HANDLE	Price
CY00030000	Support for bathtub 75 U	•
CZ72100A00	Frontal panel A for bathtub CHROME 150 snowwhite	•
CZ73100A00	Frontal panel A for bathtub CHROME 160 snoww	•
CZ74100A00	Frontal panel A for bathtub CHROME 170 snoww	•
CZ72110A00	Side panel A for bathtub CHROME 70 snowwhite	•
CZ74130A00	Side panel A for bathtub CHROME 75 snowwhite	•
B23600000N	Frontal panelkit U	•
B5C0000000	RAVAK Bathtub Handle universal stainless	•



The Chrome bath can be complemented by a bath screen CVS2, VS2, VS3, VS5, PVS1, BVS1, BVS2, or bath door AVDP3 (see p. 246).  
Products are as standard delivered within 14 days.  
The warranty is contingent on the buyer using original RAVAK supports (legs) for the given type of bath in accordance with the assembly manual.  
For technical drawings of the bath, see p. 238









Design by Kryštof Nosál

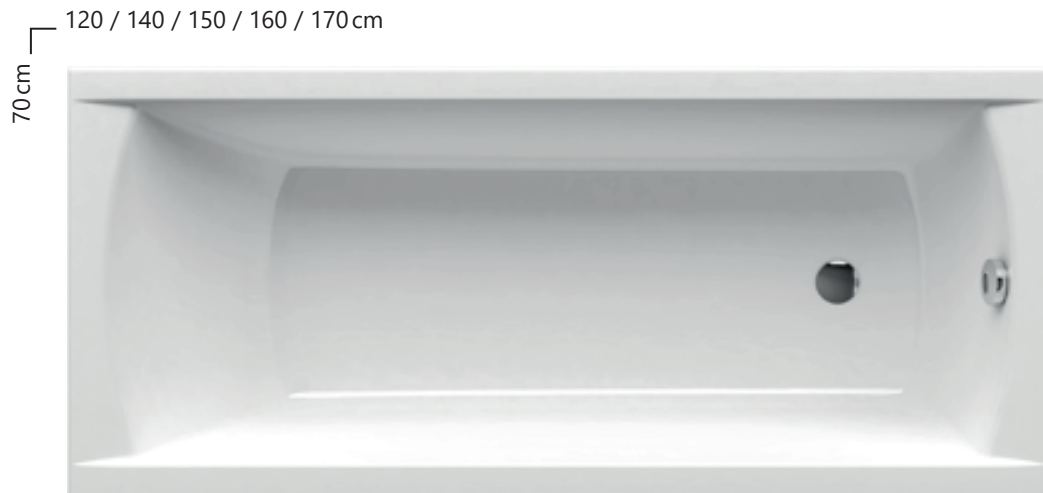
# Classic

Simplicity is beauty



Bath Classic





## Although only 70 cm wide, this bath provides comfortable bathing

Bathing and showering made easy thanks to the safe flat bottom and a range of shower screens and doors.

## Generous inner space

Subtle and elegant rims and sharper slope of the sides give the bath unusually large inner space for its small dimensions.

1251 / 1801 1951 / 2101 2251	16 / 20 21 / 22 24 (kg)	CONCEPTS	10 10 YEAR WARRANTY FOR BATHS
VOLUME	WEIGHT		



Universal stainless steel handle

Order number	BATH	Price
C861000000	Bathtub CLASSIC 120x70 snowwhite	•
CA81000000	Bathtub CLASSIC 140x70 snowwhite	•
C521000000	Bathtub CLASSIC 150x70 N snowwhite	•
C531000000	Bathtub CLASSIC 160x70 N snowwhite	•
C541000000	Bathtub CLASSIC 170x70 N snowwhite	•
Order number	SUPPORTS + PANELS + PANELKITS + HANDLE	Price
CY00000000	Support for bathtub 70 U	•
CZ001P0A00	Frontal panel U 150 snowwhite	•
CZ001S0A00	Frontal panel U 160 snowwhite	•
CZ001V0A00	Frontal panel U 170 snowwhite	•
CZ00110A00	Side panel U 70 snowwhite	•
B23600000N	Frontal panelkit U	•
B5C0000000	RAVAK Bathtub Handle universal stainless	•



A mini-bath with a length of 120 cm can substitute a shower enclosure. Thanks to a standard depth of 42 cm, which is typical for all baths, it allows pleasant bathing e.g. for children, but when adding a bath screen it creates a perfectly sealed and large shower enclosure. Ideal solution for small bathrooms and niches.

The Classic bath can be complemented by a bath screen VS2, VS3, VS5, PVS1, BVS1, BVS2, CVS2 or bath door AVDP3 (see p. 246).  
Products are as standard delivered within 14 days.  
The warranty is contingent on the buyer using original RAVAK supports (legs) for the given type of bath in accordance with the assembly manual.  
For technical drawings of the bath, see p. 238

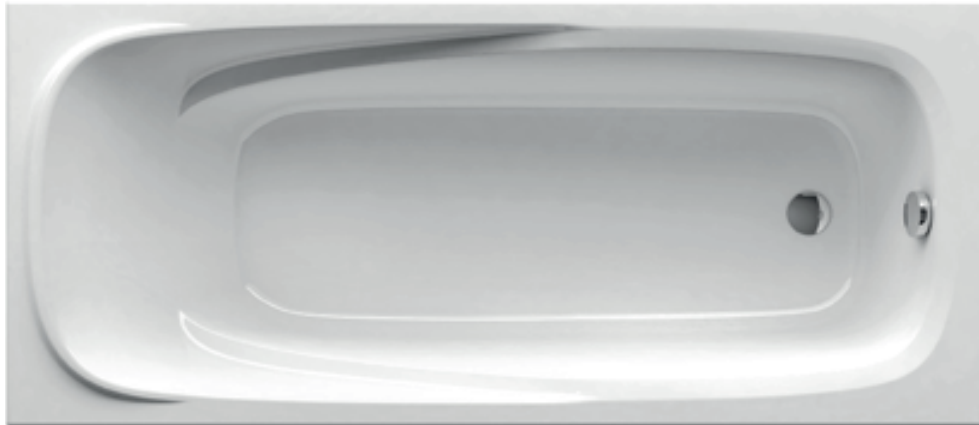


Bath Vanda II

# Vanda II

A popular bath with agile lines

150 / 160 / 170 cm  
70 cm



## If you know what is good for you

Popular bath Vanda is for people who know what they want. Defined by its shapes, it is ideal for those who like to read in the bath, or who will appreciate the fact that getting out is more comfortable.

## Several dimensional options

You can choose from three lengths which fit in every bathroom.

165 l 180 l 195 l	20 kg 21 kg 23 kg	10
VOLUME	WEIGHT	10 YEAR WARRANTY FOR BATHS



Universal stainless steel handle

Order number	BATH	Price
CO11000000	Bathtub VANDA II 150x70 snowwhite	•
CP11000000	Bathtub VANDA II 160x70 snowwhite	•
CP21000000	Bathtub VANDA II 170x70 snowwhite	•
Order number	SUPPORTS + PANELS + PANELKITS + HANDLE	Price
CY00000000	Support for bathtub 70 U	•
CZ001P0A00	Frontal panel U 150 snowwhite	•
CZ001S0A00	Frontal panel U 160 snowwhite	•
CZ001V0A00	Frontal panel U 170 snowwhite	•
CZ00110A00	Side panel U 70 snowwhite	•
B23600000N	Frontal panelkit U	•
B5C0000000	RAVAK Bathtub Handle universal stainless	•



The Vanda bath can be complemented by a bath screen VS2, VS3, VS5, PVS1, CVS2, BVS1, BVS2, or bath door AVDP3 (see p. 246).

Products are as standard delivered within 14 days.

The warranty is contingent on the buyer using original RAVAK supports (legs) for the given type of bath in accordance with the assembly manual.

For technical drawings of the bath, see p. 238



Design by Kryštof Nosál

# NewDay

Modern and clean lines for  
bathing for two



Bath NewDay



Comfortable for two

Enjoy sensual bathing with your partner thanks to the gentle slope of the back side of the bath and the central location of the waste outflow.

Shelf space

Wider bath rim and the seat above water level offer enough shelf space not only for the moments of relaxation.

235l  
295l

31 kg  
34 kg

10

VOLUME

WEIGHT

10 YEAR  
WARRANTY  
FOR BATHS

Order number	BATH	Price
C651000000	Bathtub NEW DAY 140x140 snowwhite	•
C661000000	Bathtub NEW DAY 150x150 snowwhite	•
Order number	SUPPORTS + PANELS + PANELKITS	Price
CY65000000	Support for bathtub NEW DAY,GENTIANA	•
CZF1000AN0	Frontal panel for bathtub A GENTIANA, NEW DAY 140 cm snow	•
CZG1000AN0	Frontal panel for bathtub A GENTIANA, NEW DAY 150 cm snow	•
B26500000N	Panelkit NEW DAY,GENTIANA	•



The NewDay bath cannot be complemented by a bath screen.  
Products are as standard delivered within 14 days.  
The warranty is contingent on the buyer using original RAVAK supports (legs) for the given type of bath in accordance with the assembly manual.  
For technical drawings of the bath, see p. 238

# Gentiana

Comfort and space for two



Bath Gentiana





Perfect relaxation

A spacious and wide bath which guarantees the most comfortable bathing.

Generous and useful

A seat above the water level will provide maximum comfort when bathing and showering.

240l  
300l

31 kg  
36 kg

10

VOLUME

WEIGHT

10 YEAR  
WARRANTY  
FOR BATHS

Order number	BATH	Price
CF01000000	Bathtub GENTIANA 140x140 snowwhite	•
CG01000000	Bathtub GENTIANA 150x150 snowwhite	•
Order number	SUPPORTS + PANELS + PANELKITS	Price
CY65000000	Support for bathtub NEW DAY,GENTIANA	•
CZF1000AN0	Frontal panel for bathtub A GENTIANA, NEW DAY 140 cm snow	•
CZG1000AN0	Frontal panel for bathtub A GENTIANA, NEW DAY 150 cm snow	•
B26500000N	Panelkit NEW DAY,GENTIANA	•



The Gentiana bath cannot be complemented by a bath screen.  
Products are as standard delivered within 14 days.  
The warranty is contingent on the buyer using original RAVAK supports (legs) for the given type of bath in accordance with the assembly manual.  
For technical drawings of the bath, see p. 238

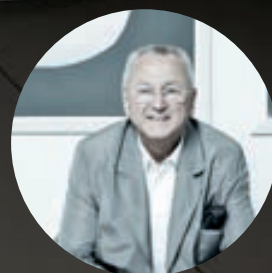
Design by Achim Storz

# LoveStory II

Love for life



Bath LoveStory II



**Achim Storz**, author

"Design can be both emotional and clean in expression."



For a real feeling of closeness

Allows you to share your experiences of bathing in two.

Advantageous asymmetry

Asymmetrical position of the bath works with space to your benefit. You can fit a really large bath in the corner of your bathroom.

360l

VOLUME

40 kg

WEIGHT

L/R

L/R OPTION

10

10 YEAR WARRANTY FOR BATHS

Order number	BATH	Price
C751000000	Bathtub LOVE STORY II L snowwhite	•
C761000000	Bathtub LOVE STORY II R snowwhite	•
Order number	SUPPORTS + PANELS + PANELKITS	Price
CY75000000	Support for bathtub LOVE STORY II	•
CZ75100A00	Frontal panel for bathtub A LOVE STORY II L snowwhite	•
CZ76100A00	Frontal panel for bathtub A LOVE STORY II R snowwhite	•
B27500000N	Panelkit LOVE STORY II	•



The LoveStory II bath cannot be complemented by a bath screen.  
**L (left)** - Left-hand product option, **R (right)** - right-hand product option.  
Products are as standard delivered within 14 days.  
The warranty is contingent on the buyer using original RAVAK supports (legs) for the given type of bath in accordance with the assembly manual.  
For technical drawings of the bath, see p. 239



Design by Kryštof Nosál

# 10°

A new perspective



reddot design award  
winner 2015



DESIGN  
AWARD  
2016

ELLE  
DECO  
INTERNATIONAL  
DESIGN AWARDS

top  
design  
award  
2015



Bath 10°



**Kryštof Nosál**, author

"For each product, I look for  
a simple idea with a distinctive  
charm."



### Clever use of slight rotation

Just a slight 10° rotation of a classic shape bath was enough to offer extra space which can be used as a shelf or seat.

### Screen for a wide shower enclosure

Combined with a bath screen, the bath 10° offers plenty of room in the showering space.

180 l 205 l	25 kg 28 kg		L/R	10
VOLUME	WEIGHT	CONCEPTS	L/R OPTION	10 YEAR WARRANTY FOR BATHS

Order number	BATH	Price
C831000000	Bathtub 10° 160x95 L snowwhite	•
C841000000	Bathtub 10° 160x95 R snowwhite	•
C811000000	Bathtub 10° 170x100 L snowwhite	•
C821000000	Bathtub 10° 170x100 P snowwhite	•
Order number	SUPPORTS + PANELS + PANELKITS	Price
CY81000000	Support for bathtub 10°	•
CZ83100A00	Frontal A panel 10° 160 L snowwhite	•
CZ84100A00	Frontal panel A for bathtub 10° 160 R snowwhite	•
CZ81100A00	Frontal panel A 10° 170 L snowwhite	•
CZ82100A00	Frontal panel A for bathtub 10° 170 P snowwhite	•
B28100000N	Panelkit 10°, BeHappy II, Chrome 160, 170 x 105	•



10° concept is suitable for larger and smaller bathrooms.

The 10° bath can be complemented by a bath screen 10CVS2 (see p. 241).

**L (left)** - Left-hand product option, **R (right)** - right-hand product option.

Products are as standard delivered within 14 days.

The warranty is contingent on the buyer using original RAVAK supports (legs) for the given type of bath in accordance with the assembly manual.

For technical drawings of the bath, see p. 239







Design by Kryštof Nosál

# Chrome

Attuned to harmony



Bath Chrome





## The Ideal Bath for the Gourmet Bather

Comfortable, with a view of the bathroom interior, equipped with storage areas. That is asymmetrical bath Chrome. Its sitting direction is slightly turned to provide its user as much comfort and enjoyment as possible. Why stare into a corner when you can enjoy a pleasant view of the design harmony of the individual elements of your bathroom.

## Asymmetrical Option for the Largest Concept on the Market

No need to make compromises. Choose a bath in the popular Chrome design regardless of whether your bathroom requires a classic rectangular shape or would benefit from the practical aspects of asymmetry.

Asymmetrical bath Chrome further expands the broad Chrome concept with its over 200 items for perfectly matched design of your bathroom.



For the Chrome bath, we recommend the Chrome built-in water tap see p. 359.

Order number	BATH	Price
CA51000000	Bathtub CHROME 160x105 L snowwhite	•
CA61000000	Bathtub CHROME 160x105 R snowwhite	•
CA31000000	Bathtub CHROME 170x105 L snowwhite	•
CA41000000	Bathtub CHROME 170x105 R snowwhite	•
Order number	SUPPORTS + PANELS + PANELKITS	Price
CY81000000	Support for bathtub 10°	•
CZA5100A00	Frontal panel for bathtub CHROME 160x105 L snowwhite	•
CZA6100A00	Frontal panel for bathtub CHROME 160x105 R snowwhite	•
CZA3100A00	Frontal panel for bathtub CHROME 170x105 L snowwhite	•
CZA4100A00	Frontal panel for bathtub CHROME 170x105 R snowwhite	•
B28100000N	Panelkit 10°, BeHappy II, Chrome 160, 170 x 105	•



We recommend supplementing the Chrome bath by a bath drain set with overflow filler see p. 243.

**L (left)** - Left-hand product option, **R (right)** - right-hand product option.  
Products are as standard delivered within 14 days.  
The warranty is contingent on the buyer using original RAVAK supports (legs) for the given type of bath in accordance with the assembly manual.  
For technical drawings of the bath, see p. 239



Design by Achim Storz

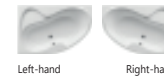
# Rosa II

A clever bath in modern design

We gave asymmetric baths their name.  
If you want quality, ask for RAVAK.



Bath Rosa II



## A spacious shower enclosure together with a comfortable bath

The showering part of the bath has a flat bottom and integrated seat, and in combination with a bath screen it provides an ideal showering space. The bathing part has a nicely gradual slope of the back portion inviting for comfortable bathing.

## Refreshed design

Builds on the successful bath Rosa I which has been refreshed with modern lines by the internationally acclaimed designer Achim Storz.

210l 235l 260l	26 kg 29 kg 32 kg		L/R	10
VOLUME	WEIGHT	CONCEPTS	L/R OPTION	10 YEAR WARRANTY FOR BATHS

For the Rosa bath, we recommend the Rosa bath taps see p. 374.

Order number	BATH	Price
CK21000000	Bathtub ROSA II L 150x105 snowwhite	•
CJ21000000	Bathtub ROSA II R 150x105 snowwhite	•
CM21000000	Bathtub ROSA II L 160x105 snowwhite	•
CL21000000	Bathtub ROSA II R 160x105 snowwhite	•
C221000000	Bathtub ROSA II L 170x105 snowwhite	•
C421000000	Bathtub ROSA II P 170x105 snowwhite	•
Order number	SUPPORTS + PANELS + PANELKITS + HANDLES	Price
CY55000000	Support for bathtub ROSA Universal	•
CZK1200A00	Panel A ROSA II L 150 cm snowwhite	•
CZJ1200A00	Panel A ROSA II R 150 cm snowwhite	•
CZM1200A00	Panel A ROSA II L 160 cm snowwhite	•
CZL1200A00	Panel A ROSA II R 160 cm snowwhite	•
CZ21200A00	Panel A ROSA II L 170 cm snowwhite	•
CZ41200A00	Panel A ROSA II 170 cm snowwhite	•
B23000100N	Panelkit ROSA Universal	•
B5320000L0	RAVAK Bathtub Handle Rosa II L stainless	•
B5320000P0	RAVAK Bathtub Handle Rosa II P stainless	•



In combination with a shower screen, the bath can also be used as a spacious shower enclosure.

Rosa II bath can be equipped with the CVSK1 or VSK2 bath screen (see p. 253-254).

**L (left)** - Left-hand product option, **R (right)** - right-hand product option..

Products are as standard delivered within 14 days.

The warranty is contingent on the buyer using original RAVAK supports (legs) for the given type of bath in accordance with the assembly manual.

For technical drawings of the bath, see p. 239



# Rosa 95

Small in size, But huge in possibilities

We gave asymmetric baths their name.  
If you want quality, ask for RAVAK.



Bath Rosa 95





## A spacious shower enclosure together with a comfortable bath

The showering part of the bath has a flat bottom and integrated seat, and in combination with a bath screen it provides an ideal showering space. The bathing part has a nicely gradual slope of the back portion inviting for comfortable bathing.

## Maximum comfort, space-saving outer dimensions

Keeps the exceptional features of the Rosa baths and yet fits into smaller bathrooms thanks to its width of 95 cm.

175 l 200 l	24 kg 26 kg		L/R	10
VOLUME	WEIGHT	CONCEPTS	L/R OPTION	10 YEAR WARRANTY FOR BATHS



Universal stainless steel handle

Order number	BATH	Price
C551000000	Bathtub ROSA 95 150x95 L snowwhite	•
C561000000	Bathtub ROSA 95 150x95 R snowwhite	•
C571000000	Bathtub Vana ROSA 95 160x95 L snowwhite	•
C581000000	Bathtub ROSA 95 160x95 R snowwhite	•
Order number	SUPPORTS + PANELS + PANELKITS + HANDLES	Price
CY55000000	Support for bathtub ROSA Universal	•
CZ55100A00	Frontal panel A for bathtub ROSA 95 L 150 cm snowwhite	•
CZ56100A00	Frontal panel A for bathtub ROSA 95 R 150 cm snowwhite	•
CZ57100A00	Frontal panel A for bathtub ROSA 95 L 160 cm snowwhite	•
CZ58100A00	Frontal panel A for bathtub ROSA 95 R 160 cm snowwhite	•
B23000100N	Panelkit ROSA Universal	•
B5C0000000	RAVAK Bathtub Handle universal stainless	•



Rosa 95 bath can be equipped with the CVSK1 or VSK2 bath screen (see p. 253-254).

**L (left)** - Left-hand product option, **R (right)** - right-hand product option.

Products are as standard delivered within 14 days.

The warranty is contingent on the buyer using original RAVAK supports (legs) for the given type of bath in accordance with the assembly manual.

For technical drawings of the bath, see p. 239

# Rosa I

A reliable bath for everybody

We gave asymmetric baths their name.  
If you want quality, ask for RAVAK.



Bath Rosa I



## A spacious shower enclosure together with a comfortable bath

The showering part of the bath has a flat bottom and integrated seat, and in combination with a bath screen it provides an ideal showering space. The bathing part has a nicely gradual slope of the back portion inviting for comfortable bathing.

## Historically, the most popular bath on the market

An affordable price, quality, and utility features, smartly combined.

210l 235l 260l	23 kg 27 kg 29 kg		L/R	10
VOLUME	WEIGHT	CONCEPTS	L/R OPTION	10 YEAR WARRANTY FOR BATHS

For the Rosa bath, we recommend the Rosa bath taps see p. 374.

Order number	BATH	Price
CI01000000	Bathtub ROSA L 140x105 snowwhite	•
CV01000000	Bathtub ROSA 140x105 R snowwhite	•
CK01000000	Bathtub ROSA L 150x105 snowwhite	•
CJ01000000	Bathtub ROSA R 150x105 snowwhite	•
CM01000000	Bathtub ROSA L 160x105 snowwhite	•
CL01000000	Bathtub ROSA R 160x105 snowwhite	•
Order number	SUPPORTS + PANELS + PANELKITS + HANDLES	Price
CY55000000	Support for bathtub ROSA Universal	•
CZH1000A00	Frontal panel A for bathtub ROSA 140 cm snowwhite	•
CZJ1000A00	Frontal panel A for bathtub ROSA 150 cm snowwhite	•
CZL1000A00	Frontal panel A for bathtub ROSA 160 cm snowwhite	•
B23000100N	Panelkit ROSA Universal	•
B5300000L0	RAVAK Bathtub Handle Rosa L stainless	•
B5300000P0	RAVAK Bathtub Handle Rosa R stainless	•



Rosa I bath can be equipped with the CVSK1 or VSK2 bath screen (see p. 253-254).

**L (left)** - Left-hand product option, **R (right)** - right-hand product option.

Products are as standard delivered within 14 days.

The warranty is contingent on the buyer using original RAVAK supports (legs) for the given type of bath in accordance with the assembly manual.

For technical drawings of the bath, see p. 240



Design by Achim Storz



Bath Avocado

# Avocado

Maximum out of minimum



Maximum comfort, even with its small dimensions

Comfortable and economical, exactly where you will really appreciate it.

Uniquely matched

With the basin, it creates an ingenious combination providing you with comfortable use.

158 l  
175 l

19 kg  
22 kg

L/R

10

VOLUME

WEIGHT

CONCEPTS

L/R OPTION

10 YEAR WARRANTY FOR BATHS

Order number	BATH	Price
CT01000000	Bathtub AVOCADO 150 L snowwhite	•
CS01000000	Bathtub AVOCADO 150 P snowwhite	•
CQ01000000	Bathtub AVOCADO 160 L snowwhite	•
CH01000000	Bathtub AVOCADO 160 P snowwhite	•
Order number	SUPPORTS + PANELS + PANELKITS	Price
CYS0000000	Support for bathtub AVOCADO	•
CZT1000A00	Frontal panel A for bathtub AVOCADO 150 L snowwhite	•
CZS1000A00	Frontal panel A for bathtub AVOCADO 150 R snowwhite	•
CZQ1000A00	Frontal panel A for bathtub AVOCADO 160 L snowwhite	•
CZI1000A00	Frontal panel A for bathtub AVOCADO 160 R snowwhite	•
B28000000N	Panelkit AVOCADO	•



Avocado bath cannot be equipped with a bath screen.  
**L (left)** - Left-hand product option, **R (right)** - right-hand product option.  
Products are as standard delivered within 14 days.  
The warranty is contingent on the buyer using original RAVAK supports (legs) for the given type of bath in accordance with the assembly manual.  
For technical drawings of the bath, see p. 240

Concept Avocado see p. 44.

Design by Kryštof Nosál

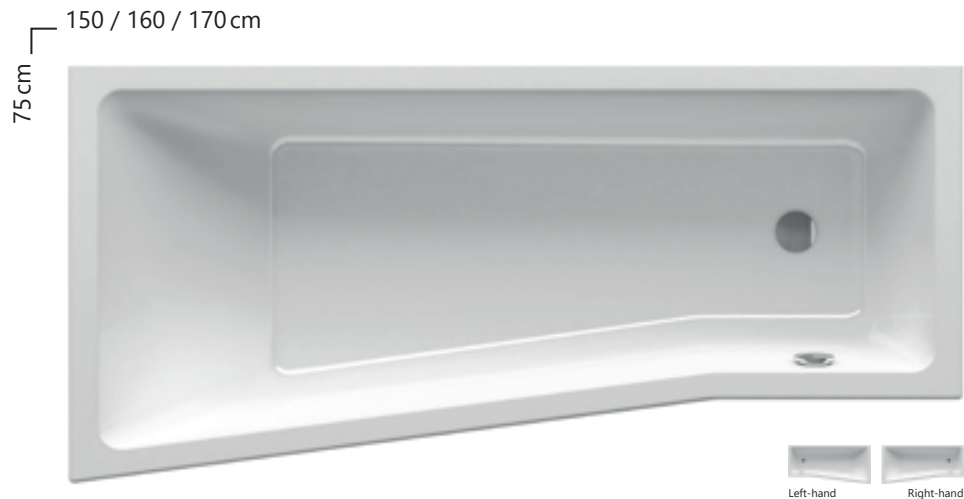


Bath BeHappy II

# BeHappy II

The best space-saving solution for comfortable bathing and showering



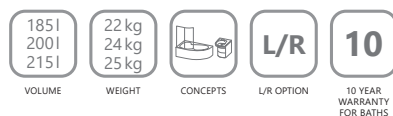


## A unique shape of the bath

Innovation of the popular concept for the smallest of bathrooms to further develop and improve the original idea. Bath BeHappy II with new, simpler outlines will fit naturally into the bathroom, make use of every centimetre of space and provide an unexpected amount of comfort.

## Bath screen

The bath combined with fitted, three-part bath screen VS3 allows comfortable showering.



Order number	BATH	Price
C981000000	Bathtub BE HAPPY II 150x75 L snowwhite	•
C991000000	Bathtub BE HAPPY II 150x75 R snowwhite	•
C961000000	Bathtub BE HAPPY II 160x75 L snowwhite	•
C971000000	Bathtub BE HAPPY II 160x75 R snowwhite	•
C941000000	Bathtub BE HAPPY II 170x75 L snowwhite	•
C951000000	Bathtub BE HAPPY II 170x75 R snowwhite	•
Order number	SUPPORTS + PANELS + PANELKITS	Price
CY94000000	Support for bathtub BE HAPPY II	•
CZ98100A00	Frontal panel for bathtub BE HAPPY II 150 L snowwhite	•
CZ99100A00	Frontal panel for bathtub BE HAPPY II 150 R snowwhite	•
CZ96100A00	Frontal panel for bathtub BE HAPPY II 160 L snowwhite	•
CZ97100A00	Frontal panel for bathtub BE HAPPY II 160 R snowwhite	•
CZ94100A00	Frontal panel for bathtub BE HAPPY II 170 L snowwhite	•
CZ95100A00	Frontal panel for bathtub BE HAPPY II 170 R snowwhite	•
B28100000N	Panelkit 10°, BeHappy II, Chrome 160, 170 x 105	•

BeHappy II bath can be complemented by a bath screen VS3 (see p. 250).

**L (left)** - Left-hand product option, **R (right)** - right-hand product option..

Products are as standard delivered within 14 days.

The warranty is contingent on the buyer using original RAVAK supports (legs) for the given type of bath in accordance with the assembly manual.

For technical drawings of the bath, see p. 240



Children's showering and bathing does not necessarily have to end with a flooded bathroom. A precisely fitted bath screen provides pleasant use for everybody.

Concept BeHappy II see p. 45

# Asymmetric

Universal and keenly priced



Bath Asymmetric

150 / 160 / 170 cm  
100 / 105 / 110 cm



### Provides you with a view

The location of the wider part intended for the shoulders provides you with a view of the central part of the bathroom.

### Advantageous asymmetry

Compared to the other baths, its smaller dimensions still provide relatively large bathing space.

190l  
215l  
240l

25 kg  
28 kg  
29 kg

L/R

10

VOLUME

WEIGHT

L/R OPTION

10 YEAR  
WARRANTY  
FOR BATHS

Order number	BATH	Price
C441000000	Bathtub ASYMMETRIC 150x100 L snowwhite	•
C451000000	Bathtub ASYMMETRIC 150x100 R snowwhite	•
C461000000	Bathtub ASYMMETRIC 160x105 L snowwhite	•
C471000000	Bathtub ASYMMETRIC 160x105 R snowwhite	•
C481000000	Bathtub ASYMMETRIC 170x110 L snowwhite	•
C491000000	Bathtub ASYMMETRIC 170x110 R snowwhite	•
Order number	SUPPORTS + PANELS	Price
CY44000000	Support ASYMMETRIC	•
CZ44100000	Frontal panel for bathtub ASYMMETRIC 150 L	•
CZ45100000	Frontal panel for bathtub ASYMMETRIC 150 R	•
CZ46100000	Frontal panel for bathtub ASYMMETRIC 160 L	•
CZ47100000	Frontal panel for bathtub ASYMMETRIC 160 R	•
CZ48100000	Frontal panel for bathtub ASYMMETRIC 170 L	•
CZ49100000	Frontal panel for bathtub ASYMMETRIC 170 R	•

The panel kit is part of the panel.

*"Each of our baths has its own story and use - choose the one that is useful just for you."*



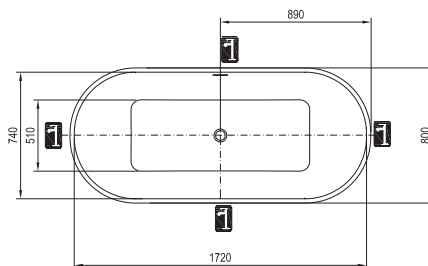
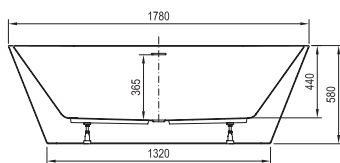
Asymmetric bath cannot be equipped with a bath screen.  
**L (left)** - Left-hand product option, **R (right)** - right-hand product option.  
Products are as standard delivered within 14 days.  
The warranty is contingent on the buyer using original RAVAK supports (legs) for the given type of bath in accordance with the assembly manual.  
For technical drawings of the bath, see p. 240



# Technical Drawings - Baths

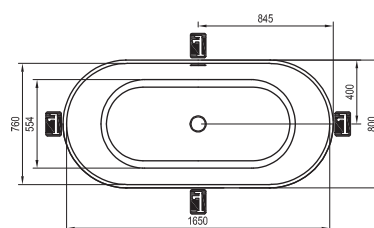
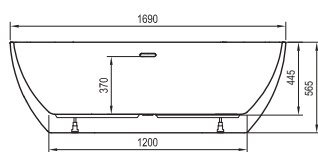
## Solo

178 x 80



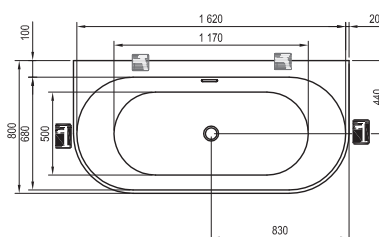
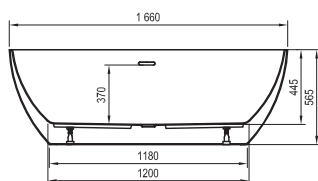
## Freedom O

169 x 80



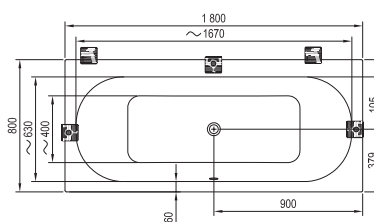
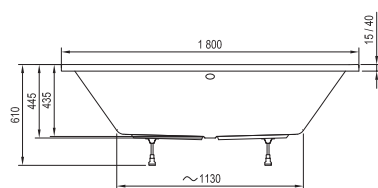
## Freedom W

166 x 80



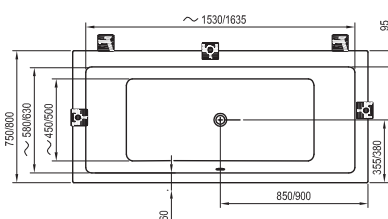
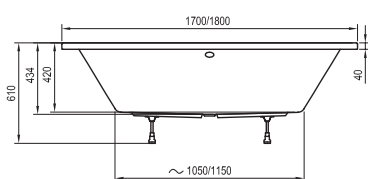
## City / City Slim




180 x 80



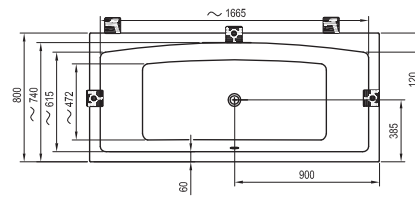
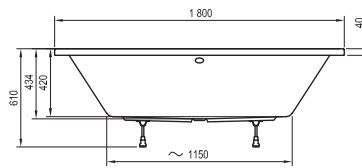
## Formy 01

170 x 75, 180 x 80

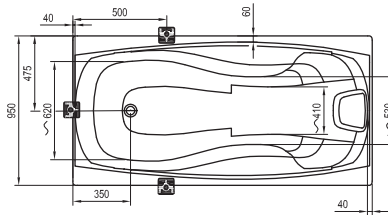
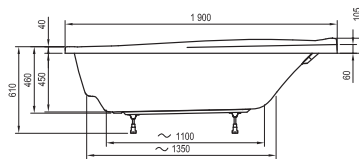


-  - Bath standing water tap (waterfall)
-  - floor-mounted water tap
-  - Wall-mounted or built-in bath tap

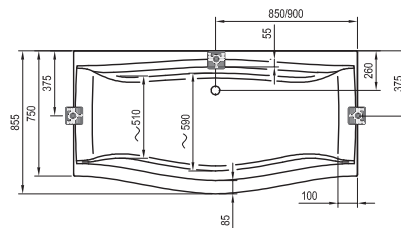
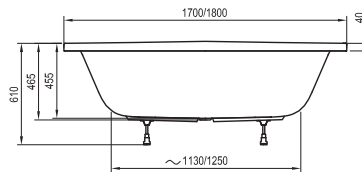
## Formy 02 180 x 80



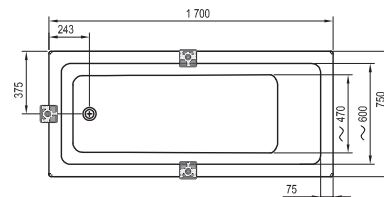
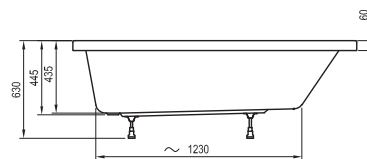
## XXL 190 x 95



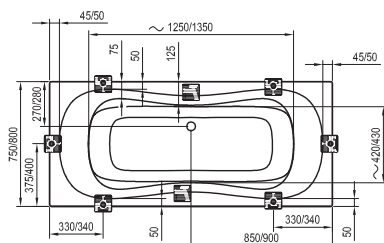
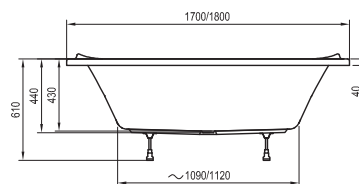
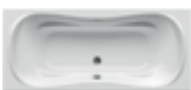
## Magnolia 170 / 180 x 75






## 10° 170 x 75



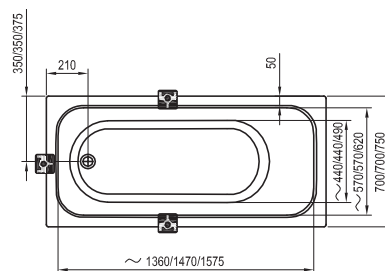
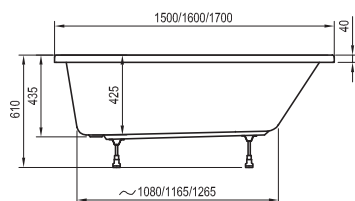
## Campanula II 170 x 75, 180 x 80



-  - Bath standing water tap (waterfall)
-  - floor-mounted water tap
-  - Wall-mounted or built-in bath tap

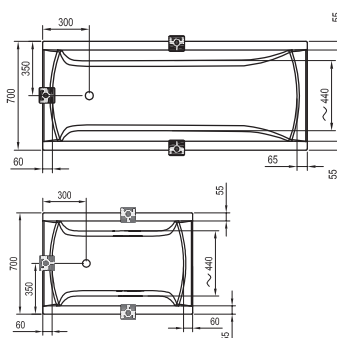
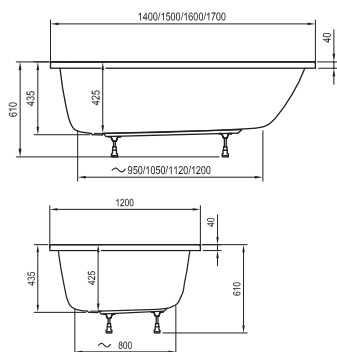
## Chrome

150 x 70, 160 / 170 x 75



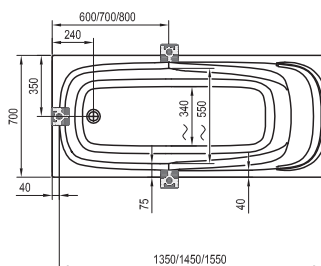
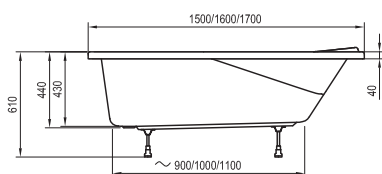
## Classic

120 / 140 / 150 / 160 / 170 x 70



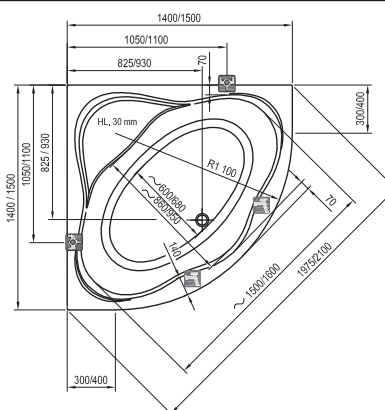
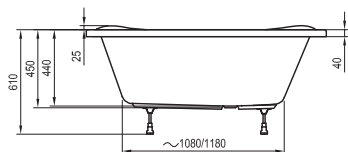
## Vanda II

150 / 160 / 170 x 70



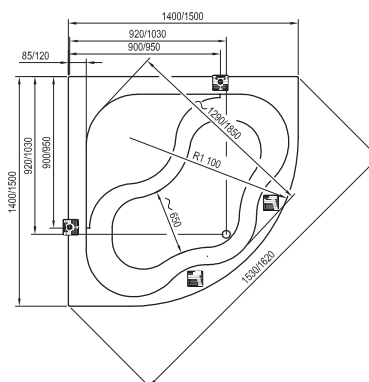
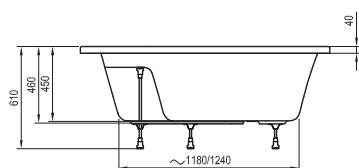
## NewDay

140 x 140, 150 x 150



## Gentiana

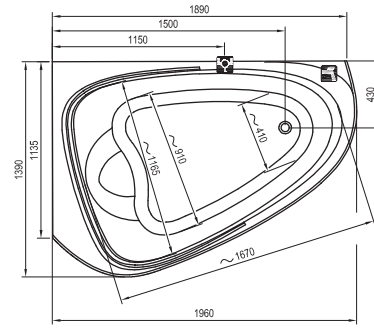
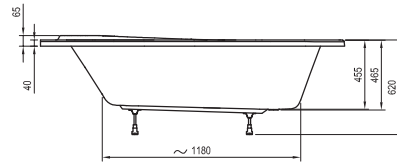
140 x 140, 150 x 150



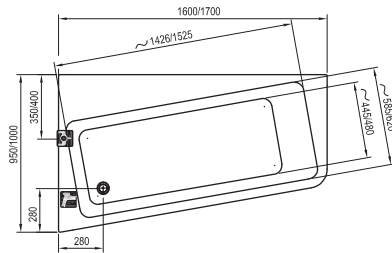
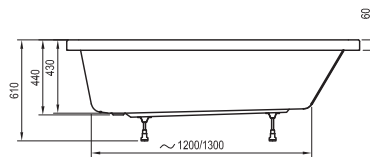
- Bath standing water tap (waterfall)
- floor-mounted water tap
- Wall-mounted or built-in bath tap



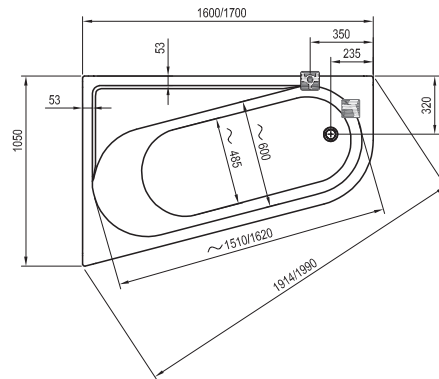
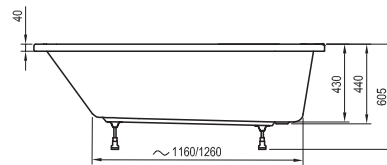
## LoveStory II 196 x 139



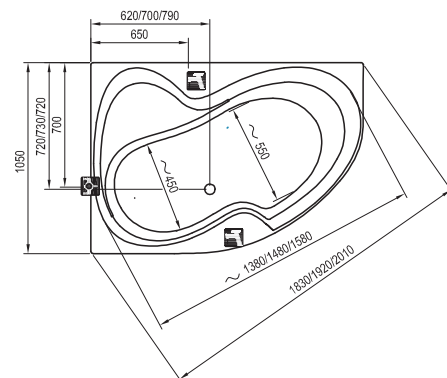
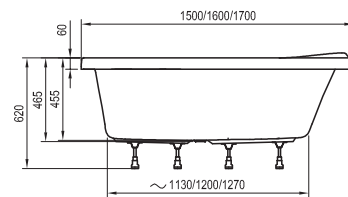
## 10° 160 x 95, 170 x 100



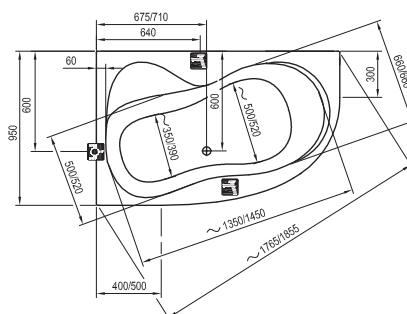
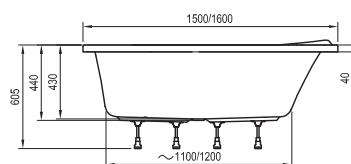
## Chrome 160 / 170 x 105



## Rosa II 150 / 160 / 170 x 105



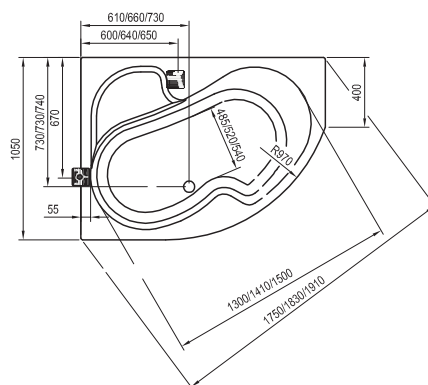
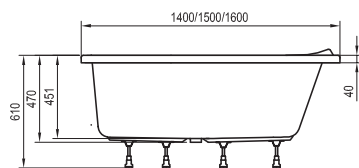
## Rosa 95 150 / 160 x 95



- Bath standing water tap (waterfall)
- floor-mounted water tap
- Wall-mounted or built-in bath tap

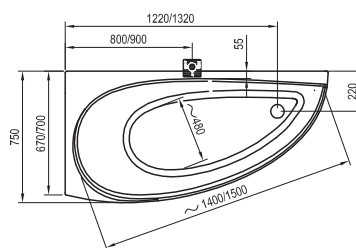
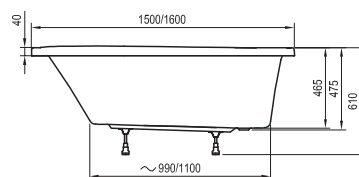
## Rosa I

140 / 150 / 160 x 105



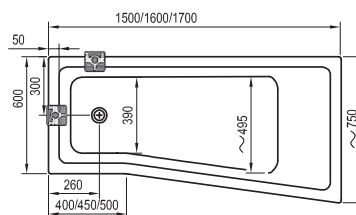
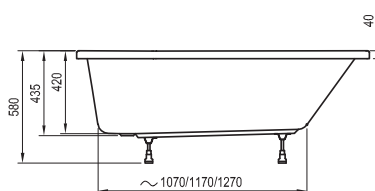
## Avocado

150 / 160 x 75



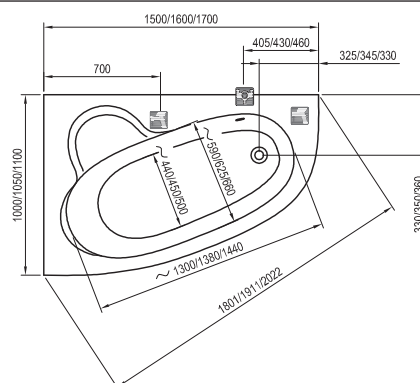
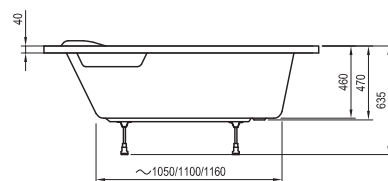
## BeHappy II

150 / 160 / 170 x 75



## Asymmetric

150 x 100, 160 x 105, 170 x 110



- Bath standing water tap (waterfall)
- floor-mounted water tap
- Wall-mounted or built-in bath tap



Most baths can be fitted with the front or side panels.



# Bath Accessories



## Bath waste sets

Bath drain sets are suitable for all types of baths. They are made of top quality materials and differ by their technical and design solutions. We offer two basic types – classic bath waste sets with an overflow and bath waste sets with an overflow filling.

With regard to draining control, we manufacture the ClickClack mechanism (i.e. the outflow is closed by pressing the drain plug and opens by another pressing), or a system called bowden cable system (i.e. the trap cap is controlled by turning the top control to the open/closed position).



Bath waste sets with an overflow filling system



Waste controlled by the Bowden, length 570, 800 mm.



Waste controlled by the system **ClickClack**, length 570, 800 mm.

Order number	Bath waste set with overflow filling II	Price
X01438	Waste controlled by the Bowden – length 570 mm	•
X01504	Waste controlled by the Bowden – length 800 mm	•
X01440	Waste controlled by ClickClack – length 570 mm	•
X01505	Waste controlled by ClickClack – length 800 mm	•

Overflow filling cannot be used for the baths BeHappy II, Avocado, Classic, XXL, and the size of 570 cannot be used for the baths Formy 01, Formy 02, and City.

Classic bath waste trap sets with overflow



Waste controlled by the Bowden, length 570, 800 mm.



Waste controlled by the system **ClickClack**, length 570, 800 mm.



Waste controlled by the Bowden, length 570, 800 mm.

Order number	Bath waste set with overflow	Price
X01305	Waste controlled by the Bowden – length 570 mm	•
X01318	Waste controlled by the Bowden – length 800 mm	•
X01377	Waste controlled by ClickClack – length 570 mm	•
X01472	Waste controlled by ClickClack – length 800 mm	•

The size of 570 cannot be used for the Formy 01, Formy 02 and City baths.

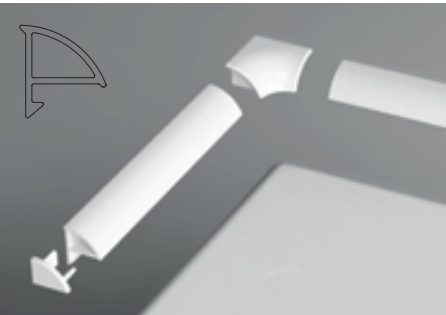
Order number	Bath waste set with overflow	Price
X01507	Waste controlled by the Bowden – length 570 mm	•
X01506	Waste controlled by the Bowden – length 800 mm	•

# Cover strips



## Cover strips

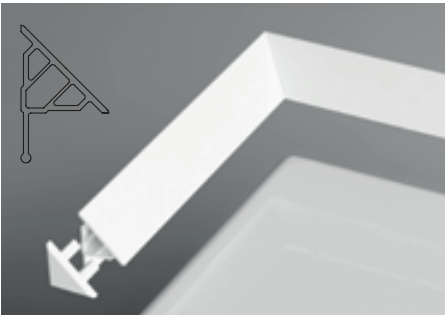
Used to seal the gap between the wall and the bath. They optimally cover and seal the gap so that cleaning is much easier than in the case of an unevenly applied sealant, which spoils the look of the whole work when dirt settles on it. Cover strips can be delivered in the lengths of 1100 and 2000 mm and types of 6, 10 or 11 mm. They are suitable for all types of shower trays and baths.



### Cover strip 6

- seals gaps up to 6 mm
- can be supplied with a set containing 2 cover strip end pieces (L,R) and 2 corner connectors

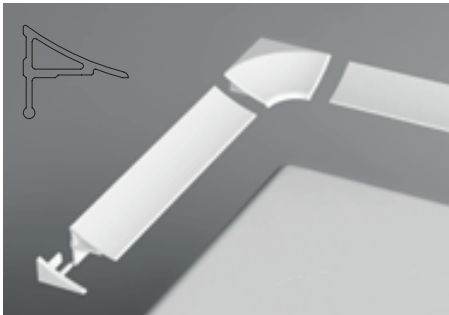
Order number	Cover strips	Price
XB441100001	Cover strip 6/1100 white	•
XB442000001	Cover strip 6/2000 white	•
B440000001	Set for the cover strip 6	•



### Cover strip 10

- seals gaps up to 10 mm
- can be supplied with an end piece
- cut at 45 degrees to create a corner

Order number	Cover strips	Price
XB451100001	Cover strip 10/1100 white	•
XB452000001	Cover strip 10/2000 white	•
XB430001001	Cover strip end piece 10 white	•



### Cover strip 11

- seals gaps up to 11 mm
- can be supplied with a set containing 2 cover strip end pieces (L,R) and 2 corner connectors

Order number	Cover strips	Price
XB461100001	Cover strip 11/1100 white	•
XB462000001	Cover strip 11/2000 white	•
B460000001	Set for the cover strip 11	•



Cover strip installation

Products are as standard delivered within 14 days.





### Sanitary silicone RAVAK Professional - 310 ml

RAVAK has tested and tried many silicones developed by most of the traditional manufacturers. One of the main requirements was the quality and durability of the sealed connections, as well as the ability to fix various materials used for shower enclosures, shower trays and baths together. Tests proved that it is almost impossible to choose a silicone that can adhere to glass, as well as to acrylic (PMMA), extruded polystyrene, aluminium, enamel, and many kinds of facing materials and tiles. Therefore, RAVAK decided to co-operate with other manufacturers on developing its own silicone formula to fulfil all the above requirements.

RAVAK Professional sanitary silicone comes in two colours - white and clear (transparent).  
Order No. X01200 / X01201



Permanent price reductions

# Bath Screens and Bath Doors

They can be mounted into a finished bathroom, both on the common shape and asymmetrically shaped baths.

Designed to keep the bathroom dry, prevent splashing water and allow comfortable showering while standing. We can also customise bath screens, more at [atypical.ravak.com](http://atypical.ravak.com).



Bath screens and bath doors for rectangular baths



Bath Screens for Asymmetric Baths





# Bath Screens for Rectangular Baths

## BVS1 bath screen fixed bath screen

It consists of rounded fixtures (B-SET) and a fixed transparent glass panel with a thickness of 8 mm.



Order number	Type + Panel (glass)	Width (mm)	Price	Price (set)
7U840A00Z1	Bath screen BVS1-80 chrom+glass Transparent	800	•	•
D01000A070	B SET BVS1 80 chrom	-	•	•

Product height BVS1 - 1500mm.

## BVS2 bath screen movable bath screen

The screen consists of one fixed and one moveable part, which can be swung out of the bath. The thickness of the toughened glass is 8mm on the fixed part and 6mm on the moveable part.



Order number	Type + Panel (glass)	Width (mm)	Price	Price (set)
7ULA0A00Z1	Bath screen BVS2-100 L chrom+glass Transparent	1000	•	•
D01000A072	B SET BVS2-L 100 chrom	-	•	•
7UPA0A00Z1	Bath screen BVS2-100 R chrom+glass Transparent	1000	•	•
D01000A071	B SET BVS2-P 100 chrom	-	•	•

Product height BVS2 - 1500mm.

For details on frames and panels, see page 50. Other options in the configurator of the custom-built solutions at [atypical.ravak.com](http://atypical.ravak.com)  
**L (left)**-Left-hand product option. **R (right)**-right-hand product option.  
Products are as standard delivered within 14 days.



## CVS2 bath screen movable bath screen

The screen consists of one fixed and one moveable part which can be swung in and out of the bath. The moveable part can thus be opened up at a maximum angle, almost all the way to the washbasin. Thanks to the sophisticated opening method that respects the depth of the washbasin, it is much easier to clean the screen. The bath screen features a holder for better fixation.



### Finish



Order number	Type + Panel (glass)	Width (mm)	Price
7QLA0100Z1	Bath screen CVS2-100 L white+ Transparent	990	•
7QLA0U00Z1	Bath screen CVS2-100 L satin+ Transparent		•
7QLA0C00Z1	Bath screen CVS2-100 L bright alu+ Transparent		•
7QRA0100Z1	Bath screen CVS2-100 R white+ Transparent		•
7QRA0U00Z1	Bath screen CVS2-100 R satin+ Transparent		•
7QRA0C00Z1	Bath screen CVS2-100 R bright alu+ Transparent		•

Product height CVS2 - 1500 mm.

## PVS1 bath screen fixed bath screen

PVS1 consists of a vertical profile and one fixed piece. This simple and modern bath screen design is suitable for classic rectangular baths and fits into any bathroom. With its width of 800mm it provides enough space for comfortable showering.



### Finish



Order number	Type + Panel (glass)	Width (mm)	Price
79840100Z1	Bath screen PVS1-80 white+glass Transparent	800	•
79840C00Z1	Bath screen PVS1-80 bright alu+glass Transparent		•
79840U00Z1	Bath screen PVS1-80 satin+glass Transparent		•
79840300Z1	Bath screen PVS1-80 black+glass Transparent		•

Product height PVS1 - 1400 mm.

Play with details and try a bathtub screen with black vertical profiles.



For details on frames and panels, see page 50. Other options in the configurator of the custom-built solutions at [atypical.ravak.com](http://atypical.ravak.com)

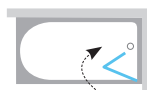
**L (left)**-Left-hand product option. **R (right)**-right-hand product option..

Products are as standard delivered within 14 days.

# Bath Screens for Rectangular Baths

## VS2 Two-part bath screen

VS2 consists of two parts that can be completely folded to the wall into the inner space above the bath. When folded, the screen takes up virtually no space. The width of the VS2 when opened is 1045 mm.



Finish

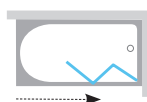


Order number	Type + Panel (glass/plastic)	Width (mm)	Price
796M010041	Bath screen VS2 105 white+polystyrene Rain	1045	•
796M0100Z1	Bath screen VS2 105 white+glass Transparent		•
796M0100ZG	Bath screen VS2 105 white+glass Grape		•
796M0U0041	Bath screen VS2 105 satin+polystyrene Rain		•
796M0U00Z1	Bath screen VS2 105 satin+glass Transparent		•
796M0U00ZG	Bath screen VS2 105 satin+glass Grape		•

Product height VS2 - 1400 mm.

## VS3 Three-part bath screen

VS3 consists of three parts. The widest VS3 model is 25 cm wider than the VS2 bath screen. It can also be folded to the wall to save space. A new feature is the possibility of turning the last screen piece towards the bath, which enables its use with the BeHappy II bath as well see p. 232.



Finish



Order number	Type + Panel (glass/plastic)	Width (mm)	Price
795P010041	Bath screen VS3 100 white+polystyrene Rain	996	•
795P0100Z1	Bath screen VS3 100 white+glass Transparent		•
795P0U0041	Bath screen VS3 100 satin+polystyrene Rain		•
795P0U00Z1	Bath screen VS3 100 satin +glass Transparent		•
795S010041	Bath screen VS3 115 white+polystyrene Rain	1 146	•
795S0100Z1	Bath screen VS3 115 white+glass Transparent		•
795S0U0041	Bath screen VS3 115 satin+polystyrene Rain		•
795S0U00Z1	Bath screen VS3 115 satin+glass Transparen		•
795V010041	Bath screen VS3 130 white+Rain	1 296	•
795V0100Z1	Bath screen VS3 130 white+glass Transparent		•
795V0100ZG	Bath screen VS3 130 white+glass Grape		•
795V0U0041	Bath screen VS3 130 satin+polystyrene Rain		•
795V0U00Z1	Bath screen VS3 130 satin+glass Transparent		•
795V0U00ZG	Bath screen VS3 130 satin+glass Grape		•

Product height VS3 - 1400 mm. The VS3 100 bath screen is suitable for the BeHappy bath with sizes 150, 160 cm, the VS3 115 is for the BeHappy of 170 cm.

# Bath screens and bath doors for rectangular baths

## VS5 Five-part bath screen

VS5, the so-called concertina bath screen, is the most effective space-saving option as the screen can be folded to the wall. The width of the VS5 is 1135 mm.



Finish

WHITE



L/R OPTION



Order number	Type + Panel (plastic)	Width (mm)	Price
794E010041	Bath screen VS5 white+polystyrene Rain	1135	•

Product height VS5 - 1330mm.

## AVDP3 Bath door

Use the AVDP3 bath door to create a perfectly waterproof shower space above the bath. Turn the product 180 degrees to obtain either right hand or left hand entry option.



Finish

SATIN

WHITE



GLASS PROTECTION



SILENT OPERATION



10 YEAR WARRANTY FOR ANTIBLOCK



L/R OPTION



The AVDP3 bath door can be widened by up to 2 cm using the ANPV extension profile.  
Satin  
White

▶ see p. 51

Order number	Type + Panel (glass/plastic)	Entrance (mm)	Width (mm)	Price
40VG010241	■ Bath door AVDP3-120 white+polystyrene Rain	661	1170 - 1210	•
40VG0102Z1	■ Bath door AVDP3-120 white+glass Transparent			•
40VG0102ZG	■ Bath door AVDP3-120 white+glass Grape			•
40VG0U0241	■ Bath door AVDP3-120 satin+polystyrene Rain			•
40VG0U02Z1	■ Bath door AVDP3-120 satin+glass Transparent			•
40VG0U02ZG	■ Bath door AVDP3-120 satin+glass Grape	861	1470 - 1510	•
40VP010241	Bath door AVDP3-150 white+polystyrene Rain			•
40VP0102Z1	■ Bath door AVDP3-150 white+glass Transparent			•
40VP0102ZG	■ Bath door AVDP3-150 white+glass Grape			•
40VP0U0241	Bath door AVDP3-150 satin+polystyrene rain			•
40VP0U02Z1	■ Bath door AVDP3-150 satin+glass Transparent	928	1570 - 1610	•
40VP0U02ZG	■ Bath door AVDP3-150 satin+ glass Grape			•
40VS010241	Bath door AVDP3-160 white+polystyrene Rain			•
40VS0102Z1	■ Bath door AVDP3-160 white+glass Transparent			•
40VS0102ZG	■ Bath door AVDP3-160 white+glass Grape			•
40VS0U0241	Bath door AVDP3-160 satin+ polystyrene Rain	995	1670 - 1710	•
40VS0U02Z1	■ Bath door AVDP3-160 satin+glass Transparent			•
40VS0U02ZG	■ Bath door AVDP3-160 satin+glass Grape			•
40VV010241	Bath door AVDP3-170 white+polystyrene Rain			•
40VV0102Z1	■ Bath door AVDP3-170 white+glass Transparent	1061	1770 - 1810	•
40VV0102ZG	Bath door AVDP3-170 white+glass Grape			•
40VV0U0241	Bath door AVDP3-170 satin+polysytrene Rain			•
40VV0U02Z1	■ Bath door AVDP3-170 satin+glass Transparent			•
40VV0U02ZG	Bath door AVDP3-170 satin+glass Grape			•
40VY010241	Bath door AVDP3-180 white+polystyrene Rain	1061	1770 - 1810	•
40VY0102Z1	■ Bath door AVDP3-180 white+glass Transparent			•
40VY0102ZG	Bath door AVDP3-180 white+glass Grape			•
40VY0U0241	Bath door AVDP3-180 satin+polystyrene Rain			•
40VY0U02Z1	■ Bath door AVDP3-180 satin+glass Transparent			•
40VY0U02ZG	Bath door AVDP3-180 satin+glass Grape			•

Product height AVDP3 - 1370 mm. ■ Delivery period is 6 weeks.

# Bath Doors for Rectangular Baths



## AVDP3 + APSV

Do you need to create a maximum watertight shower enclosure above your bath? Use the combination of the AVDP3 bath door and APSV fixed wall.



Finish

- SATIN
- WHITE



GLASS PROTECTION



SILENT OPERATION



10 YEAR WARRANTY FOR ANTIBLOCK



L/R OPTION



Order number	Type + Panel (glass/plastic)	Width (mm)	Price
9501010241	Bath fixed wall APSV-70 white+polystyrene Rain	670 - 705	•
95010102Z1	■ Bath fixed wall APSV-70 white+glass Transparent		•
95010102ZG	■ Bath fixed wall APSV-70 white+glass Grape		•
95010U0241	Bath fixed wall APSV-70 satin+polystyrene Rain		•
95010U02Z1	■ Bath fixed wall APSV-70 satin+glass Transparent		•
95010U02ZG	■ Bath fixed wall APSV-70 satin+ glass Grape		•
9503010241	Bath fixed wall APSV-75 white+polystyrene Rain	720 - 755	•
95030102Z1	■ Bath fixed wall APSV-75 white+glass Transparent		•
95030102ZG	■ Bath fixed wall APSV-75 white+glass Grape		•
95030U0241	Bath fixed wall APSV-75 satin+polystyrene Rain		•
95030U02Z1	■ Bath fixed wall APSV-75 satin+glass Transparent		•
95030U02ZG	■ Bath fixed wall APSV-75 satin+ glass Grape		•
9504010241	Bath fixed wall APSV-80 white+polystyrene Rain	770 - 805	•
95040102Z1	■ Bath fixed wall APSV-80 white+glass Transparent		•
95040102ZG	■ Bath fixed wall APSV-80 white+glass Grape		•
95040U0241	Bath fixed wall APSV-80 satin+polystyrene Rain		•
95040U02Z1	■ Bath fixed wall APSV-80 satin+glass transparent		•
95040U02ZG	■ Bath fixed wall APSV-80 satin+glass Grape		•

Product height AVDP3 + APSV - 1370 mm. ■ Delivery period is 6 weeks.

For details on frames and panels, see page 50. Other options in the configurator of the custom-built solutions at [atypical.ravak.com](http://atypical.ravak.com)  
Products are as standard delivered within 14 days.



# Bath Screens for Asymmetric Baths

## 10CVS2 Two-part bath screen

Designed for 10° baths.

The screen can be moved into the inner space above the bath or out towards the wall.



### Finish

GLOSS SATIN WHITE



CONCEPTS



GLASS PROTECTION



RISE MECHANISM



L/R OPTION



Order number	Type + Panel (glass)	Width (mm)	Price
7QLA0103Z1	Bath screen 10CVS2-100 L white+Transparent	990	•
7QLA0C03Z1	Bath screen 10CVS2-100 L bright alu+Transparent		•
7QLA0U03Z1	Bath screen 10CVS2-100 L satin+Transparent		•
7QRA0103Z1	Bath screen 10CVS2-100 R white+Transparent		•
7QRA0C03Z1	Bath screen 10CVS2-100 R bright alu+Transparent		•
7QRA0U03Z1	Bath screen 10CVS2-100 R satin+Transparent		•

Product height 10CVS2 - 1500mm.

## CVSK1 Single-part bath screen

Designed for the Rosa I, Rosa II, and Rosa 95 baths. The screen can be moved into the inner space above the bath or out towards the wall.



### Finish

GLOSS SATIN WHITE



CONCEPTS



GLASS PROTECTION



RISE MECHANISM



L/R OPTION



Order number	Type + Panel (glass)	Width (mm)	Price
7QLM0100Y1	Bath screen CVSK1 ROSA 140/150 L white+Transparent	850	•
7QLM0C00Y1	Bath screen CVSK1 ROSA 140/150 L bright alu+Transparent		•
7QLM0U00Y1	Bath screen CVSK1 ROSA 140/150 L satin+Transparent		•
7QRM0100Y1	Bath screen CVSK1 ROSA 140/150 R white+Transparent		•
7QRM0C00Y1	Bath screen CVSK1 ROSA 140/150 R bright alu+Transparent		•
7QRM0U00Y1	Bath screen CVSK1 ROSA 140/150 R satin+Transparent		•
7QLS0100Y1	Bath screen CVSK1 ROSA 160/170 L white+Transparent	1000	•
7QLS0C00Y1	Bath screen CVSK1 ROSA 160/170 L bright alu+Transparent		•
7QLS0U00Y1	Bath screen CVSK1 ROSA 160/170 L satin+Transparent		•
7QRS0100Y1	Bath screen CVSK1 ROSA 160/170 R white+Transparent		•
7QRS0C00Y1	Bath screen CVSK1 ROSA 160/170 R bright alu+Transparent		•
7QRS0U00Y1	Bath screen CVSK1 ROSA 160/170 R satin+Transparent		•

Product height CVSK1 - 1500mm.

For details on frames and panels, see page 50. Other options in the configurator of the custom-built solutions at [atypical.ravak.com](http://atypical.ravak.com)

**L (left)** - Left-hand product option. **R (right)** - right-hand product option..

Products are as standard delivered within 14 days.

# Bath Screens for Asymmetric Baths

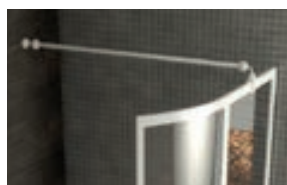
## VSK2 Two-part bath screen

Designed for the Rosa I, Rosa II, and Rosa 95 baths. For better stabilization we recommend fastening with the VSK2 short or long holder.



Finish

WHITE



Short holder  
Long holder  
(The long holder can be used for the Rosa 95 bath)

Order number	Type + Panel (glass/plastic)	Width (mm)	Price	Compatible with
76L7010041	Bath screen VSK2 ROSA 140 L white+polystyrene Rain	450 + 445	•	Rosa I 140
76L70100Z1	Bath screen VSK2 ROSA 140 L white+glass Transparent		•	
76P7010041	Bath screen VSK2 ROSA 140 R white+polystyrene Rain		•	
76P70100Z1	Bath screen VSK2 ROSA 140 R white+glass Transparent		•	
76L8010041	Bath screen VSK2 ROSA 150 L white+polystyrene Rain	480 + 445	•	Rosa II 150, Rosa I 150, Rosa 95
76L80100Z1	Bath screen VSK2 ROSA 150 L white+glass Transparent		•	
76P8010041	Bath screen VSK2 ROSA 150 P white+polystyrene Rain		•	
76P80100Z1	Bath screen VSK2 ROSA 150 R white+glass Transparent		•	
76L9010041	Bath screen VSK2 ROSA 160 L white+polystyrene Rain	535 + 445	•	Rosa II 160, Rosa I 160, Rosa 95
76L90100Z1	Bath screen VSK2 ROSA 160 L white+glass Transparent		•	
76P9010041	Bath screen VSK2 ROSA 160 P white+polystyrene Rain		•	
76P90100Z1	Bath screen VSK2 ROSA 160 R white+glass Transparent		•	
76LB010041	Bath screen VSK2 ROSA II 170 L polystyrene Rain	635 + 445	•	Rosa II 170
76LB0100Z1	Bath screen VSK2 ROSA II 170 L glass Transparent		•	
76PB010041	Bath screen VSK2 ROSA II 170 R polystyrene Rain		•	
76PB0100Z1	Bath screen VSK2 ROSA II 170 R glass Transparent		•	
B110000001	Holder VSK2 short		•	(The long holder can be used for the Rosa 95 bath)
B120000001	Holder VSK2 long		•	

Product height VSK2 Rosa - 1500mm.

For details on frames and panels, see page 50. Other options in the configurator of the custom-built solutions at [atypical.ravak.com](http://atypical.ravak.com)

**L (left)**-Left-hand product option. **R (right)**-right-hand product option.

Products are as standard delivered within 14 days.





Permanent price reductions

# Washbasins and Bathroom Furniture

Essential in any bathroom

You can choose simple modern lines of ceramic washbasins or a wide variety of cast marble washbasins.

5 year warranty for cast marble trays and bathroom furniture







# Washbasins Moon



Design by Kryštof Nosál

Table top washbasins in the spirit of modern trends. Their subtle look and choice from many uncomplicated shapes benefit every bathroom.



Washbasins Moon



Washbasin Tables





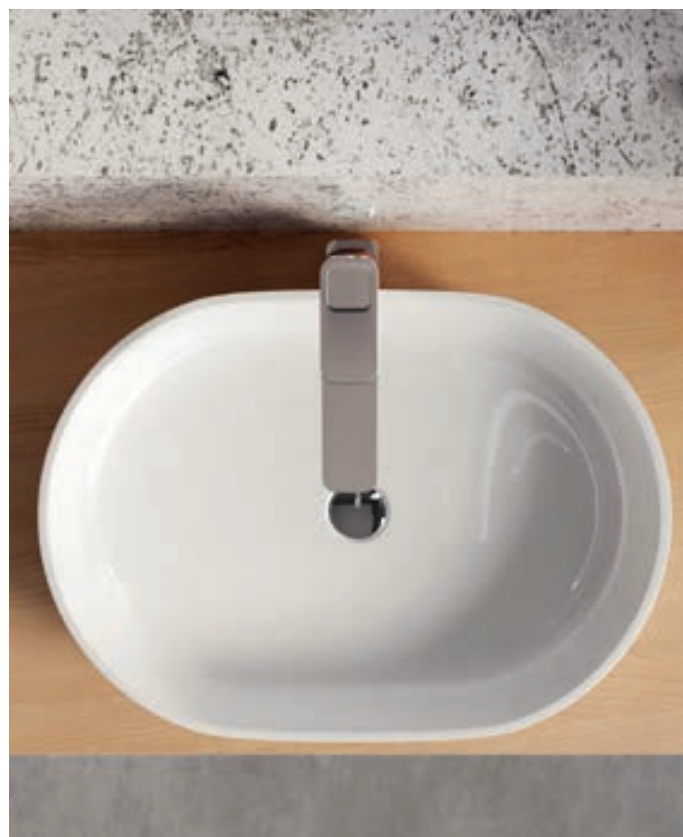
reddot award 2018  
winner



DESIGN  
AWARD  
2018



A set of five table-top washbasins which are based on the geometrical shape of a circle and its modifications. The most natural solution for every modern bathroom.

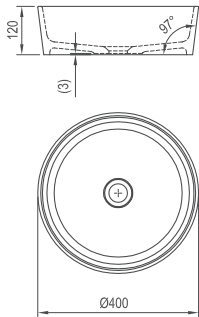


Veneered surface panels bring cosiness and comfort to the bathroom. Special deep impregnation of the board using AMT (Anti Moisture Treatment) technology will perfectly protect the furniture against the effects of moisture.

### Washbasin Moon 1

400 x 400 x 120 mm  
Circle

The washbasin needs to be equipped with the fixed washbasin waste plug.

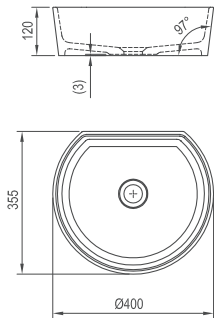


Order number	WASHBASINS	Dimensions (mm)	Price
XJN01300000	Washbasin MOON 1 white without overflow	400x400x120	•

### Washbasin Moon 1C

400 x 355 x 120 mm  
Cut model, C shaped

The washbasin needs to be equipped with the fixed washbasin waste plug.

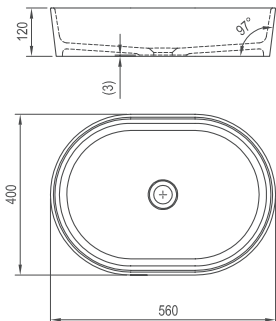


Order number	WASHBASINS	Dimensions (mm)	Price
XJN01300001	Washbasin MOON 1C white without overflow	400x355x120	•

### Washbasin Moon 2

560 x 400 x 120 mm  
Oval

The washbasin needs to be equipped with the fixed washbasin waste plug.



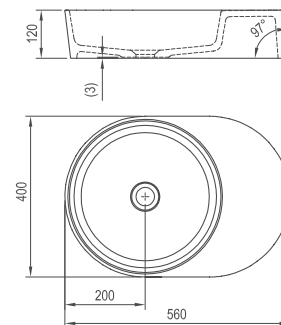
Order number	WASHBASINS	Dimensions (mm)	Price
XJN01300002	Washbasin MOON 2 white without overflow	560x400x120	•



## Washbasin Moon 2S

560 x 400 x 120 mm  
Oval with shelf space.

The washbasin needs  
to be equipped with the fixed  
washbasin waste plug.

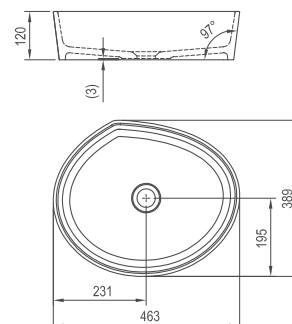


Order number	WASHBASINS	Dimensions (mm)	Price
XJN01300003	Washbasin MOON 2S white without overflow	560x400x120	•

## Washbasin Moon 3

463 x 389 x 120 mm  
Irregular shape

The washbasin needs  
to be equipped with the fixed  
washbasin waste plug.



Order number	WASHBASINS	Dimensions (mm)	Price
XJN01300004	Washbasin MOON 3 white without overflow	463x389x120	•

Order number	ACCESSORIES	Price
X01439	Washbasin plug fixed chrome	•
X01371	Washbasin siphon chrome	•
X01612	Furniture washbasin siphon	•

5

5-YEAR WARRANTY



ANTI-MOISTURE FINISH



Real wood  
veneer

Colour finish:

White

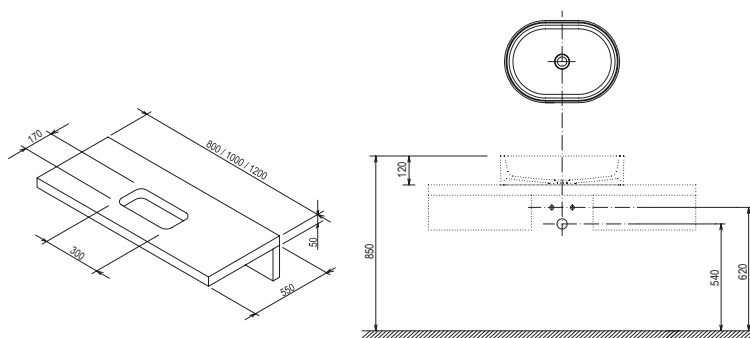
Walnut  
veneer

Oak veneer

## Table in the shape of L

800 / 1000 / 1200 x 550 x 50 mm

A table with a unique shape, primarily designed for the Moon, Formy, and Solo table top washbasins and the Ceramic, Ceramic Slim, Uni, and Uni Slim ceramic washbasins. Mounting onto the wall using special hidden brackets included in the delivery. Pre-drilled hole for central installation of a table top washbasin, deep impregnation for maximum durability in wet environments. Finish in white colour or two types of veneer (oak, walnut).



White



Walnut veneer



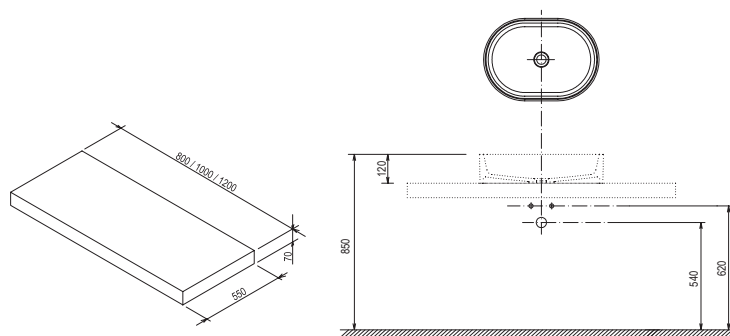
Oak veneer

Order number	TABLES	Dimensions (mm)	Price
X000000833	Washtop L 800 oak	800x550x50	•
X000000836	Washtop L 800 dark walnut		•
X000000830	Washtop L 800 white		•
X000000834	Washtop L 1000 oak	1000x550x50	•
X000000837	Washtop L 1000 dark walnut		•
X000000831	Washtop L 1000 white		•
X000000835	Washtop L 1200 oak	1200x550x50	•
X000000838	Washtop L 1200 dark walnut		•
X000000832	Washtop L 1200 white		•

## Table in the shape of I

800 / 1000 / 1200 x 550 x 70 mm

Universal washbasin table. Attachment using classic brackets included in the package. Without a pre-drilled hole for any location of the basin, the table is suitable for the majority of basins thanks to sufficient depth (distance from the wall). Finish in white colour or two types of veneer (oak, walnut).



White



Walnut veneer



Oak veneer

Order number	TABLES	Dimensions (mm)	Price
X000000842	Washtop I 800 oak	800x550x70	•
X000000845	Washtop I 800 dark walnut		•
X000000839	Washtop I 800 white		•
X000000843	Washtop I 1000 oak	1000x550x70	•
X000000846	Washtop I 1000 dark walnut		•
X000000840	Washtop I 1000 white		•
X000000844	Washtop I 1200 oak	1200x550x70	•
X000000847	Washtop I 1200 dark walnut		•
X000000841	Washtop I 1200 white		•



# Washbasins and furniture Formy



Design by Kryštof Nosál



Two different shapes, either for a minimalist bathroom or a more dynamic atmosphere. The design of washbasins Formy 01 and Formy 02 matches the baths from the concept of the same name.



Washbasins Formy



Washbasin Tables



Furniture Formy





Formy bathroom furniture perfectly matches the washbasins and lends the entire bathroom an elegant air.



CONCEPTS  
Concept Formy see p. 36



5-YEAR WARRANTY



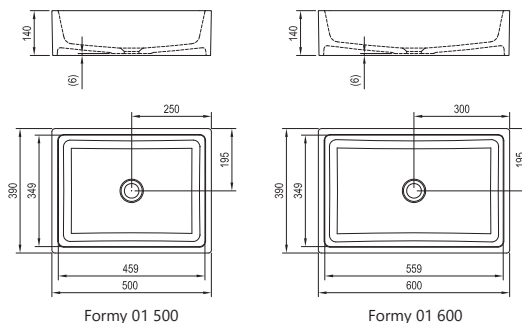
ANTI-MOISTURE FINISH

## Washbasin Formy 01

500 / 600 x 390 x 140 mm

Pleasantly large space for washing and universally modern shapes. Designed for combination with a table.

The washbasins must be combined with the fixed washbasin waste plug.



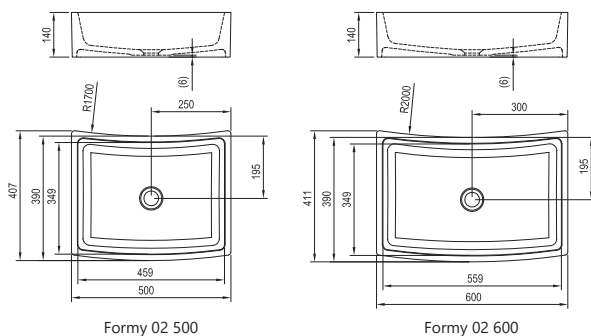
Order number	WASHBASINS	Dimensions (mm)	Price
XJL01250000	Washbasin FORMY 01 500 D white without overflow	500x390x140	•
XJL01260000	Washbasin FORMY 01 600 D white without overflow	600x390x140	•

## Washbasin Formy 02

500 / 600 x 410 x 140 mm

Apart from practical advantages, it provides an aesthetic experience thanks to the slightly arched shapes. The washbasin is designed to be combined with a washbasin table.

The washbasins must be combined with the fixed washbasin waste plug.



Order number	WASHBASINS	Dimensions (mm)	Price
XJM01250000	Washbasin FORMY 02 500 D white without overflow	500x410x140	•
XJM01260000	Washbasin FORMY 02 600 D white without overflow	600x410x140	•

Order number	ACCESSORIES	Price
X01439	Washbasin plug fixed chrome	•
X01371	Washbasin siphon chrome	•
X01612	Furniture washbasin siphon	•

Colour finish:

White

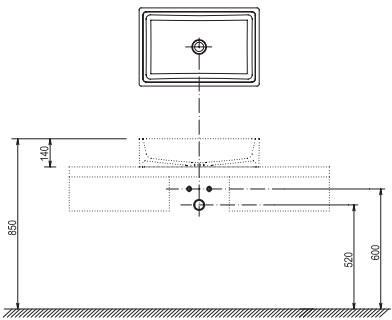
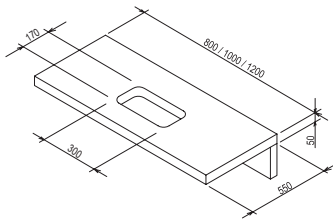
Walnut veneer

Oak veneer

Table in the shape of L

800 / 1000 / 1200 x 550 x 50 mm

A table with a unique shape, primarily designed for the Moon, Formy, and Solo table top washbasins and the Ceramic, Ceramic Slim, Uni, and Uni Slim ceramic washbasins. Mounting onto the wall using special hidden brackets included in the delivery. Pre-drilled hole for central installation of a table top washbasin, deep impregnation for maximum durability in wet environments. Finish in white colour or two types of veneer (oak, walnut).



White



Walnut veneer



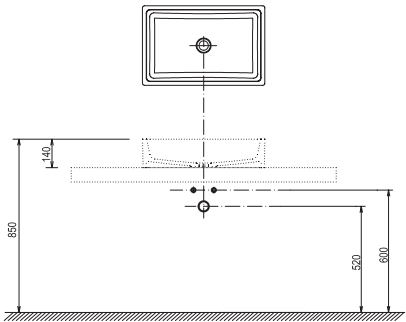
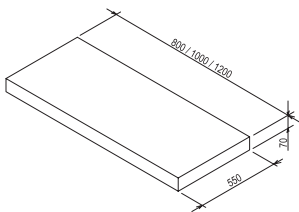
Oak veneer

Order number	TABLES	Dimensions (mm)	Price
X000000833	Washtop L 800 oak	800x550x50	•
X000000836	Washtop L 800 dark walnut		•
X000000830	Washtop L 800 white		•
X000000834	Washtop L 1000 oak	1000x550x50	•
X000000837	Washtop L 1000 dark walnut		•
X000000831	Washtop L 1000 white		•
X000000835	Washtop L 1200 oak	1200x550x50	•
X000000838	Washtop L 1200 dark walnut		•
X000000832	Washtop L 1200 white		•

Table in the shape of I

800 / 1000 / 1200 x 550 x 70 mm

Universal washbasin table. Attachment using classic brackets included in the package. Without a pre-drilled hole for any location of the basin, the table is suitable for the majority of basins thanks to sufficient depth (distance from the wall). Finish in white colour or two types of veneer (oak, walnut).



White



Walnut veneer



Oak veneer

Order number	TABLES	Dimensions (mm)	Price
X000000842	Washtop I 800 oak	800x550x70	•
X000000845	Washtop I 800 dark walnut		•
X000000839	Washtop I 800 white		•
X000000843	Washtop I 1000 oak	1000x550x70	•
X000000846	Washtop I 1000 dark walnut		•
X000000840	Washtop I 1000 white		•
X000000844	Washtop I 1200 oak	1200x550x70	•
X000000847	Washtop I 1200 dark walnut		•
X000000841	Washtop I 1200 white		•



CONCEPTS  
Concept Formy see p. 38



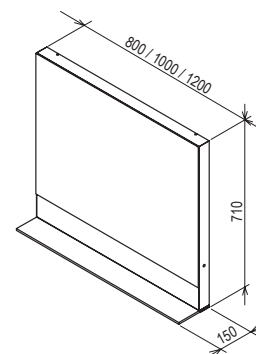
5-YEAR WARRANTY



ANTI-MOISTURE FINISH

## MIRROR Formy

800 / 1000 / 1200 x 150 x 710 mm  
Mirror with handy shelf for storage.



White



Walnut veneer

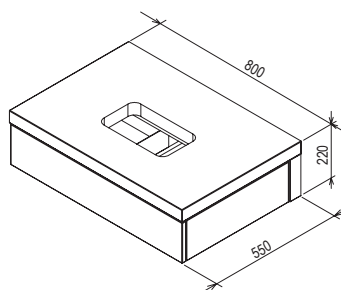


Oak veneer

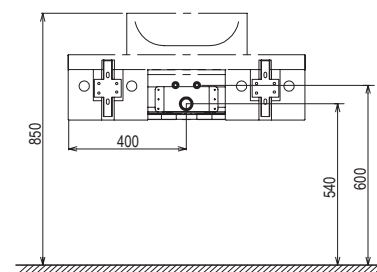
Order number	FURNITURE	Dimensions (mm)	Price
X000001044	Mirror Formy 800 white	800x150x710	•
X000001046	Mirror Formy 800 oak		•
X000001049	Mirror Formy 800 walnut		•
X000000983	Mirror Formy 1000 white	1000x150x710	•
X000001047	Mirror Formy 1000 oak		•
X000001050	Mirror Formy 1000 walnut		•
X000001045	Mirror Formy 1200 white	1200x150x710	•
X000001048	Mirror Formy 1200 oak		•
X000000984	Mirror Formy 1200 walnut		•

## SD Formy 800

800 x 550 x 220  
Cabinet with storage space and one drawer.  
Designed under washbasin Formy.  
Finish in white colour or two types of veneer (oak, walnut).



SD Formy 800



White



Walnut veneer



Oak veneer

Order number	FURNITURE	Dimensions (mm)	Price
X000001029	SD Formy 800 white	800x550x220	•
X000001032	SD Formy 800 oak		•
X000001035	SD Formy 800 walnut		•



Colour finish:

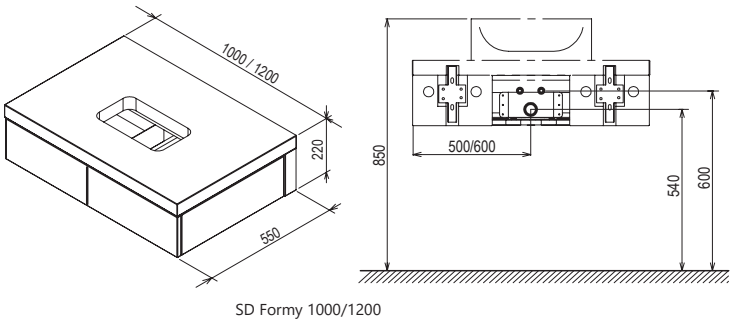
White

Walnut veneer

Oak veneer

SD Formy

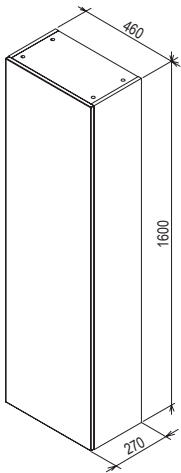
1000/ 1200 x 550 x 220 mm  
Cabinet with storage space and two drawers.  
Designed under washbasin Formy.  
Finish in white colour or two types of veneer (oak, walnut).



Order number	FURNITURE	Dimensions (mm)	Price
X000001030	SD Formy 1000 white	1000x550x220	•
X000001033	SD Formy 1000 oak		•
X000001036	SD Formy 1000 walnut		•
X000001031	SD Formy 1200 white	1200x550x220	•
X000001034	SD Formy 1200 oak		•
X000001037	SD Formy 1200 walnut		•

SB Formy

460 x 270 x 1600 mm L/R  
Tall cabinet with large storage space with shelves.  
Finish in white colour or two types of veneer (oak, walnut).



Order number	FURNITURE	Dimensions (mm)	Price
X000001038	SB Formy 460 L white	460x270x1600	•
X000001041	SB Formy 460 R white		•
X000001039	SB Formy 460 L oak		•
X000001042	SB Formy 460 R oak		•
X000001040	SB Formy 460 L walnut		•
X000001043	SB Formy 460 R walnut		•

SUD cabined designed for installation under a table-top washbasin



Design by Kryštof Nosál

Elegant space for storing all the little things you do not want to be seen in the bathroom. Universal cabinet under table top washbasins.



Bathroom Furniture SUD

5

5-YEAR WARRANTY



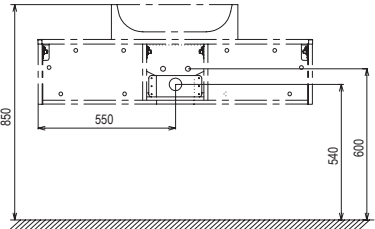
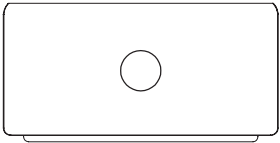
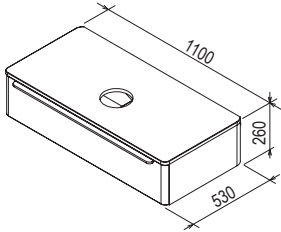
ANTI-MOISTURE FINISH

Colour finish:

White varnish	Walnut foil	Oak foil	Satin wood foil
------------------	----------------	-------------	--------------------

SUD

1100 x 530 x 260mm  
A design solitaire for table top washbasins  
with generous storage space and an elegant  
aluminium handle.



White



Walnut



Oak



Satin wood

Order number	FURNITURE	Dimensions (mm)	Price
X000001082	SUD 260.01 1100 white	1100x530x260	•
X000001083	SUD 260.01 1100 oak		•
X000001084	SUD 260.01 1100 walnut		•
X000001101	SUD 260.01 1100 satin wood		•



Furniture dimensions specified as: width x depth x height.  
Products are as standard delivered within 14 days.

# Washbasin Solo



A washbasin that combines proven rectangular and oval shapes for new bathroom aesthetics. Possible to combine with a freestanding bath.



Washbasin Solo

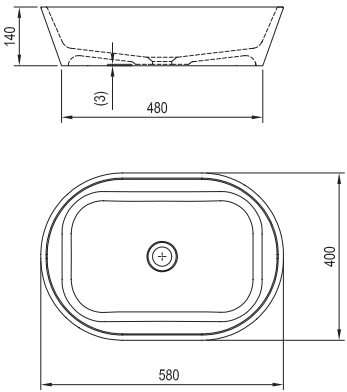


5

5-YEAR WARRANTY

Washbasin Solo

580 x 400 x 140 mm  
Subtle lines and generous space, an innovative combination of classic shapes.  
The washbasin needs to be equipped with the fixed washbasin waste plug.



Order number	WASHBASINS	Dimensions (mm)	Price
XJX01358000	Washbasin SOLO 580 white wuthout overflow	580x400x140	•

Order number	ACCESSORIES	Price
X01439	Washbasin plug fixed chrome	•
X01371	Washbasin siphon chrome	•
X01612	Furniture washbasin siphon	•



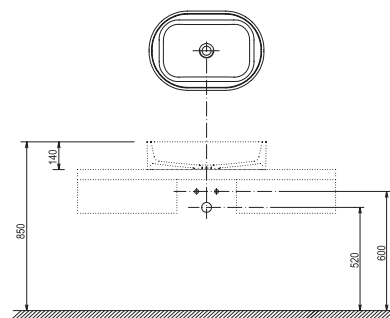
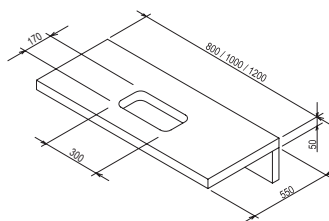
Water Taps Chrome see p. 358

Washbasin dimensions specified as: width x depth x height.  
Products are as standard delivered within 14 days.

## Table in the shape of L

800 / 1000 / 1200 x 550 x 50 mm

A table with a unique shape, primarily designed for the Moon, Formy, and Solo table top washbasins and the Ceramic, Ceramic Slim, Uni, and Uni Slim ceramic washbasins. Mounting onto the wall using special hidden brackets included in the delivery. Pre-drilled hole for central installation of a table top washbasin, deep impregnation for maximum durability in wet environments. Finish in white colour or two types of veneer (oak, walnut).



White



Walnut veneer



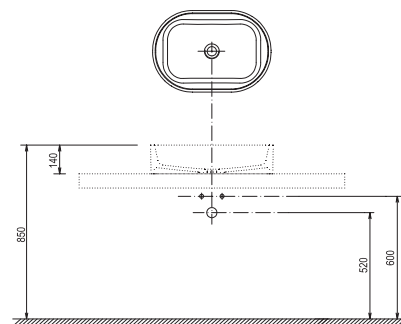
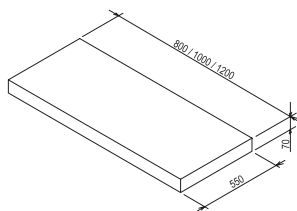
Oak veneer

Order number	TABLES	Dimensions (mm)	Price
X000000833	Washtop L 800 oak	800x550x50	•
X000000836	Washtop L 800 dark walnut		•
X000000830	Washtop L 800 white		•
X000000834	Washtop L 1000 oak	1000x550x50	•
X000000837	Washtop L 1000 dark walnut		•
X000000831	Washtop L 1000 white		•
X000000835	Washtop L 1200 oak	1200x550x50	•
X000000838	Washtop L 1200 dark walnut		•
X000000832	Washtop L 1200 white		•

## Table in the shape of I

800 / 1000 / 1200 x 550 x 70 mm

Universal washbasin table. Attachment using classic brackets included in the package. Without a pre-drilled hole for any location of the basin, the table is suitable for the majority of basins thanks to sufficient depth (distance from the wall). Finish in white colour or two types of veneer (oak, walnut).



White



Walnut veneer



Oak veneer

Order number	TABLES	Dimensions (mm)	Price
X000000842	Washtop I 800 oak	800x550x70	•
X000000845	Washtop I 800 dark walnut		•
X000000839	Washtop I 800 white		•
X000000843	Washtop I 1000 oak	1000x550x70	•
X000000846	Washtop I 1000 dark walnut		•
X000000840	Washtop I 1000 white		•
X000000844	Washtop I 1200 oak	1200x550x70	•
X000000847	Washtop I 1200 dark walnut		•
X000000841	Washtop I 1200 white		•

Colour finish:

White	Walnut veneer	Oak veneer
-------	---------------	------------



Table top washbasins represent an ideal fit of aesthetic and practical benefits. Generous utility space, storage space and author's design in the best combination.

## Washbasins and furniture 10°



Design by Kryštof Nosál

Bathroom furniture, the purpose of which is to enhance the aesthetic experience.



Washbasins 10°



Bathroom Furniture 10°

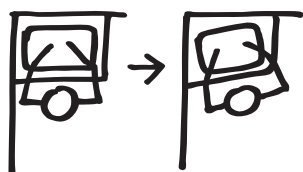




The 10° cabinets reflect the author's design of the washbasins enriching it with a generous space for storage.

**For complete solution and design harmony of the bathroom, we recommend combination with the 10° baths.**

► see p. 200/218



reddot design award  
winner 2015



With the slight rotation of the interior space, larger storage areas were created on the washbasin.



The cabinet for storing bathroom necessities enhanced by the author's design of the 10° concept.



CONCEPTS  
Concept 10° see p. 28



5-YEAR WARRANTY



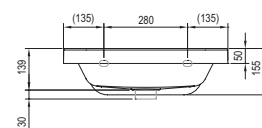
ANTI-MOISTURE FINISH

## Washbasin 10°

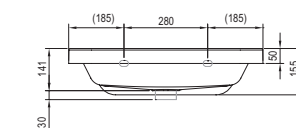
550 / 650 x 450 / 480 mm

A sufficiently large washing space and comfortable shelves.

Can be combined with the SD 10° cabinet under washbasin.



10° 550



10° 650

Order number	WASHBASINS	Dimensions (mm)	Price
XJI01155000	Washbasin 10° 550 white with holes	550x450	•
XJI01165000	Washbasin 10° 650 white with holes	650x480	•

## Washbasin 10° Corner

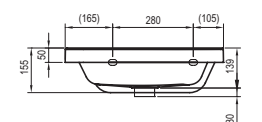
550 / 650 x 485 / 535 mm - L/R

The basin's slight rotation of 10 degrees into the space provides much greater user comfort. There is no need to be pressed against the wall, your arms can move freely during washing.

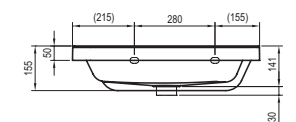
Can be combined with the SD 10° Corner cabinet under washbasin.



Right-hand option



10° 550 R



10° 650 R

Order number	WASHBASINS	Dimensions (mm)	Price
XJIL1155000	Washbasin 10° 550 L white with holes	550x485	•
XJIP1155000	Washbasin 10° 550 R white with holes	•	•
XJIL1165000	Washbasin 10° 650 L white with holes	650x535	•
XJIP1165000	Washbasin 10° 650 R white with holes	•	•

Order number	ACCESSORIES	Price
X01373	Washbasin plug CLICK CLACK	•
X01437	Washbasin plug ClickClack low chrome	•
X01436	Washbasin siphon chrome U tubular	•
X01371	Washbasin siphon chrome	•
X01612	Furniture washbasin siphon	•

Washbasin dimensions specified as: width x depth.

Washbasins come with a 35mm hole for a standing tap only. **L (left)** - Left-hand product option, **R (right)** - right-hand product option..

Products are as standard delivered within 14 days.

Colour finish:

White

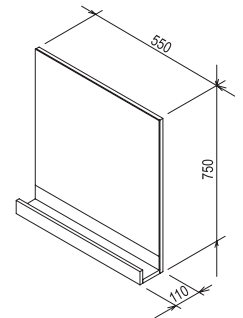
Grey

Dark walnut

## MIRROR 10° straight

550 / 650 x 110 x 750 mm

Mirror with a useful shelf to store necessary things.



White



Grey



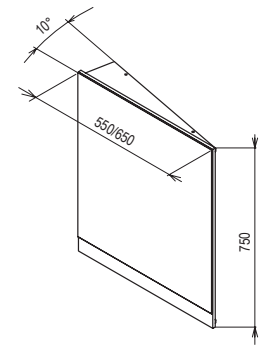
Dark walnut

Order number	FURNITURE	Dimensions (mm)	Price
X000000848	Mirror 10° 550 white	550x110x750	•
X000000850	Mirror 10° 550 dark walnut		•
X000000849	Mirror 10° 550 grey		•
X000000851	Mirror 10° 650 white	650x110x750	•
X000000853	Mirror 10° 650 dark walnut		•
X000000852	Mirror 10° 650 grey		•

## MIRROR 10° Corner

550 / 650 x 150 x 750 mm

Mirror rotated by 10° towards the bathroom space to provide the user greater comfort during use. Combines beautifully with the 10° corner washbasin.



White



Grey



Dark walnut

Order number	FURNITURE	Dimensions (mm)	Price
X000001070	Mirror 10° 550 L white	550x150x750	•
X000001073	Mirror 10° 550 R white		•
X000001072	Mirror 10° 550 L dark walnut		•
X000001075	Mirror 10° 550 R dark walnut		•
X000001071	Mirror 10° 550 L grey		•
X000001074	Mirror 10° 550 R grey		•
X000001076	Mirror 10° 650 L white	650x150x750	•
X000001079	Mirror 10° 650 R white		•
X000001078	Mirror 10° 650 L dark walnut		•
X000001081	Mirror 10° 650 R dark walnut		•
X000001077	Mirror 10° 650 L grey		•
X000001080	Mirror 10° 650 R grey		•



CONCEPTS  
Concept 10° see p. 28



5-YEAR WARRANTY

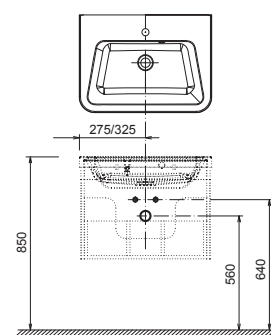
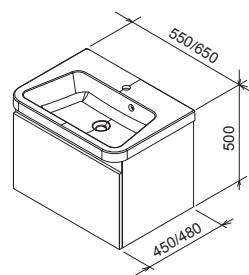


ANTI-MOISTURE FINISH

## SD 10°

550 / 650 x 450 x 450 mm  
Cabinet with a practical drawer featuring ample storage space.

Designed under washbasin 10°.



White



Grey



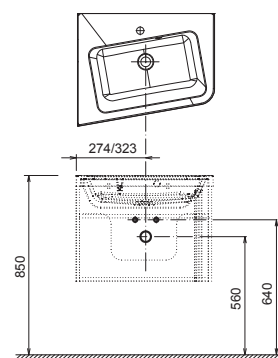
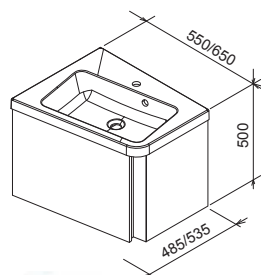
Dark walnut

Order number	FURNITURE	Dimensions (mm)	Price
X000000733	SD 10° 550 white	550x450x450	•
X000000734	SD 10° 550 grey		•
X000000735	SD 10° 550 dark walnut		•
X000000736	SD 10° 650 white	650x450x450	•
X000000737	SD 10° 650 grey		•
X000000738	SD 10° 650 dark walnut		•

## SD 10° corner

550 / 650 x 485 / 535 x 450 mm - L/R  
Cabinet with a shelf featuring ample storage space.

Designed under washbasin 10° Corner.



Left-hand option



White

Right-hand option



Grey



Dark walnut

Order number	FURNITURE	Dimensions (mm)	Price
X000000739	SD 10° 550 L white	550x485x450	•
X000000742	SD 10° 550 R white		•
X000000741	SD 10° 550 L dark walnut		•
X000000744	SD 10° 550 R dark walnut		•
X000000740	SD 10° 550 L grey		•
X000000743	SD 10° 550 R grey		•
X000000745	SD 10° 650 L white	650x535x450	•
X000000748	SD 10° 650 R white		•
X000000747	SD 10° 650 L dark walnut		•
X000000750	SD 10° 650 R dark walnut		•
X000000746	SD 10° 650 L grey		•
X000000749	SD 10° 650 R grey		•

Furniture dimensions specified as: width x depth x height.  
**L (left)** - Left-hand product option, **R (right)** - right-hand product option.  
Products are as standard delivered within 14 days.



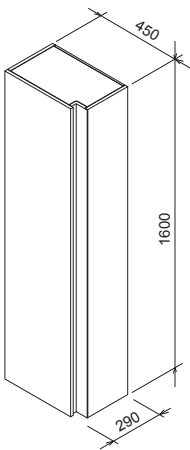
Colour finish\*:

\* The cabinets are available in white glossy, grey semi-matt colour finishes, or in the colour of dark walnut, always with an added decorative stripe.



SB 10°

450 x 290 x 1600mm  
High column cabinet with three shelves.



White



Grey



Dark walnut

Order number	FURNITURE	Dimensions (mm)	Price
X000000751	side column SB 10°450 white	450x290x1600	•
X000000752	Side column SB 10° 450 grey		•
X000000753	Side column SB 10° 450 dark walnut		•



Furniture dimensions specified as: width x depth x height.  
**L (left)** - Left-hand product option, **R (right)** - right-hand product option..  
Products are as standard delivered within 14 days.

# Ceramic washbasins and furniture Chrome



Practical two drawers for storage of bathroom equipment in furniture made of deep-impregnated material that can withstand even in the extremely humid bathroom environment.



Modern design with traditional values of quality material.



Chrome washbasins will elegantly complement other products of the Chrome range (bath, shower enclosure, water taps, etc).

► see p. 32



Ceramic Washbasins  
Chrome

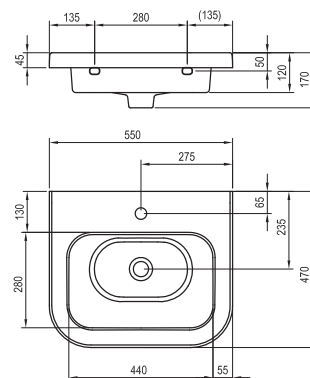


Bathroom Furniture under the  
Ceramic Washbasins Chrome

## Washbasin Chrome 550

550 x 470 mm

Can be combined with the cabinet under washbasin SD Chrome II 550.

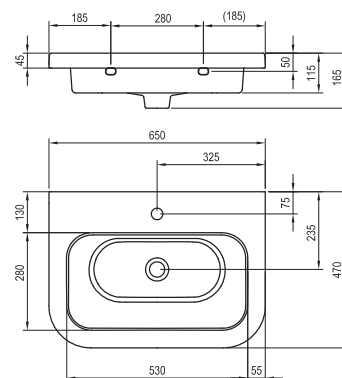


Order number	WASHBASINS	Dimensions (mm)	Price
XJG01155000	Washbasin Chrome 550 ceramic white	550x470	•

## Washbasin Chrome 650

650 x 470 mm

Can be combined with the cabinet under washbasin SD Chrome II 650.



Order number	WASHBASINS	Dimensions (mm)	Price
XJG01165000	Washbasin Chrome 650 ceramic white	650x470	•

Order number	ACCESSORIES	Price
X01373	Washbasin pileta CLICK CLACK	•
X01437	Washbasin plug ClickClack low chrome	•
X01436	Washbasin siphon chrome U tubular	•
X01371	Washbasin siphon chrome	•
X01612	Furniture washbasin siphon	•



CONCEPTS  
Concept Chrome see p. 32



5-YEAR WARRANTY

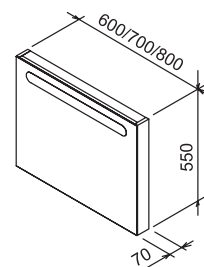


ANTI-MOISTURE FINISH

## MIRROR Chrome

600 / 700 / 800 x 70 x 550 mm  
Mirror featuring an integrated light fixture with a distinctive shape.

The mirror is designed for installation under the Chrome washbasin 600 / 700 / 800.



White

Order number	FURNITURE	Dimensions (mm)	Price
X000000546	Mirror Chrome 600 white	600x70x550	•
X000000548	Mirror Chrome 700 white	700x70x550	•
X000000550	Mirror Chrome 800 white	800x70x550	•

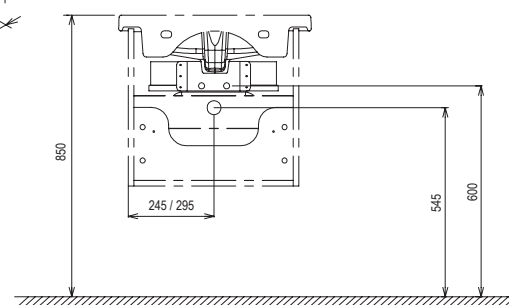
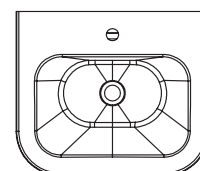
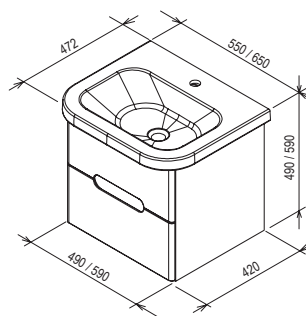
**new**

## SD Chrome II 550/650

490 / 590 x 420 x 445 / 545 mm  
Cabinet with two pull-out drawers. The cabinets are designed for installation under the Chrome 550 / 650 ceramic washbasins.



White



Order number	FURNITURE	Dimensions (mm)	Price
X000001289	SD 550 Chrome II white	490x420x445	•
X000001291	SD 650 Chrome II white	590x420x545	•

Availability of SD Chrome II 550/650 from 04/2019.  
Furniture dimensions specified as: width x depth x height.  
Products are as standard delivered within 14 days.



Colour finish: 

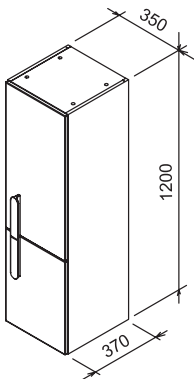
White

SB Chrome

350 x 370 x 1200mm - L/R  
A high column cabinet with three glass shelves



White



Right-hand option

Order number	FURNITURE	Dimensions (mm)	Price
X000000542	Side column SB 350 Chrome L white/white	350x370x1200	•
X000000543	Side column SB 350 Chrome R white/white		•
X000000966	Side column SB 350 Chrome L cappuccino/white		•
X000000967	Side column SB 350 Chrome R cappuccino/white		•



With their unobtrusive modern design, ceramic products of the Chrome concept suit any other bathroom equipment.

Furniture dimensions specified as: width x depth x height.  
**L (left)** - Left-hand product option, **R (right)** - right-hand product option.  
Products are as standard delivered within 14 days.

# Chrome Cast Marble Washbasins and Furniture Chrome



Design by Kryštof Nosál

Perfect use of the characteristics of cast marble. Washbasins have precise shapes, precisely adjusted edges and flat surfaces. For a modern bathroom, leaving no room for randomness.



Chrome Cast Marble  
Washbasins



Chrome bathroom furniture  
designed under cast washbasins



Chrome bathroom cabinets and mirrors were designed by the designer generously so that they are in harmony with all dimensional and type options of Chrome washbasins. Pure style and uncompromising quality of the materials used remains to be the unifying element.



Sophisticated inner layout of the cabinet will easily take care of all cosmetics and bathroom items for the entire household. The cabinet has two drawers for comfortable storage and taller bathroom items.



The line of Chrome cabinets ranges from large cabinets under double washbasins to space-saving cabinets under the small washbasin most often designed for toilets. Chrome furniture is available with one deep drawer or with two drawers for better separation of the inner space.



CONCEPTS  
Concept Chrome see p. 32

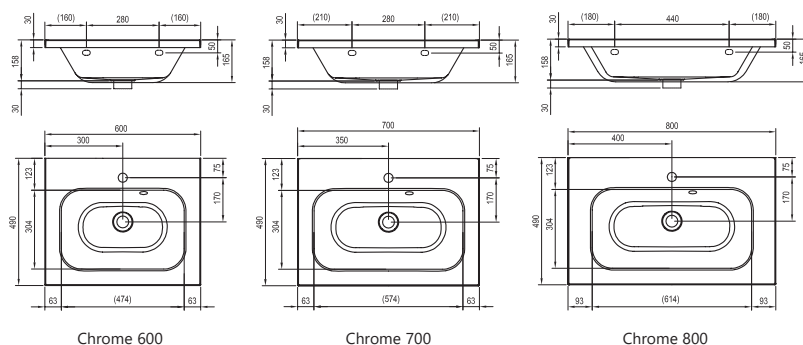
5

5-YEAR WARRANTY

## Washbasin Chrome

600 / 700 / 800 x 490 mm

Can be combined with the SD Chrome cabinets for installation under washbasin 600 / 700 / 800 and the Chrome mirror.



Chrome 600

Chrome 700

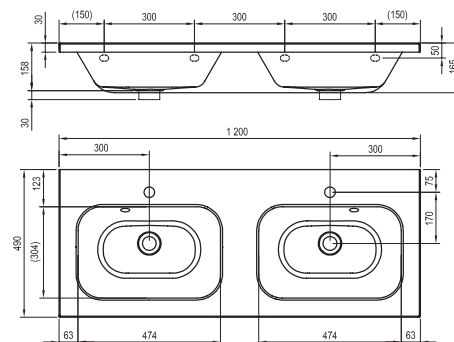
Chrome 800

Order number	WASHBASINS	Dimensions (mm)	Price
XJG01160000	Washbasin Chrome 600 white with holes	600x490	•
XJG01170000	Washbasin Chrome 700 white with holes	700x490	•
XJG01180000	Washbasin Chrome 800 white with holes	800x490	•

## Double washbasin Chrome

1200 x 490 mm

Double washbasin - maximum user comfort multiplied by two. Can be combined with the cabinet under double washbasin SD Chrome 1200.



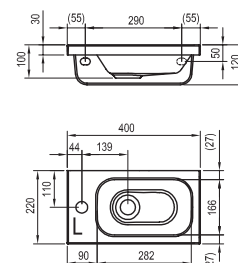
Order number	WASHBASINS	Dimensions (mm)	Price
XJG01112000	Doublewashbasin Chrome 1200 white with holes	1200x490	•

## Small washbasin Chrome

400 x 220 mm - L/R

An individual small washbasin which can be mounted onto the wall. It does not have an overflow - it is necessary to use a fixed washbasin waste plug.

Can be complemented by the SD Chrome 400 cabinet under small washbasin.



Left-hand option

Order number	WASHBASINS	Dimensions (mm)	Price
XJGL1100000	Small basin Chrome L white with holes	400x220	•
XJGP1100000	Small basin Chrome R white with holes	400x220	•

Washbasin dimensions specified as: width x depth.

Washbasins come with a 35mm hole for a standing tap only. **L (left)** - Left-hand product option, **R (right)** - right-hand product option..

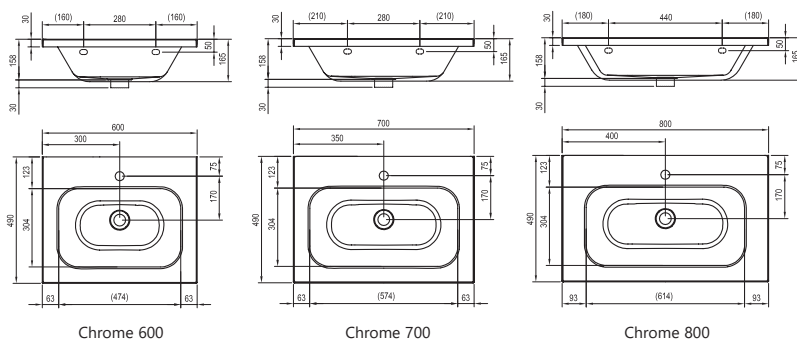
Products are as standard delivered within 14 days.



## Washbasin Chrome with a hidden overflow

600 / 700 / 800 x 490 mm

Can be combined with the SD Chrome cabinets for installation under washbasin 600 / 700 / 800 and the Chrome mirror.

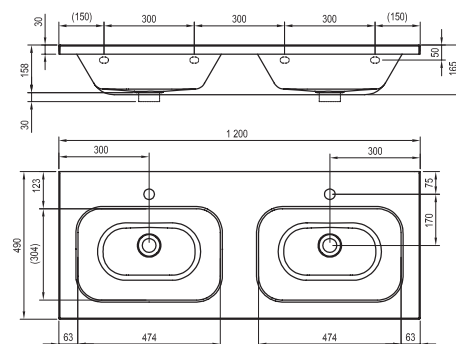


Order number	WASHBASINS	Dimensions (mm)	Price
XJG01260000	Washbasin Chrome 600 white without overflow with hole	600x490	•
XJG01270000	Washbasin Chrome 700 white without overflow with hole	700x490	•
XJG01280000	Washbasin Chrome 800 white without overflow with hole	800x490	•

## Double washbasin Chrome with a hidden overflow

1200 x 490 mm

Double washbasin - maximum user comfort multiplied by two. Can be combined with the cabinet under double washbasin SD Chrome 1200.



Order number	WASHBASINS	Dimensions (mm)	Price
XJG01212000	Doublewashbasin Chrome 1200 white with holes without	1200x490	•

Order number	ACCESSORIES	Price
X01373	Washbasin pileta CLICK CLACK	•
X01437	Washbasin plug ClickClick low chrome	•
X01439	Washbasin plug fixed chrome	•
X01371	Washbasin siphon chrome	•
X01436	Washbasin siphon chrome U tubular	•
X01612	Furniture washbasin siphon	•



CONCEPTS  
Concept Chrome see p. 32



5-YEAR WARRANTY

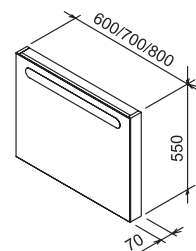


ANTI-MOISTURE FINISH

## MIRROR Chrome

600 / 700 / 800 x 70 x 550 mm  
Mirror featuring an integrated light fixture with a distinctive shape.

The mirror is designed for installation under the Chrome washbasin 600 / 700 / 800.



White



Cappuccino

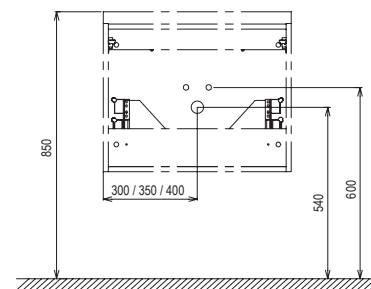
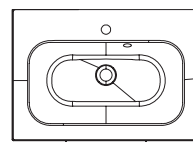
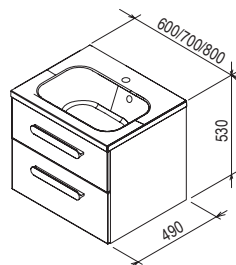
Order number	FURNITURE	Dimensions (mm)	Price
X000000546	Mirror Chrome 600 white	600x70x550	•
X000000968	Mirror Chrome 600 cappuccino		•
X000000548	Mirror Chrome 700 white	700x70x550	•
X000000969	Mirror Chrome 700 cappuccino		•
X000000550	Mirror Chrome 800 white	800x70x550	•
X000000970	Mirror Chrome 800 cappuccino		•

## SD Chrome II

600 / 700 / 800 x 490 x 500 mm  
**You can choose between two cabinets under the Chrome washbasin.**

A cabinet with two drawers or one high drawer with plenty of storage space.

The cabinets are designed for installation under washbasins Chrome 600 / 700 / 800.



White



Cappuccino

Order number	FURNITURE	Dimensions (mm)	Price
X000000918	Wash basin cupboard SD 600 Chrome II white/white	600x490x500	•
X000000919	Wash basin cupboard SD 600 Chrome II cappuccino/white		•
X000000920	Wash basin cupboard SD 700 Chrome II white/white	700x490x500	•
X000000921	Wash basin cupboard SD 700 Chrome II cappuccino/white		•
X000000922	Wash basin cupboard SD 800 Chrome II white/white	800x490x500	•
X000000923	Wash basin cupboard SD 800 Chrome II cappuccino/white		•

Colour finish\*:

\* the specified cabinet bodies are always in combination with white glossy doors.

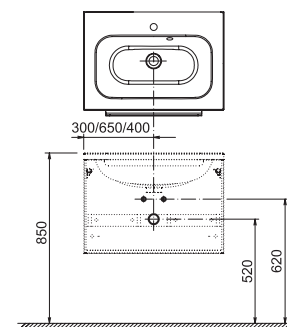
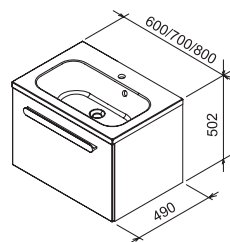
White

Cappuccino

## SD Chrome I

600 / 700 / 800 x 490 x 470 mm

The cabinets are designed for installation under washbasins Chrome 600 / 700 / 800.



White



Cappuccino

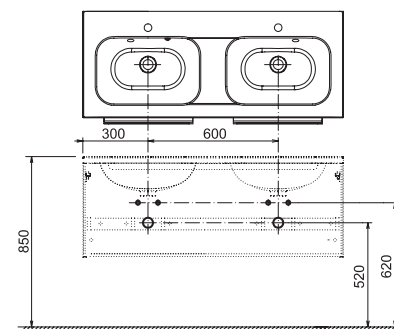
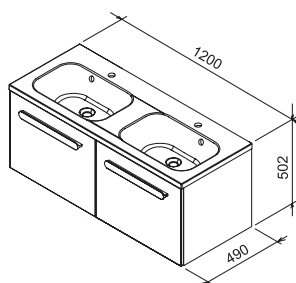
Order number	FURNITURE	Dimensions (mm)	Price
X000000530	Wash basin cabinet SDU 600 Chrome white/white	600x490x470	•
X000000961	Wash basin cupboard SD 600 Chrome cappuccino/white		•
X000000532	Wash basin cabinet SDU 700 Chrome white/white	700x490x470	•
X000000962	Wash basin cupboard SD 700 Chrome cappuccino/white		•
X000000534	Wash basin cabinet SDU 800 Chrome white/white	800x490x470	•
X000000963	Wash basin cupboard SD 800 Chrome cappuccino/white		•

## SD Chrome 1200

1200 x 490 x 470 mm

A cabinet with two high drawers (40 cm).

The cabinet is designed under the double washbasin Chrome 1200.



White



Cappuccino

Order number	FURNITURE	Dimensions (mm)	Price
X000000536	Wash basin cabinet SDU 1200 Chrome white/white	1200x490x470	•
X000000964	Wash basin cupboard SD 1200 Chrome cappuccino/white		•



CONCEPTS  
Concept Chrome see p. 32



5-YEAR WARRANTY



ANTI-MOISTURE FINISH





Colour finish\*:

\* the specified cabinet bodies are always in combination with white glossy doors.

White

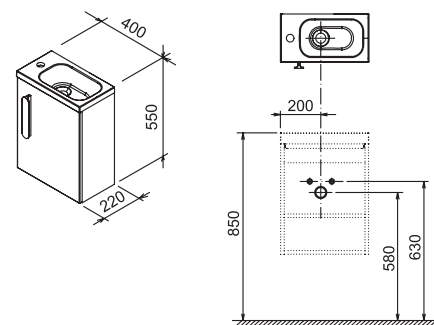
Cappuccino

## SD Chrome 400

400 x 220 x 500mm - L/R  
Cabinet with a shelf.

**The door needs to be ordered separately in either left or right hand option**

The cabinet is designed under the small washbasin Chrome 400.



White

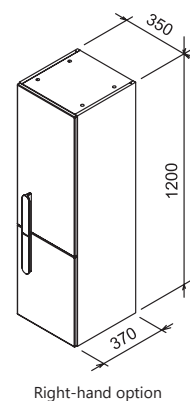


Cappuccino

Order number	FURNITURE	Dimensions (mm)	Price
X000000538	Wash basin cabinet SD 400 Chrome white	400x220x500	•
X000000965	SD 400 Chrome body of washbasin cabinet cappuccino		•
X000000540	Door of wash basin cabinet SD 400 Chrome L white		•
X000000541	Door of wash basin cabinet SD 400 Chrome R white		•

## SB Chrome

350 x 370 x 1200mm - L/R  
A high column cabinet with three glass shelves



White



Cappuccino

Order number	FURNITURE	Dimensions (mm)	Price
X000000542	Side column SB 350 Chrome L white/white	350x370x1200	•
X000000543	Side column SB 350 Chrome R white/white		•
X000000966	Side column SB 350 Chrome L cappuccino/white		•
X000000967	Side column SB 350 Chrome R cappuccino/white		•

# Washbasins and furniture Rosa



Design by Kryštof Nosál

The Rosa washbasins are designed to offer a pleasantly large washing area, but also a sufficient storage area.



Washbasins Rosa



Bathroom Furniture Rosa



Wide range of furniture types for every bathroom where things need to be tidy and at hand.



More storage space and simple modern design of the Rosa cabinet and basin provide versatile usage.



Colour of the cabinet bodies precisely treated with deep impregnation always give the bathroom a different style.



CONCEPTS  
Concept Rosa see p. 40



5-YEAR WARRANTY

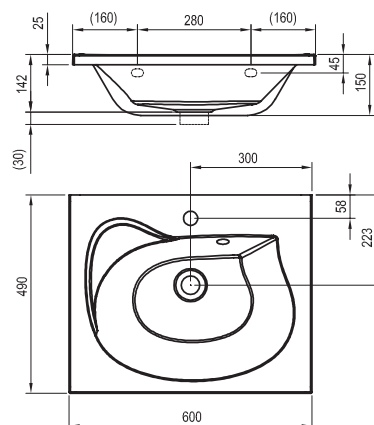


ANTI-MOISTURE FINISH

## Washbasin Rosa II 600

600 x 490 mm

A modern washbasin which can be combined with the SD Rosa II 600 cabinet under washbasin and Rosa II 600 mirror.



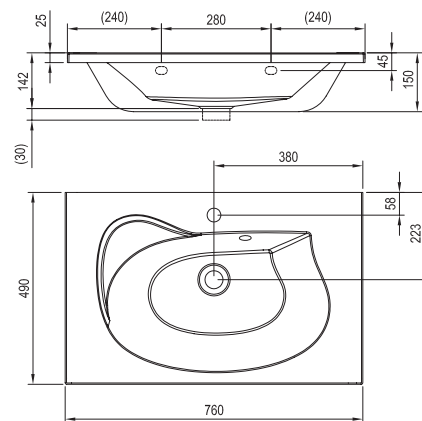
Order number	WASHBASINS	Dimensions (mm)	Price
XJ201160000	Wash basin Rosa 600 white with holes	600x490	•

new

## Washbasin Rosa II 760

760 x 490 mm

A modern washbasin which can be combined with the SD Rosa II 760 cabinet under washbasin and Rosa II 760 mirror.



Order number	WASHBASINS	Dimensions (mm)	Price
XJ201176000	Washbasin Rosa 760 white with holes	760x490	•

Order number	ACCESSORIES	Price
X01373	Washbasin pileta CLICK CLACK	•
X01437	Washbasin plug ClickClack low chrome	•
X01371	Washbasin siphon chrome	•
X01436	Washbasin siphon chrome U tubular	•
X01612	Furniture washbasin siphon	•

Washbasin dimensions specified as: width x depth.  
Washbasins come with a 35mm hole for a standing tap only.  
Products are as standard delivered within 14 days.



Cabinet colour finish\*:

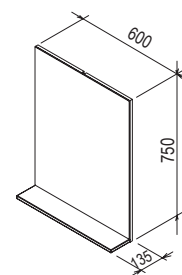
\* the specified cabinet bodies are always in combination with white glossy doors.



## MIRROR Rosa II 600

600 x 135 x 750 mm

The mirror is designed for installation over the washbasin Rosa II (600).



White



Birch



Cappuccino

Order number	FURNITURE	Dimensions (mm)	Price
X000000930	Mirror Rosa II 600 white	600x135x750	•
X000000931	Mirror Rosa II 600 birch		•
X000000932	Mirror Rosa II 600 cappuccino		•

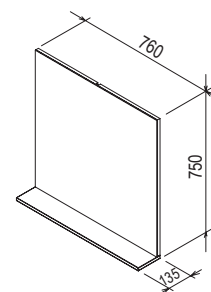
**new**

## MIRROR Rosa II 760

760 x 135 x 750 mm

Gives everything you expect from a mirror. It provides daily fast check, reflects the light and lights up the bathroom while the shelf holds the most basic cosmetics at your fingertips.

The mirror is designed for installation above the Rosa washbasin (760).



White



Birch



Cappuccino

Order number	FURNITURE	Dimensions (mm)	Price
X000001296	Mirror Rosa II 760 white	760x135x750	•
X000001297	Mirror Rosa II 760 birch		•
X000001298	Mirror Rosa II 760 cappuccino		•

The colour of the mirror is on the back board, the shelf is always white!

Furniture dimensions specified as: width x depth x height.

Products are as standard delivered within 14 days. Availability of Mirror Rosa II 760 from 04/2019.



CONCEPTS  
Concept Rosa see p. 40



5-YEAR WARRANTY

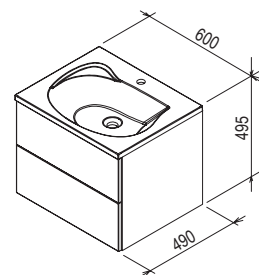


ANTI-MOISTURE FINISH

## SD Rosa II 600

600 x 490 x 470 mm

Cabinet with two drawers designed  
for installation under the Rosa II  
600 washbasin.



White



Birch



Cappuccino

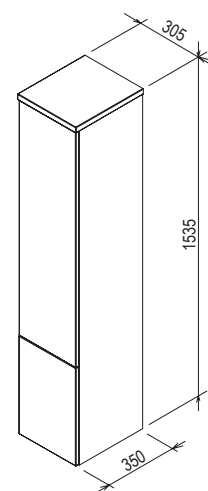
Order number	FURNITURE	Dimensions (mm)	Price
X000000924	Wash basin cupboard SD 600 Rosa II white/white	600x490x470	•
X000000925	Wash basin cupboard SD 600 Rosa II birch/white		•
X000000926	Wash basin cupboard SD 600 Rosa II cappuccino/white		•

## SB Rosa II

350 x 305 x 1535 mm

High column cabinet with inner glass  
shelves,.

Universal use - door hinges can  
be switched over.



White



Birch



Cappuccino

Order number	FURNITURE	Dimensions (mm)	Price
X000000927	Side column SB 350 Rosa II white/white	350x305x1535	•
X000000928	Side column SB 350 Rosa II birch/white		•
X000000929	Side column SB 350 Rosa II cappuccino/white		•

Cabinet colour finish\*:

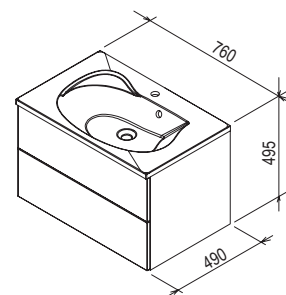
\* the specified cabinet bodies are always in combination with white glossy doors.

White	Birch	Cappuccino
-------	-------	------------

**new****SD ROSA II 760**

760 x 490 x 470 mm

Modern variable furniture with a varied range of the cabinet body colours and sizes. It will tune the concept of Rosa to perfection.



White



Birch



Cappuccino

Order number	FURNITURE	Dimensions (mm)	Price
X000001293	SD 760 Rosa II white/white	760x490x470	•
X000001294	SD 760 Rosa II birch/white		•
X000001295	SD 760 Rosa II cappuccino/white		•



Furniture dimensions specified as: width x depth x height.  
Products are as standard delivered within 14 days. Availability of SD ROSA II 760 from 04/2019.

# Washbasins Ceramic Slim and Ceramic



An attractive combination of tenderness and durability. The thin-walled ceramic design makes it possible to create precisely defined thin edges and delivers visual lightness to the Ceramic Slim washbasins.



Ceramic Washbasins  
Ceramic Slim



Ceramic Washbasins  
Ceramic





Table-top washbasins made of high quality ceramics in modern yet timeless design will never cease to be an adornment for your bathroom even after years of use. Their delicate shapes stand in pleasing contrast to the robustness of the durable natural material.

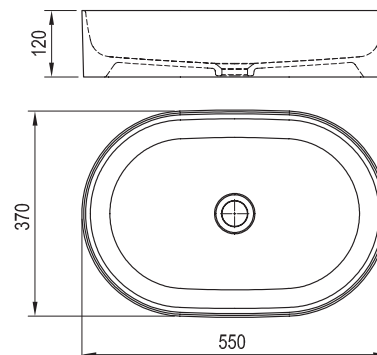
new

## Washbasin Ceramic SLIM O

550 x 370 x 120 mm

The thin-walled Ceramic washbasin has precisely defined subtle edges.

The washbasin needs to be equipped with the fixed washbasin waste plug.



Order number	WASHBASINS	Dimensions (mm)	Price
XJX01155001	Washbasin Ceramic 550 O Slim ceramic white	550x370x120	•

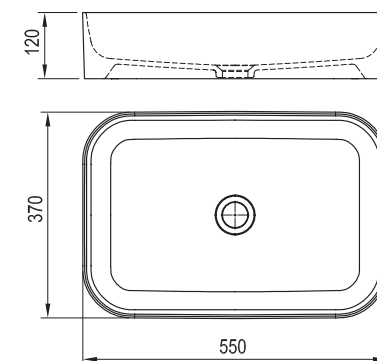
new

## Washbasin Ceramic SLIM R

550 x 370 x 120 mm

The thin-walled Ceramic washbasin has precisely defined subtle edges.

The washbasin needs to be equipped with the fixed washbasin waste plug.



Order number	WASHBASINS	Dimensions (mm)	Price
XJX01155002	Washbasin Ceramic 550 R Slim ceramic white	550x370x120	•

Order number	ACCESSORIES	Price
X01439	Washbasin plug fixed chrome	•
X01371	Washbasin siphon chrome	•
X01436	Washbasin siphon chrome U tubular	•
X01612	Furniture washbasin siphon	•

2

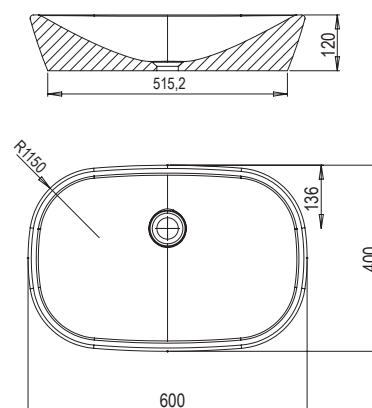
2 YEAR WARRANTY

## Washbasin Ceramic O

600 x 400 x 120 mm

The Ceramic O washbasin will pleasantly balance out the austerity of right angles in the bathroom.

The washbasins must be combined with the fixed washbasin waste plug.



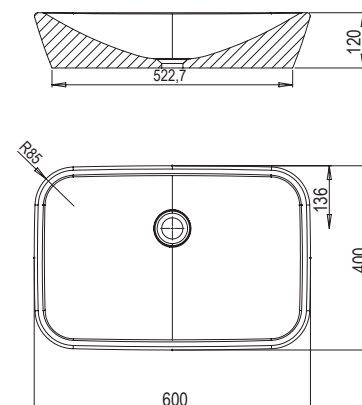
Order number	WASHBASINS	Dimensions (mm)	Price
XJX01160001	Washbasin Ceramic 600 O ceramic white	600x400x120	•

## Washbasin Ceramic R

600 x 400 x 120 mm

The Ceramic R washbasin follows the trend of modern straight lines, yet moderates, soothes and rounds their sharpness.

The washbasins must be combined with the fixed washbasin waste plug.



Order number	WASHBASINS	Dimensions (mm)	Price
XJX01160002	Washbasin Ceramic 600 R ceramic white	600x400x120	•

Order number	ACCESSORIES	Price
X01439	Washbasin plug fixed chrome	•
X01371	Washbasin siphon chrome	•
X01436	Washbasin siphon chrome U tubular	•
X01612	Furniture washbasin siphon	•

5

5-YEAR WARRANTY



ANTI-MOISTURE FINISH





Colour finish:

White

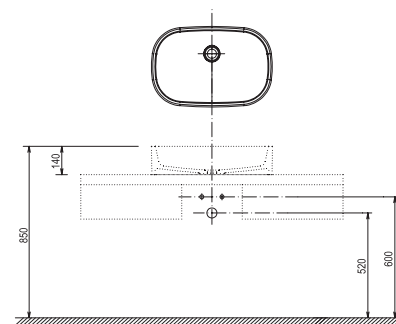
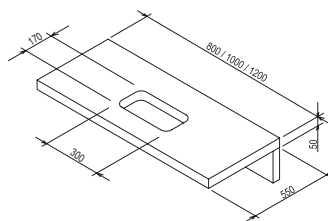
Walnut  
veneer

Oak veneer

## Table in the shape of L

800 / 1000 / 1200 x 550 x 50 mm

A table with a unique shape, primarily designed for the Moon, Formy, and Solo table top washbasins and the Ceramic, Ceramic Slim, Uni, and Uni Slim ceramic washbasins. Mounting onto the wall using special hidden brackets included in the delivery. Pre-drilled hole for central installation of a table top washbasin, deep impregnation for maximum durability in wet environments. Finish in white colour or two types of veneer (oak, walnut).



White



Walnut veneer



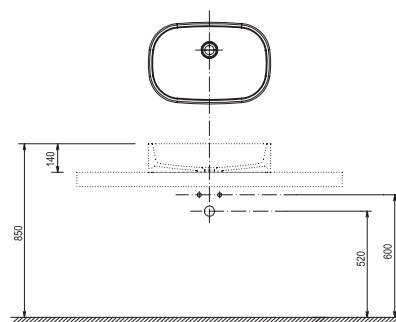
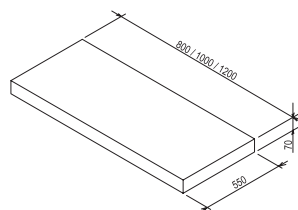
Oak veneer

Order number	TABLES	Dimensions (mm)	Price
X00000833	Washtop L 800 oak	800x550x50	•
X00000836	Washtop L 800 dark walnut		•
X00000830	Washtop L 800 white		•
X00000834	Washtop L 1000 oak	1000x550x50	•
X00000837	Washtop L 1000 dark walnut		•
X00000831	Washtop L 1000 white		•
X00000835	Washtop L 1200 oak	1200x550x50	•
X00000838	Washtop L 1200 dark walnut		•
X00000832	Washtop L 1200 white		•

## Table in the shape of I

800 / 1000 / 1200 x 550 x 70 mm

Universal washbasin table. Attachment using classic brackets included in the package. Without a pre-drilled hole for any location of the basin, the table is suitable for the majority of basins thanks to sufficient depth (distance from the wall). Finish in white colour or two types of veneer (oak, walnut).



White



Walnut veneer



Oak veneer

Order number	TABLES	Dimensions (mm)	Price
X00000842	Washtop I 800 oak	800x550x70	•
X00000845	Washtop I 800 dark walnut		•
X00000839	Washtop I 800 white		•
X00000843	Washtop I 1000 oak	1000x550x70	•
X00000846	Washtop I 1000 dark walnut		•
X00000840	Washtop I 1000 white		•
X00000844	Washtop I 1200 oak	1200x550x70	•
X00000847	Washtop I 1200 dark walnut		•
X00000841	Washtop I 1200 white		•

# Washbasins and Furniture Classic



Design by Kryštof Nosál

Spacious shelves and nicely deep washing space make any use of the washbasin a pleasant experience.



Washbasins Classic



Bathroom Furniture Classic



Horizontal line of the basin follows the wall and does not extend into the space. The longitudinal orientation provides freedom of movement for the arms. Playfully simple style matched with the furniture.



Side columns with two glass shelves and a practical drawer inside make up a compact design unity with ergonomic recess for comfortable grip.



Plenty of space for all you need to store enclosed in a modern and practical shape.



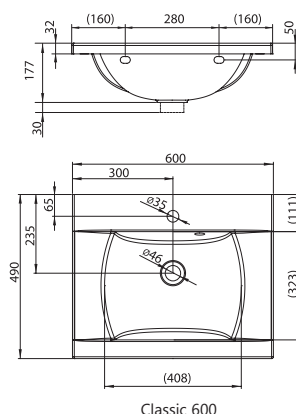
## Washbasin Classic

600 / 700 x 490 mm

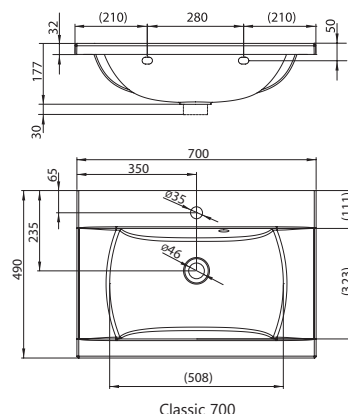
Can be combined with the SD Classic

600 / 700 cabinets for installation under

washbasin and the Classic 600 / 700 mirror.



Classic 600



Classic 700

Order number	WASHBASINS	Dimensions (mm)	Price
XJD01160000	Washbasin Classic 600 white with holes	600x490	•
XJD01170000	Washbasin Classic 700 white with holes	700x490	•

## Washbasin Classic

800 x 490 mm - L/R

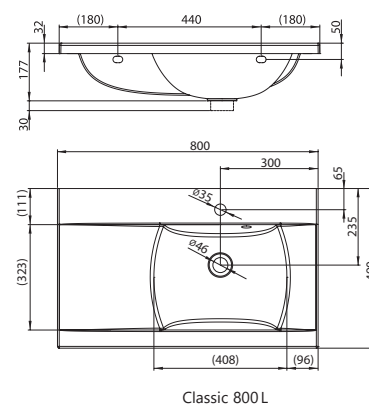
Large shelf space. Can be combined with the

SD Classic / 800 cabinets for installation under

washbasin and the Classic 800 mirror.



Right-hand option



Classic 800 L

Order number	WASHBASINS	Dimensions (mm)	Price
XJDL1180000	Washbasin Classic 800 L white with holes	800x490	•
XJDP1180000	Washbasin Classic 800 R white with holes	800x490	•

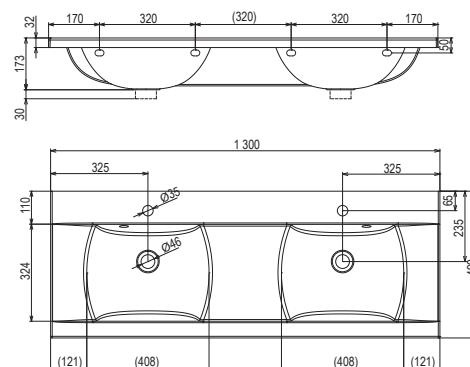
## Double washbasin Classic

1300 x 490 mm

Double washbasin with many shelf spaces  
for comfortable washing.

Can be combined with the SD Classic 1300

cabinet under double washbasin.



Order number	WASHBASINS	Dimensions (mm)	Price
XJD01113000	Doublewashbasin Classic 1300 white with holes	1300x490	•

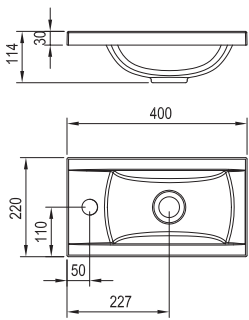


Small washbasin Classic

400 x 220 mm  
Can be combined with the cabinet under washbasin SD Classic 400.  
The Classic small washbasin can also be mounted onto the wall using chromium-plated consoles.  
It does not have an overflow - it is necessary to use a fixed washbasin waste plug.

Brackets Classic

Can be mounted onto the Classic small washbasin 400 x 220 mm



Order number	WASHBASINS	Dimensions (mm)	Price
XJD0114000	Small basin Classic 400 white with holes	400x220	•

Order number	ACCESSORIES	Price
X01373	Washbasin pileta CLICK CLACK	•
X01437	Washbasin plug ClickClack low chrome	•
X01371	Washbasin siphon chrome	•
X01436	Washbasin siphon chrome U tubular	•
X01612	Furniture washbasin siphon	•
B14000100P	Console for washbasin CLASSIC 400 2 piece	•



Washbasin dimensions specified as: width x depth.  
Washbasins come with a 35mm hole for a standing tap only.  
Products are as standard delivered within 14 days.



CONCEPTS  
Concept Classic see p. 42



5-YEAR WARRANTY

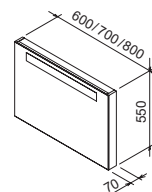


ANTI-MOISTURE FINISH

## MIRROR Classic

600 / 700 / 800 x 70 x 550 mm  
Mirror with integrated light.

The mirror is designed for  
installation over the washbasin  
Classic 600 / 700 / 800.



White

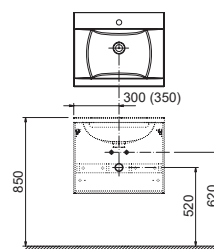
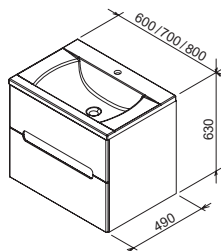


Order number	FURNITURE	Dimensions (mm)	Price
X000000307	Mirror Classic 600 birch	600x70x550	•
X000000352	Mirror Classic 600 white		•
X000000938	Mirror Classic 600 latte		•
X000000953	Mirror Classic 600 cappuccino		•
X000000308	Mirror Classic 700 birch	700x70x550	•
X000000353	Mirror Classic 700 white		•
X000000939	Mirror Classic 700 latte		•
X000000954	Mirror Classic 700 cappuccino		•
X000000309	Mirror Classic 800 birch	800x70x550	•
X000000354	Mirror Classic 800 white		•
X000000940	Mirror Classic 800 latte		•
X000000955	Mirror Classic 800 cappuccino		•

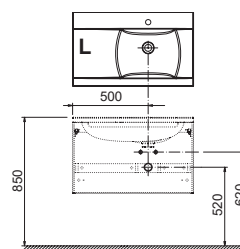
## SD Classic II

600 / 700 / 800 x 490 x 600 mm  
(SD Classic II 800 - L/R)

The cabinets are designed for installation  
under washbasin Classic 600 / 700 / 800.



SD Classic II 600 (700)



SD Classic II 800 L



White



Order number	FURNITURE	Dimensions (mm)	Price
X000000902	Wash basin cupboard SD 600 Classic II white/white	600x490x600	•
X000000903	Wash basin cupboard SD 600 Classic II birch/white		•
X000000904	Wash basin cupboard SD 600 Classic II latte/white		•
X000000905	Wash basin cupboard SD 600 Classic II cappuccino/white		•
X000000906	Wash basin cupboard SD 700 Classic II white/white	700x490x600	•
X000000907	Wash basin cupboard SD 700 Classic II birch/white		•
X000000908	Wash basin cupboard SD 700 Classic II latte/white		•
X000000909	Wash basin cupboard SD 700 Classic II cappuccino/white		•
X000000910	Wash basin cupboard SD 800-L Classic II white/white	800x490x600	•
X000000911	Wash basin cupboard SD 800-L Classic II birch/white		•
X000000912	Wash basin cupboard SD 800-L Classic II latte/white		•
X000000913	Wash basin cupboard SD 800-L Classic II cappuccino/white		•
X000000914	Wash basin cupboard SD 800-R Classic II white/white		•
X000000915	Wash basin cupboard SD 800-R Classic II birch/white		•
X000000916	Wash basin cupboard SD 800-R Classic II latte/white		•
X000000917	Wash basin cupboard SD 800-R Classic II cappuccino/white		•

Cabinet colour finish\*:

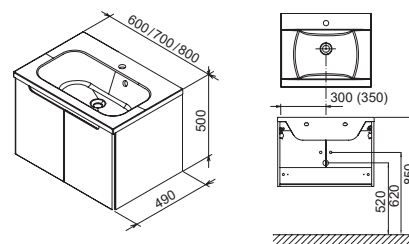
\* the specified cabinet bodies are always in combination with white glossy doors.

White	Birch	Cappuccino	Latte
-------	-------	------------	-------

## SDD Classic

600 / 700 / 800 x 490 x 470 mm

The cabinet is designed for installation under washbasins Classic 600 / 700 / 800.



White



Birch



Cappuccino



Latte

Order number	FURNITURE	Dimensions (mm)	Price
X000001085	SDD Classic 600 white/white	600x490x470	•
X000001086	SDD Classic 600 birch/white		•
X000001088	SDD Classic 600 cappuccino/white		•
X000001087	SDD Classic 600 latte/white		•
X000001089	SDD Classic 700 white/white	700x490x470	•
X000001090	SDD Classic 700 birch/white		•
X000001092	SDD Classic 700 cappuccino/white		•
X000001091	SDD Classic 700 latte/white		•
X000001093	SDD Classic 800 white/white	800x490x470	•
X000001094	SDD Classic 800 birch/white		•
X000001096	SDD Classic 800 cappuccino/white		•
X000001095	SDD Classic 800 latte/white		•

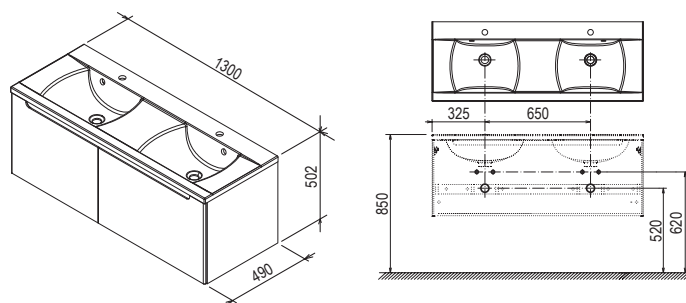
## SD Classic

1300 x 490 x 470 mm

Cabinet equipped with two high drawers (40 cm).

The right hand part under the washbasin features an integrated drawer for small items.

The cabinet is designed under the double washbasin Classic 1300.



White



Birch



Cappuccino



Latte

Order number	FURNITURE	Dimensions (mm)	Price
X000000422	SD 1300 Classic washbasin cabinet white/white	1300x490x470	•
X000000423	SD 1300 Classic washbasin cabinet birch/white		•
X000000943	SD 1300 Classic washbasin cabinet latte/white		•
X000000958	SD 1300 Classic washbasin cabinet cappuccino/white		•



CONCEPTS  
Concept Classic see p. 42



5-YEAR WARRANTY



ANTI-MOISTURE FINISH





Cabinet colour finish\*:

\* the specified cabinet bodies are always in combination with white glossy doors.

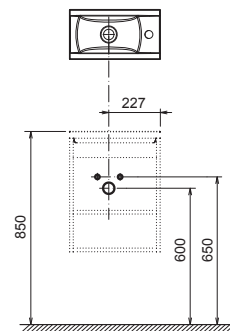
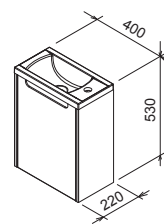
White	Birch	Cappuccino	Latte
-------	-------	------------	-------

## SD Classic 400

400 x 220 x 500 mm - L/R  
Cabinet with a shelf.

**The door needs to be ordered separately in either left or right hand option**

The cabinet is designed under the small washbasin Classic.



White



Birch



Cappuccino

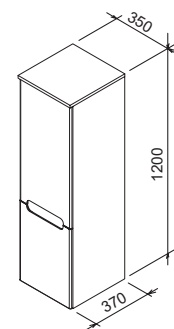


Latte

Order number	FURNITURE	Dimensions (mm)	Price
X000000416	SD 400 Classic body of washbasin cabinet white	400x220x500	•
X000000417	SD 400 Classic body of washbasin cabinet birch		•
X000000944	SD 400 Classic body of washbasin cabinet latte		•
X000000959	SD 400 Classic body of washbasin cabinet cappuccino		•
X000000420	SD 400 Classic door of washbasin cabinet L white		•
X000000421	SD 400 Classic door of washbasin cabinet R white		•

## SB Classic

350 x 370 x 1200 mm - L/R  
High column cabinet with two glass shelves and a handy drawer at the top.



White



Birch



Cappuccino



Latte

Order number	FURNITURE	Dimensions (mm)	Price
X000000311	Side column Classic SB-350 L birch/white	350x370x1200	•
X000000310	Side column Classic SB-350 R birch/white		•
X000000356	Side column SB-350 Classic L white/white		•
X000000355	Side column SB-350 Classic R white/white		•
X000000941	Side column SB-350 Classic L latte/white		•
X000000942	Side column SB-350 Classic R latte/white		•
X000000956	Side column SB-350 Classic L cappuccino/white		•
X000000957	Side column SB-350 Classic R cappuccino/white		•

Furniture dimensions specified as: width x depth x height.  
**L (left)** - Left-hand product option, **R (right)** - right-hand product option..  
Products are as standard delivered within 14 days.

# Washbasins and furniture Ring



Divided space inside the drawer for perfect storage of bathroom needs.



Washbasins Ring



Bathroom Furniture Ring



Playfully simple, contemporary look with detail in rounded edges.  
Set of furniture with washbasin made of cast marble.



The Ring washbasins fit nicely with the Chrome bathroom extras.  
They make cleaning easier and ensure long-term satisfaction thanks to durable and easy-to-maintain materials.



High cabinet has twice as much space for storage. In addition to the cabinet interior, it is also possible to use its door.



5-YEAR WARRANTY

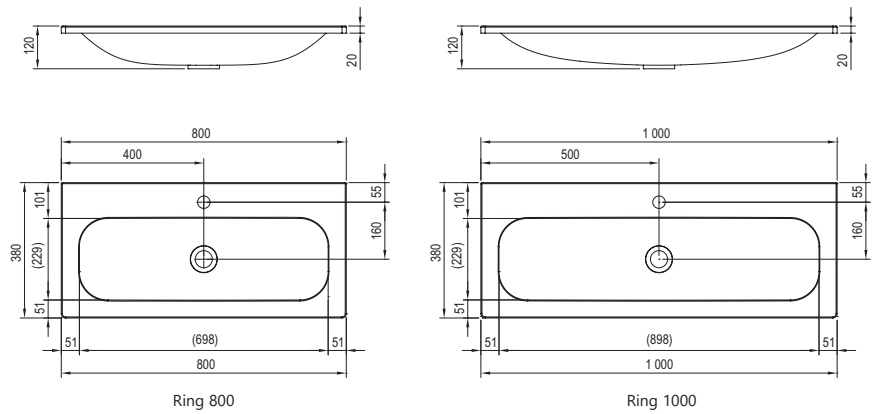


ANTI-MOISTURE FINISH

## Washbasin Ring

800 / 1000 x 380 mm

The basin cannot be installed onto the wall separately. Installation possible only with a cabinet. The washbasin needs to be equipped with the fixed washbasin waste plug.



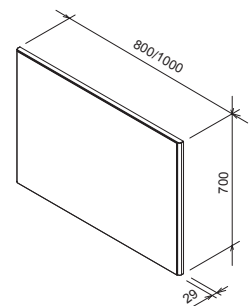
Order number	WASHBASINS	Dimensions (mm)	Price
XJK01180000	Wash basin Ring 800 white with holes	800x380	•
XJK01110000	Wash basin Ring 1000 white with holes	1000x380	•

Order number	ACCESSORIES	Price
X01439	Washbasin plug fixed chrome	•
X01371	Washbasin siphon chrome	•
X01436	Washbasin siphon chrome U tubular	•
X01612	Furniture washbasin siphon	•

## MIRROR Ring

800 / 1000 x 29 x 700 mm

The height of this simple mirror will satisfy every member of the family.



White



Grey

Order number	FURNITURE	Dimensions (mm)	Price
X000000775	Mirror Ring 800 white	800x29x700	•
X000000776	Mirror Ring 800 grey		•
X000000777	Mirror Ring 1000 white	1000x29x700	•
X000000778	Mirror Ring 1000 grey		•

Washbasin dimensions specified as: width x depth. Washbasins come with a 35mm hole for a standing tap only. Products are as standard delivered within 14 days.



Colour finish\*:

\* The cabinet doors are always in all white or all grey colour.

White

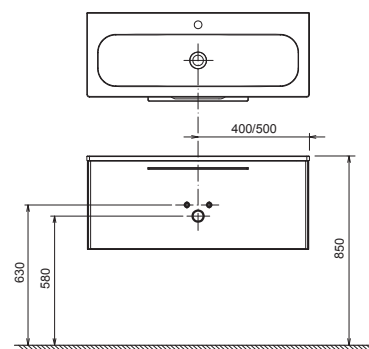
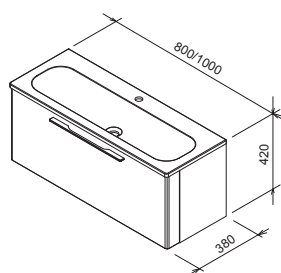
Grey

## SD Ring

800 / 1000 x 380 x 400mm

The horizontal concept of the cabinet and basin provides more space in the centre of the bathroom and more room for storage.

The cabinet is designed under the washbasin Ring.



White



Grey

Order number	FURNITURE	Dimensions (mm)	Price
X000000767	SD 800 Ring white	800x380x400	•
X000000768	SD 800 Ring grey		•
X000000769	SD 1000 Ring white	1000x380x400	•
X000000770	SD 1000 Ring grey		•

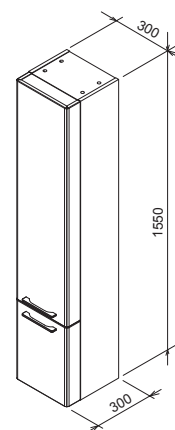
## SB Ring

300 x 300 x 1550mm - L/R

Exceptionally practical.

Shelves are fitted not only inside the cabinet, but in the door as well.

Subtle metal barriers in two heights prevent items on the shelves from falling.



White



Grey

Order number	FURNITURE	Dimensions (mm)	Price
X000000771	SB-300 L Ring white	300x300x1550	•
X000000773	SB-300 R Ring white		•
X000000772	SB-300 L Ring grey		•
X000000774	SB-300 R Ring grey		•

Furniture dimensions specified as: width x depth x height.

**L (left)** - Left-hand product option, **R (right)** - right-hand product option..

Products are as standard delivered within 14 days.

# Washbasins and furniture Clear



Horizontal line of the basin follows the wall and does not extend into the space. The longitudinal orientation provides freedom of movement for the arms. Playfully simple style matched with the furniture.



Washbasins Clear



Bathroom Furniture Clear



The Clear noble washbasins and cabinets with 45° precision bevelled edges, veneered surface and trendy horizontal lines give the bathroom a luxurious look.



The cabinet creates a longitudinal, horizontal look finely emphasised by a light strip and does not intrude into the bathroom space.



Genuine ash veneer in a cherry shade gives the bathroom a touch of cosy luxury.



5-YEAR WARRANTY

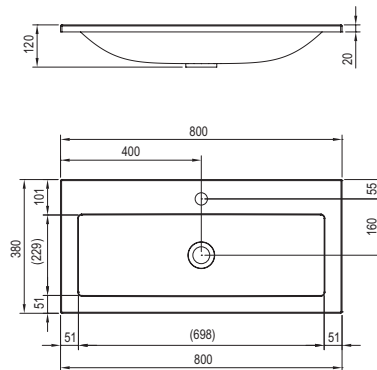


ANTI-MOISTURE FINISH

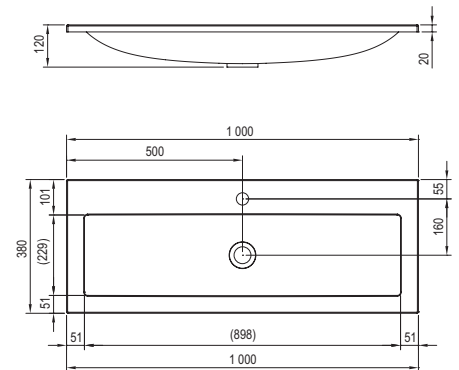
## Washbasin Clear

800 / 1000 x 380 mm

The basin cannot be installed onto the wall separately; . Installation possible only with a cabinet. The washbasin needs to be equipped with the fixed washbasin waste plug.



Clear 800



Clear 1000

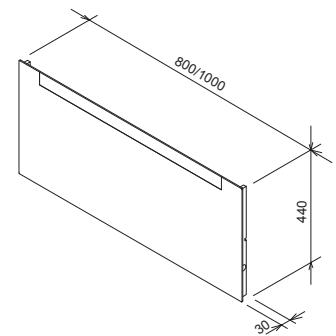
Order number	WASHBASINS	Dimensions (mm)	Price
XJJ01180000	Washbasin Clear 800 white with holes	800x380	•
XJJ01110000	Washbasin Clear 1000 white with holes	1000x380	•

Order number	ACCESSORIES	Price
X01439	Washbasin plug fixed chrome	•
X01371	Washbasin siphon chrome	•
X01436	Washbasin siphon chrome U tubular	•
X01612	Furniture washbasin siphon	•

## MIRROR Clear

800 / 1000 x 440 mm

Mirror with an integrated light.  
Designed to be installed above the  
Clear washbasin.



White

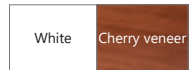
Order number	FURNITURE	Dimensions (mm)	Price
X000000765	Mirror Clear 800	800x30x440	•
X000000766	Mirror Clear 1000	1000x30x440	•

Washbasin dimensions specified as: width x depth. Washbasins come with a 35mm hole for a standing tap only.  
Products are as standard delivered within 14 days.



Colour finish\*:

\* The cabinet doors are in white or cherry, always in combination with a white side decoration.

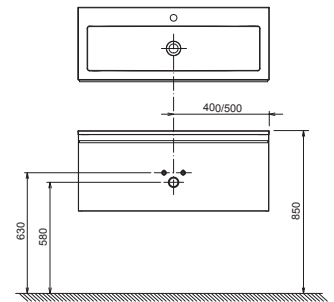
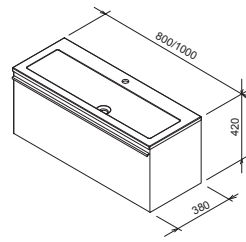


## SD Clear

800 / 1000 x 380 x 400 mm

The cabinet creates a longitudinal, horizontal look finely emphasised by a light strip and does not intrude into the bathroom space.

The cabinet is designed under the washbasin Clear.



White



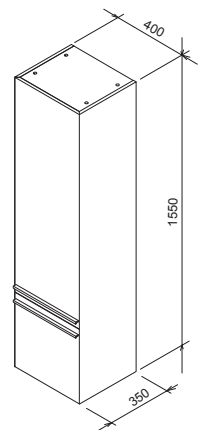
Cherry veneer

Order number	FURNITURE	Dimensions (mm)	Price
X000000757	SD 800 Clear white/white	800x380x400	•
X000000758	SD 800 Clear white/cherry		•
X000000759	SD 1000 Clear white/white	1000x380x400	•
X000000760	SD 1000 Clear white/cherry		•

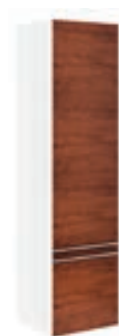
## SB Clear

400 x 350 x 1550 mm - L/R

The double door along with the inner drawer provide a pleasantly partitioned space for the placement of items of various sizes.



White



Cherry veneer

Order number	FURNITURE	Dimensions (mm)	Price
X000000761	SB-400 L Clear white/white	400x350x1550	•
X000000763	SB-400 R Clear white/white		•
X000000762	SB-400 L Clear white/cherry		•
X000000764	SB-400 R Clear white/cherry		•

Furniture dimensions specified as: width x depth x height.

**L (left)** - Left-hand product option, **R (right)** - right-hand product option.  
Products are as standard delivered within 14 days.

# Washbasins and Furniture Natural



Provides space for custom combinations of open areas and closed storage space. Its use with the cast marble washbasin will bring design harmony.



Washbasins Natural



Furniture Natural



The Natural cabinet for double washbasin offers large storage space that can hold all the cosmetics and bathroom necessities for the entire household.



We expanded our assortment of Natural furniture by adding two wall-mounted cabinets in open or closed design for comfortable storage of bathroom items.



Original solution to be enjoyed by couples.



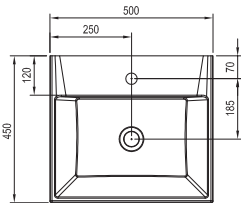
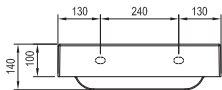
5-YEAR WARRANTY



ANTI-MOISTURE FINISH

## Washbasin Natural 500

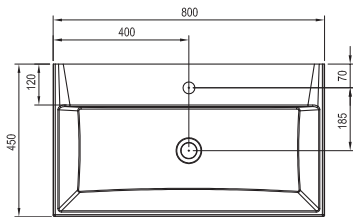
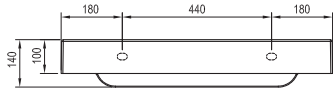
500 x 450 mm  
A practical basin that does not take up much space from the wall and is therefore also suitable for smaller bathrooms. The interior washing space is perfectly comfortable for one person and the rear rim is wide enough for convenient storage of items.  
The washbasin needs to be equipped with the fixed washbasin waste plug.



Order number	WASHBASINS	Dimensions (mm)	Price
XJO01250000	Washbasin NATURAL 500 white without overflow	500x450	•

## Washbasin Natural 800

800 x 450 mm  
Its exceptional width provides maximum comfort during washing while the longitudinal lines take up no extra bathroom space.  
The washbasin needs to be equipped with the fixed washbasin waste plug.



Order number	WASHBASINS	Dimensions (mm)	Price
XJO01280000	Washbasin NATURAL 800 white without overflow	800x450	•

Washbasin dimensions specified as: width x depth. Washbasins come with a 35mm hole for a standing tap only.  
Products are as standard delivered within 14 days.



Colour finish:

White

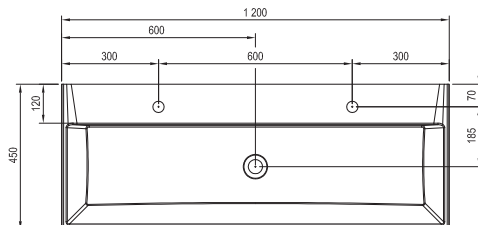
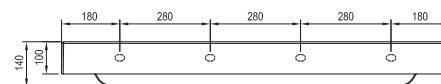
## Washbasin Natural Duo

1200 x 450 mm

A solitaire among washbasins which gives a new dimension to joined use of the bathroom.

The joined washing area is easy to keep clean and requires only one drain.

The washbasin needs to be equipped with the fixed washbasin waste plug.



Order number	WASHBASINS	Dimensions (mm)	Price
XJO01212000	Washbasin NATURAL DUO 1200 white without overflow	1200x450	•

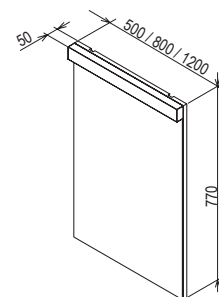
Order number	ACCESSORIES	Price
X01439	Washbasin plug fixed chrome	•
X01371	Washbasin siphon chrome	•
X01436	Washbasin siphon chrome U tubular	•
X01612	Furniture washbasin siphon	•

## MIRROR Natural

500 / 800 / 1200 x 50 x 770 mm

The mirror is designed for installation over washbasins Natural 500/800/1200.

The Natural mirror is equipped with integrated lighting.



White

Order number	FURNITURE	Dimensions (mm)	Price
X000001056	Mirror Natural 500 white	500x50x770	•
X000001057	Mirror Natural 800 white	800x50x770	•
X000001058	Mirror Natural 1200 white	1200x50x770	•

Washbasin dimensions specified as: width x depth. Furniture dimensions specified as: width x depth x height.

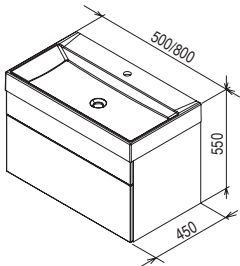
Washbasins come with a 35mm hole for a standing tap only.

Products are as standard delivered within 14 days.

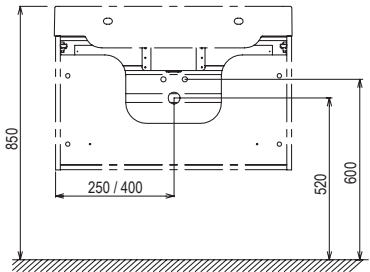
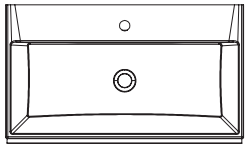
### SD Natural

500 / 800 x 450 x 450 mm  
Cabinet under washbasin with large storage space and two drawers.

Designed under washbasin  
Natural 500/800



SD Natural 500 / 800



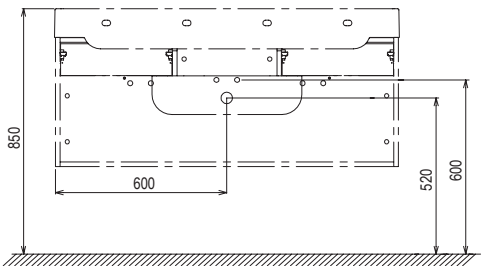
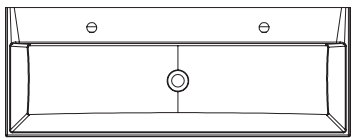
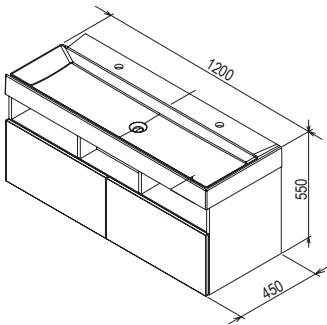
White

Order number	FURNITURE	Dimensions (mm)	Price
X000001051	SD Natural 500 white	500x450x450	•
X000001052	SD Natural 800 white	800x450x450	•

### SD Natural 1200

1200 x 450 x 450 mm  
Cabinet under washbasin with large storage space and two drawers.

Designed under washbasin  
Natural 1200.



White

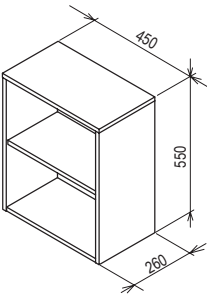
Order number	FURNITURE	Dimensions (mm)	Price
X000001053	SD Natural 1200 white	1200x450x450	•

Colour finish: 

White

SB Natural open

450 x 260 x 550 mm  
A high column cabinet with two wooden shelves.

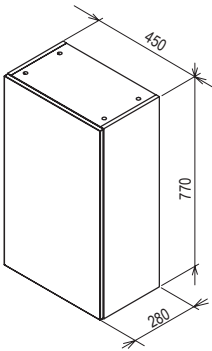


White

Order number	FURNITURE	Dimensions (mm)	Price
X000001055	SB Natural 450 open white	450x260x550	•

SB Natural closed

450 x 280 x 770 mm  
High column cabinet with three wooden shelves.



White

Order number	FURNITURE	Dimensions (mm)	Price
X000001054	SB Natural 450 white	450x280x770	•

# Washbasins Avocado



Design by Kryštof Nosál

Even a small bathroom can have large storage area. Washbasin placed over the bath saves space and offers convenient use.



Washbasins Avocado





CONCEPTS  
Concept Avocado see p. 44

5

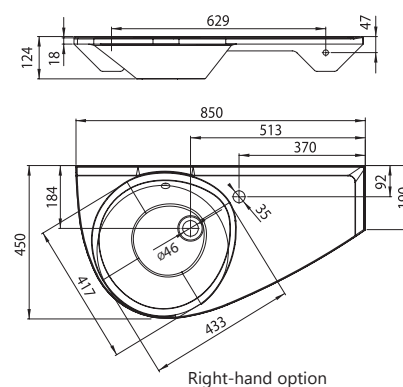
5-YEAR WARRANTY

## Washbasin Avocado

850 x 450 mm - L/R

The washbasin features generous shelf space and perfectly harmonises with the Avocado bath, creating a beautiful combination.

When mounted above the narrow part of the bath, the washbasin takes up minimum space.



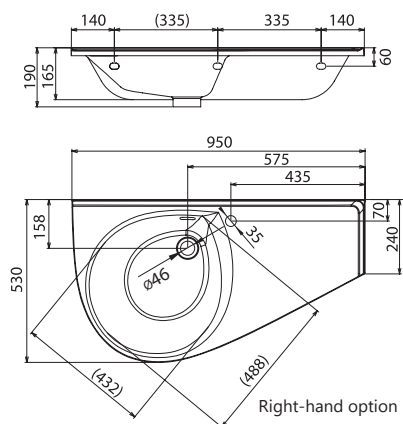
Order number	WASHBASINS	Dimensions (mm)	Price
XJ1L1100000	Wash basin Avocado L white with holes	850x450	•
XJ1P1100000	Wash basin Avocado R white with holes		•

## Washbasin Avocado Comfort

950 x 530 mm - L/R

The washbasin provides even more shelf space and comfort for washing.

This washbasin is also designed for installation above the Avocado bath.



Order number	WASHBASINS	Dimensions (mm)	Price
XJ9L1100000	Wash basin Avocado Comfort L white	950x530	•
XJ9P1100000	Wash basin Avocado Comfort R white		•

Order number	ACCESSORIES	Price
X01373	Washbasin pileta CLICK CLACK	•
X01437	Washbasin plug ClickClack low chrome	•
X01371	Washbasin siphon chrome	•
X01436	Washbasin siphon chrome U tubular	•

Washbasin dimensions specified as: width x depth. Washbasins come with a 35mm hole for a standing tap only.

**L (left)** - Left-hand product option, **R (right)** - right-hand product option..  
Products are as standard delivered within 14 days.

# Washbasins and Furniture BeHappy II



Design by Kryštof Nosál

Simple and smart solution even for the smallest spaces. Convenient washing right above the bathtub does not take up any extra centimetres.



Washbasin BeHappy II



Furniture BeHappy II



It provides the opportunity to store a lot of things, even in a smaller bathroom.



Harmony in practical and aesthetic requirements. The cabinet provides storage space and its style fits the bath. It does not dominate the bathroom space, but fits it perfectly.



The furniture is delivered assembled; just hang it on the wall and use it.



CONCEPTS  
Concept BeHappy II see p. 45



5-YEAR WARRANTY



ANTI-MOISTURE FINISH

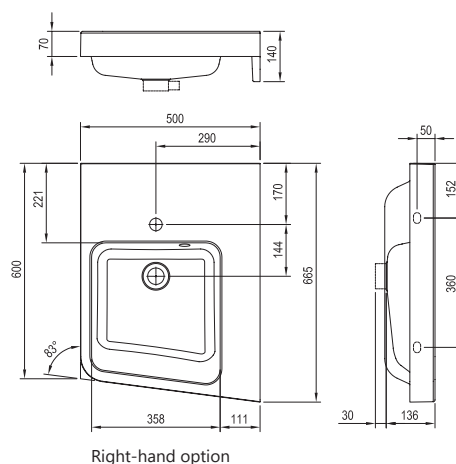
## Washbasin BeHappy II Corner

500 x 665 mm - L/R

Washbasins in fresh design matching the more modern outlines of baths. The technologically advanced material cast marble lends the basins absolutely smooth and precisely defined storage surfaces.



Right-hand option



Order number	WASHBASINS	Dimensions (mm)	Price
XJAL1100001	Washbasin BeHappy II L white with holes	500x665	•
XJAP1100001	Washbasin BeHappy II R white with holes		•

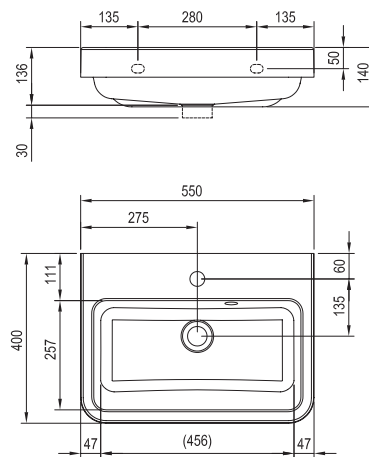
  

Order number	ACCESSORIES	Price
X01437	Washbasin plug ClickClick low chrome	•
X01436	Washbasin siphon chrome U tubular	•

## Washbasin BeHappy II

550 x 400 mm

It will serve perfectly anywhere in the bathroom and allows combining with a bathroom cabinet to lend the BeHappy II concept new storage space.



Order number	WASHBASINS	Dimensions (mm)	Price
XJA01155000	Washbasin BeHappy II 550 white with holes	550x400	•

Order number	ACCESSORIES	Price
X01437	Washbasin plug ClickClick low chrome	•
X01436	Washbasin siphon chrome U tubular	•
X01612	Furniture washbasin siphon	•

Washbasin dimensions specified as: width x depth. Washbasins come with a 35mm hole for a standing tap only.

**L (left)** - Left-hand product option, **R (right)** - right-hand product option.

Products are as standard delivered within 14 days.

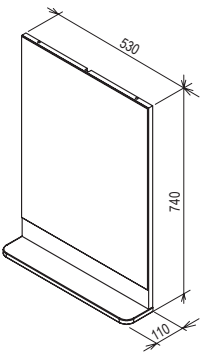


Colour finish: 

White

MIRROR BeHappy II

530 x 110 x 740 mm  
Mirror with a handy shelf designed for the BeHappy II washbasin.

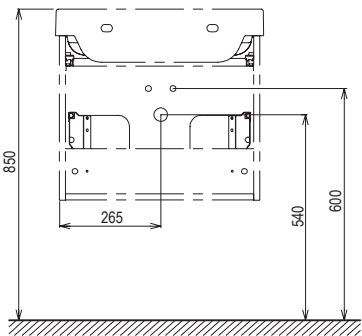
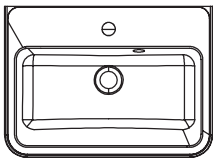
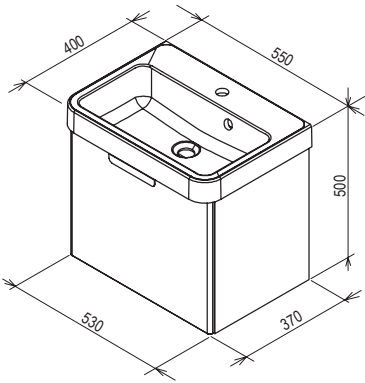


White

Order number	FURNITURE	Dimensions (mm)	Price
X000001099	Mirror BeHappy 530 white	530x110x740	•

SD BeHappy II

530 x 370 x 435 mm  
Cabinet with a practical drawer designed for installation below straight washbasin BeHappy II.



White

Order number	FURNITURE	Dimensions (mm)	Price
X000001097	SD BeHappy 530 white	530x370x435	•

# Washbasins UNI



Circular ceramic washbasins are an unforgettable classic for refreshing the modern bathroom.



Washbasins Uni



Washbasin Tables

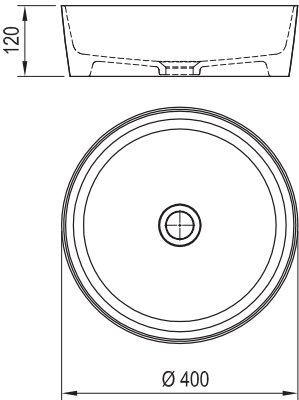
UNI Slim

400 x 400 x 120 mm  
Thin-walled ceramics provide lightweight and gentle beauty to washbasins while maintaining durability.



3

3 YEAR  
WARRANTY FOR  
WASHBASIN



Order number	WASHBASINS	Dimensions (mm)	Price
XJX01140002	Washbasin Uni 400 Slim ceramic white	400x400x120	•

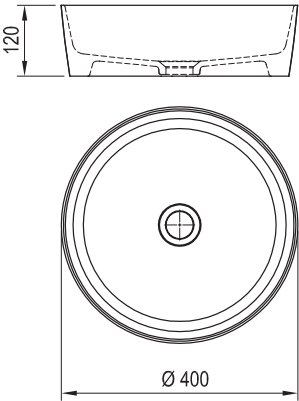
UNI

400 x 400 x 120 mm  
The circle acts as a naturally harmonizing element of the interior.



2

2 YEAR  
WARRANTY FOR  
WASHBASIN



Order number	WASHBASINS	Dimensions (mm)	Price
XJX01140001	Washbasin Uni 400 ceramic white	400x400x120	•

Order number	ACCESSORIES	Price
X01439	Washbasin plug fixed chrome	•
X01371	Washbasin siphon chrome	•
X01436	Washbasin siphon chrome U tubular	•
X01612	Furniture washbasin siphon	•

Washbasin dimensions specified as: width x depth x height.  
Products are as standard delivered within 14 days.



5-YEAR WARRANTY



ANTI-MOISTURE FINISH

## Table in the shape of L

800 / 1000 / 1200 x 550 x 50 mm

A table with a unique shape, primarily designed for the Moon, Formy, and Solo table top washbasins and the Ceramic, Ceramic Slim, Uni, and Uni Slim ceramic washbasins. Mounting onto the wall using special hidden brackets included in the delivery. Pre-drilled hole for central installation of a table top washbasin, deep impregnation for maximum durability in wet environments. Finish in white colour or two types of veneer (oak, walnut).



White



Walnut veneer



Oak veneer

Order number	TABLES	Dimensions (mm)	Price
X000000833	Washtop L 800 oak	800x550x50	•
X000000836	Washtop L 800 dark walnut		•
X000000830	Washtop L 800 white		•
X000000834	Washtop L 1000 oak	1000x550x50	•
X000000837	Washtop L 1000 dark walnut		•
X000000831	Washtop L 1000 white		•
X000000835	Washtop L 1200 oak	1200x550x50	•
X000000838	Washtop L 1200 dark walnut		•
X000000832	Washtop L 1200 white		•

## Table in the shape of I

800 / 1000 / 1200 x 550 x 70 mm

Universal washbasin table. Attachment using classic brackets included in the package. Without a pre-drilled hole for any location of the basin, the table is suitable for the majority of basins thanks to sufficient depth (distance from the wall). Finish in white colour or two types of veneer (oak, walnut).



White



Walnut veneer



Oak veneer

Order number	TABLES	Dimensions (mm)	Price
X000000842	Washtop I 800 oak	800x550x70	•
X000000845	Washtop I 800 dark walnut		•
X000000839	Washtop I 800 white		•
X000000843	Washtop I 1000 oak	1000x550x70	•
X000000846	Washtop I 1000 dark walnut		•
X000000840	Washtop I 1000 white		•
X000000844	Washtop I 1200 oak	1200x550x70	•
X000000847	Washtop I 1200 dark walnut		•
X000000841	Washtop I 1200 white		•



Colour finish:

White

Walnut  
veneer

Oak veneer

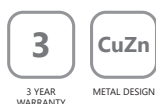


# Washbasin Accessories



## Washbasin wastes and traps

We offer washbasin outlets, or waste plugs, for all applications. The low waste plug is suitable for use with furniture where it saves space and it is recommended to be combined with the waste trap U pipe. The standard waste plug looks smart if the basin is without furniture and can be combined with the brass waste trap. The fixed waste plug has to be used for small basins without an overflow, it prevents overflow of the basin.



Washbasin fixed waste plug designed for washbasins without an overflow  
Order No. X01439

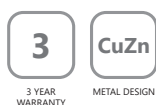


Washbasin ClickClack waste plug for all types of basins  
Order No. X01373



Washbasin low ClickClack waste plug for all types of basins

Combined with the waste trap U pipe, it is suitable for washbasins with furniture where it saves space.  
Order No. X01437



Washbasin waste trap U pipe for all types of basins

In combination with a low waste plug suitable for washbasins with furniture.  
Order No. X01436



Washbasin brass and telescopic waste trap for all types of basins  
Order No. X01371



Furniture waste trap  
Suitable in combination with a low waste plug.  
The space in the bottom drawer of the furniture is not limited by the waste trap body. The drawer inside stays intact and holds larger items.  
Order No. X01612

Permanent price reductions

# Sanitary Ceramics and Accessories

Combination of fired natural raw materials  
enriched by original design.

Now 10 year warranty for toilet bowls, bidets and installation flushing modules







## WC Uni Chrome



Uni Chrome toilet bowls meet the highest demands on hygiene and efficiency. Wall hanging system and compact outer shapes with no bolts, make cleaning of the bathroom much easier. Their design matches any modern interior.



## WC Uni Chrome RimOff

360 x 510 x 350 mm

The only toilet bowl cleaning technology that actually works. No rim, so no inaccessible spots for bacteria.  
Order No. X01535



## WC Uni Chrome Rim

360 x 510 x 350 mm

Special shape of the toilet bowl rim for easy access when cleaning.  
Order No. X01516



## WC seat Uni Chrome Slim

358 x 453 x 51 mm

Extra thin seat made of durable plastic equipped with the Soft Close slow-down system.  
Order No. X01550



## WC seat Uni Chrome

354 x 427 x 40 mm

A standard seat made of durable plastic equipped with the Soft Close slow-down system.  
Order No. X01549



## Control push buttons Chrome

247 x 165

Harmonious shape of oval characterises the Chrome design of steel buttons. The mechanism is integrated in the wall so the buttons only slightly protrude. In two options: white/satin  
Order No. X01455 / X01454



## Control push buttons Uni

247 x 165 mm

Plastic buttons with surface treatment to make them scratch resistant. Available in two designs: white/satin  
Order No. X01457 / X01456



## Installation flushing module W

592 x 145 - 220 x 1062 mm

Basic module for hanging toilet designed to be set in the wall and tiled. The product includes an insulation sheet for WC. Economical, adjustable flushing between 2-3.5 litres.  
Order No. X01458



## Installation flushing module G

510 x 180 - 295 x 1176 mm

Framed module designed for hung toilets to be built in the dry wall. The product includes an insulation sheet, adjustable flushing between 2-3.5 litres / 6-9 litres. Adding a bracket to the module creates an option suitable for mounting the toilet when refurbishing sanitary units. Module installed in this way is self-supporting.

Order No. X01459,

Bracket for built-in module G

Order No. X01460,



G module with a bracket

Product dimensions: width x depth x height.

Products are as standard delivered within 14 days.

10 year warranty for toilet bowl; 3 year warranty for toilet seats; 3 year warranty for toilet push buttons;

10 year warranty for the built-in parts of the installation flushing modules; 3 year warranty for replaceable parts of installation flushing modules.

# WC Chrome



WC Chrome Rim Off

Chrome toilet bowls meet the highest demands on hygiene and efficiency. They do not require additional cleaning after each use, the technology of perfect rinse of the toilet bowl will do it all. Hanging system for very easy cleaning of the bathroom. Its design fits perfectly with the Chrome concept.





### WC Chrome RimOff

360 x 525 x 350 mm

The only toilet bowl cleaning technology that actually works. No rim, so no inaccessible spots for bacteria.

Order No. X01651



### WC seat Chrome

365 x 430 x 40 mm

A standard seat made of durable plastic equipped with the Soft Close slow-down system.

Order No. X01451



### Control push buttons Chrome

247 x 165 mm

Harmonious shape of oval characterises the Chrome design of steel buttons. The mechanism is integrated in the wall so the buttons only slightly protrude.

In two options: white/satin  
Order No. X01455 / X01454



### Control push buttons Uni

247 x 165 mm

Plastic buttons with surface treatment to make them scratch resistant.

Available in two designs: white/satin  
Order No. X01457 / X01456



### Installation flushing module W

592 x 145 - 220 x 1062 mm

Basic module for hanging toilet designed to be set in the wall and tiled. The product includes an insulation sheet for WC. Economical, adjustable flushing between 2-3.5 litres.

Order No. X01458



G module with a bracket

### Installation flushing module G

510 x 180 - 295 x 1176 mm

Framed module designed for hung toilets to be built in the dry wall. The product includes an insulation sheet, adjustable flushing between 2-3.5 litres / 6-9 litres.

Adding a bracket to the module creates an option suitable for mounting the toilet when refurbishing sanitary units. Module installed in this way is self-supporting.

Order No. X01459,

Bracket for built-in module G

Order No. X01460,

Product dimensions: width x depth x height.

Products are as standard delivered within 14 days.

10 year warranty for toilet bowl; 3 year warranty for toilet seats; 3 year warranty for toilet push buttons;

10 year warranty for the built-in parts of the installation flushing modules; 3 year warranty for replaceable parts of installation flushing modules.

# WC Classic



WC Classic

The Classic RimOff toilet bowl completely lacks the flushing rim, eliminating the risk of dirt deposition. Without the flushing rim inside the toilet bowl, there are no inaccessible places. The special construction of the toilet allows precise washing with only a stream of water without the need for additional cleaning. The WC Classic Rim Off design is adapted to the concept of the same name which includes several baths, washbasins, water taps, and bathroom furniture. You can therefore have the bathroom with toilet in one style.



**new**

### WC Classic RimOff

365 x 510 x 325 mm

With technology that keeps the toilet bowl really clean and in design ideally suited to the Classic concept.

Order No. X01671



**new**

### WC seat Classic Slim

360 x 445 mm x 51 mm

Extra thin seat made of durable plastic equipped with the Soft Close slow-down system.

Order No. X01673



**new**

### WC seat Classic

365 x 445 mm x 40 mm

A standard seat made of durable plastic equipped with the Soft Close slow-down system.

Order No. X01672



### Control push buttons Uni

247 x 165 mm

Plastic buttons with surface treatment to make them scratch resistant. Available in two designs: white/satin

Order No. X01457 / X01456



### Installation flushing module W

592 x 145 - 220 x 1062 mm

Basic module for hanging toilet designed to be set in the wall and tiled. The product includes an insulation sheet for WC. Economical, adjustable flushing between 2-3.5 litres.

Order No. X01458



G module with a bracket

### Installation flushing module G

510 x 180 - 295 x 1176 mm

Framed module designed for hung toilets to be built in the dry wall. The product includes an insulation sheet, adjustable flushing between 2-3.5 litres / 6-9 litres.

Adding a bracket to the module creates an option suitable for mounting the toilet when refurbishing sanitary units. Module installed in this way is self-supporting.

Order No. X01459,

Bracket for built-in module G

Order No. X01460,

Product dimensions: width x depth x height.

Products are as standard delivered within 14 days.

10 year warranty for toilet bowl; 3 year warranty for toilet seats; 3 year warranty for toilet push buttons;

10 year warranty for the built-in parts of the installation flushing modules; 3 year warranty for replaceable parts of installation flushing modules.

## Bidet and bidet accessories



Bidet Chrome

The most efficient and healthiest way of washing. Using a bidet gives you a feeling of freshness and it is prevention to protect your health.





## Bidet Uni Chrome

360 x 510 x 290 mm  
Hidden installation, minimum joints  
and elegant shape matched with  
the Chrome concept.  
Order No. X01517

### Bidet waste trap

Order No. X01560,



**new**

## Bidet Chrome

360 x 525 x 300 mm  
Ideal solution for intimate hygiene. It will please  
you by its effects and aesthetic harmony with  
the other Chrome concept equipment. Chrome  
Bidets are comfortable, enjoyable and help  
prevent health problems.  
Order No. X01450

### Bidet waste trap

Order No. X01560,



## Bidet standing tap CR 055.00

Essential for each bidet. Flexible aerator allows  
individual adjustment of water flow direction  
for maximum benefit.  
Find more on p. 359  
Order No. X070055



## Installation bidet module

510 x 115-195 x 1170 mm  
Designed for the hanging bidet with  
a connection distance of 180 or 230 mm.  
For installation of a standing tap, before  
a supporting wall or into dry wall systems.  
Order No. X01561



The installation module makes mounting  
of a bidet very easy.

Permanent price reductions





# Water Taps

Elegant, Reliable and Reasonably Priced

Quality water taps form the basis of any bathroom. Choose the best materials, timeless design, solid manufacture and guarantee of long life.

# 10°

As if it is coming to meet you halfway



reddot design award  
winner 2015



DESIGN  
AWARD  
2016



Water Taps 10°

10° water taps are part of the 10° concept.  
See page 28 - 31.

Modern design, and not only that! The tap is 10° inclined towards your hand which makes its control easy and it is in harmony with every basin shape.



FLEXIFLOW

Adjustable aerator - makes adjustment of the water stream much easier.



30 YEARS  
OF CARTRIDGE  
LIFE

The 35 mm diameter ceramic cartridge has been tested for a minimum life of 30 years.



5 YEAR  
WARRANTY FOR  
WATER TAPS

The 10° water taps are covered by a 5 year warranty.

The 10° taps were designed by  
the Czech designer  
**Kryštof Nosál.**







**Washbasin standing water tap**

333 mm, without waste  
TD 015.00  
Order No. X070091



**Washbasin standing water tap**

170 mm, without waste  
TD 014.00  
Order No. X070062



**Washbasin standing water tap**

140 mm, without waste  
TD 012.00  
Order No. X070064



**Washbasin standing water tap**

170 mm, with outlet  
TD 013.00  
Order No. X070061



**Washbasin standing water tap**

140 mm, with outlet  
TD 011.00  
Order No. X070063



**Bidet standing tap**

with outlet  
TD 055.00  
Order No. X070067



**ExtraComfort Zone**



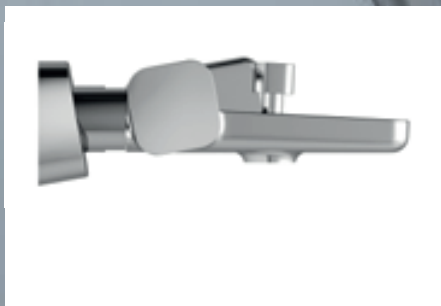
**Comfort Zone**



**Standard Zone**

**The 10° washbasin taps can be of standard, extended, or extra extended height.**

Choose the ideal size which will make your washing comfortable. The flexible aerator will make sure the flow of water will always go directly to the drain to prevent splashing of water.

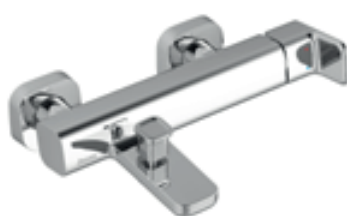


You will enjoy the dynamic interaction with the baths of the 10° concept. The sophisticated asymmetry adds the 10° bath tap original style allowing easy control.



**Thermostatic wall-mounted shower tap**

without set  
150 mm  
TD 033.00/150  
Order No. X070102



**Wall-mounted bath tap**

without set  
150 mm  
TD 022.00/150  
Order No. X070065



**Wall-mounted shower tap**

without set  
150 mm  
TD 032.00/150  
Order No. X070066



**Shower column with a thermostatic water tap and shower set**

TD 091.00/150  
Order No. X070103



**Bath/shower built-in tap**

with diverter  
TD 061.00  
Order No. X070068



**Shower built-in tap**

without diverter  
TD 062.00  
Order No. X070069



**Bath/shower built-in tap**

with diverter, - for R-box  
TD 065.00  
Order No. X070070



**Shower built-in tap**

without diverter, - for R-box  
TD 066.00  
Order No. X070071

Mounting of the water tap on the wall is 10° inclined toward the hand. The lever is comfortable to grasp, but it is not obstructing when showering and bathing.



Practical tilt of the washbasin tap toward the hand and into the basin will make its use more pleasant, facilitating also cleaning of the less accessible portion between the tap and the wall.



# Bathroom Extras 10°

10° closer to absolute comfort



Bathroom Extras 10°

10° bathroom accessories are part of the 10° concept.  
See pages 28 - 31.

A set of the most necessary assistants to your pleasant stay in the bathroom.

Design by Kryštof Nosál



For the cleaning of bathroom extras, use RAVAK Cleaner Chrome or other non-aggressive cleaners in order to prevent damage to the chromium surface layer.



The 10° bathroom extras come with a 5 year warranty.





**Single hook**

TD 110.00

Order No. X07P353



**Double hook**

TD 100.00

Order No. X07P352



**Soap holder  
(glass)**

TD 200.00

Order No. X07P354



**Holder with a glass  
(glass)**

TD 210.00

Order No. X07P321



**Holder with two  
cups (glass)**

TD 220.00

Order No. X07P322



**Soap dispenser  
(glass)**

TD 231.00

Order No. X07P323



**Towel holder  
25 cm**

TD 300.00

Order No. X07P324



**Towel holder  
63 cm**

TD 310.00

Order No. X07P325



**Towel holder, dou-  
ble 63 cm**

TD 320.00

Order No. X07P326



**Towel rack, with  
a holder 63 cm**

TD 330.00

Order No. X07P327



**Rotary towel  
holder 42 cm**

TD 340.00

Order No. X07P328



**Toilet paper  
holder**

TD 400.00

Order No. X07P329



**Toilet brush holder  
and brush (glass)**

TD 410.00

Order No. X07P330



**Glass shelf  
(glass) 60 cm**

TD 500.00

Order No. X07P332

Products are as standard delivered within 14 days.



# Chrome

Assurance of style



Water Taps Chrome

Chrome water taps are part of the Chrome Concept.  
See page 32 - 35.

The complete range of Chrome water taps will be in natural harmony with every bathroom.  
Clear minimalist lines match the other parts of the Chrome bathroom concept.

Design by Kryštof Nosál



Adjustable aerator - makes adjustment of the water stream much easier.

30

30 YEARS  
OF CARTRIDGE  
LIFE

The 35 mm diameter ceramic cartridge has been tested for a minimum life of 30 years.

5

5 YEAR  
WARRANTY FOR  
WATER TAPS

The Chrome water taps come with a 5 year warranty.



## Washbasin standing water tap

without waste  
CR 012.00

Order No. X070041



## Washbasin standing water tap

with outlet  
CR 011.00

Order No. X070053



## Washbasin standing water tap

311 mm, without waste  
CR 015.00

Order No. X070100



## Sink standing tap

CR 016.00

Order No. X070054



## Washbasin built-in tap

CR 019.00

R-box is included

Order No. X070093



## Washbasin standing water tap

with bidet shower, without waste  
CR 112.00

Order No. X070092



## Bidet standing tap

with outlet

CR 055.00

Order No. X070055



## Floor-mounted water tap

CR 080.00

R-box is included

Order No. X070101



## Wall-mounted bath tap

with rotary spout, without set  
150 mm

CR 022.00/150

Order No. X070042



## Wall-mounted shower tap

without set

150 mm

CR 032.00/150

Order No. X070043



## Bath/shower built-in tap

with diverter, - for R-box

CR 065.00

Order No. X070056



## Shower built-in tap

without diverter, - for

R-box

CR 066.00

Order No. X070057



## Thermostatic built-in Chrome tap, three-way

for R-box Multi

CR 067.00

Order No. X070075



## Thermostatic built-in Chrome bath/shower

with diverter

CR 063.00

Order No. X070094



## Thermostatic built-in Chrome shower

without diverter

CR 064.00

Order No. X070095



## Waterfall bath filling unit

with a set

CR 025.00

Order No. X070073

# Accessories Chrome

Perfectly matching accessories will underline the original design of Chrome shower enclosures.

Chrome accessories are part of the Chrome Concept.  
see p. 32 - 35.

Design by Kryštof Nosál



CLEANER  
CHROME

For the cleaning of bathroom extras, use RAVAK Cleaner Chrome or other non-aggressive cleaners in order to prevent damage to the chromium surface layer.





**Head shower Slim, Chrome**  
square 300 mm,  
982.00  
Order No. X07P016



**Head shower Slim, Chrome**  
square 200 mm,  
982.01  
Order No. X07P334



**Head shower Slim, Chrome**  
round 300 mm,  
984.00  
Order No. X07P336



**Head shower Slim, Chrome**  
round 200 mm,  
984.01  
Order No. X07P335



**Outlet arm**  
washbasin / bath  
spout length 230 mm  
CR 027.00  
Order No. X07P113



**Shower holder adjustable, Chrome**  
with a joint  
611.00  
Order No. X07P011



**Hand shower Chrome**  
round - 1 mode  
957.00  
Order No. X07P007



**Bar with a sliding shower holder,, Chrome**  
70 cm  
974.00  
Order No. X07P013



**Built-in jet Chrome**  
135 mm  
990.00  
Order No. X07P346



### Diversion to up to 3 places

It is recommended that the built-in jets are used in combination with the Chrome thermostatic built-in tap, three-way CR 067.00, which allows the outlet of the mixed water to be also diverted in the overhead shower and hand shower. We recommend a combination of 2 jets.

# Bathroom Extras Chrome

Small details make great difference



Bathroom Extras Chrome

Chrome bathroom extras are part of the Chrome Concept.  
See page 32 - 35.

A careful choice of the most popular extras will harmonise any bathroom or WC.  
Durable and easy to clean materials will provide long-lasting satisfaction.



CLEANER  
CHROME

For the cleaning of bathroom extras, use RAVAK Cleaner Chrome or other non-aggressive cleaners in order to prevent damage to the chromium surface layer.



5 YEAR  
WARRANTY

Chrome bathroom extras are covered by a 5-year warranty.



RIGHT OR LEFT  
HAND  
OPTION

For products CR 200.00, 210.00 and 410.00 , you will switch between the right or left hand options by turning the product over and flipping the oval cover with the logo.



**Holder with a glass (glass)**  
CR 210.00  
Order No. X07P188



**Holder with two cups (glass)**  
CR 220.00  
Order No. X07P189



**Soap holder (glass)**  
CR 200.00  
Order No. X07P187



**Soap dispenser (glass)**  
CR 231.00  
Order No. X07P223



**Oval shaped towel holder**  
CR 300.00  
Order No. X07P190



**Single hook**  
CR 110.00  
Order No. X07P320



**Double hook**  
CR 100.00  
Order No. X07P186



**Toilet paper holder**  
CR 400.00  
Order No. X07P191



**Toilet paper holder**  
CR 420.00  
Order No. X07P318



**Toilet brush holder and brush (glass)**  
CR 410.00  
Order No. X07P196



**Rotary towel holder 42 cm**  
CR 340.00  
Order No. X07P319



**Towel holder 66 cm**  
CR 310.00  
Order No. X07P192



**Towel holder 66 cm**  
CR 320.00  
Order No. X07P193



**Towel rack, with a holder 66 cm**  
CR 330.00  
Order No. X07P194



**Glass shelf 64 cm**  
CR 500.00  
Order No. X07P195





Water Taps  
Classic

# Classic

Slim and elegant

Classic water taps are part of the Classic concept.  
See page 42 - 43.

Graceful shapes of the Classic taps delimited by the straight top surface perfectly complement the subtle lines of the baths and washbasins. New practical details fulfil all the requirements of modern aesthetics.



HIDDEN  
AERATOR

Hidden aerator - allows the elegant curves to shine.



30 YEARS  
OF CARTRIDGE  
LIFE

The diameter 25 mm ceramic cartridge has been tested  
for a minimum life of 30 years.



5 YEAR  
WARRANTY FOR  
WATER TAPS

The Classic water taps come with a 5 year warranty.







**Washbasin standing water tap**  
without waste  
CL 012.00  
Order No. X070080



**Washbasin standing water tap**  
with outlet  
CL 011.00  
Order No. X070081



**Bidet standing tap**  
with outlet  
CL 055.00  
Order No. X070082



**Wall-mounted bath tap**  
without set  
150 mm  
CL 022.00/150  
Order No. X070083



**Wall-mounted shower tap**  
without set  
150 mm  
CL 032.00/150  
Order No. X070084



**Sink standing tap**  
349 mm, without waste  
CL 016.00  
Order No. X070085



**Bath/shower built-in tap**  
with diverter  
CL 061.00  
Order No. X070086



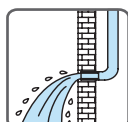
**Shower built-in tap**  
without diverter  
CL 062.00  
Order No. X070087



**Bath/shower built-in tap**  
with diverter, - [for R-box](#)  
CL 065.00  
Order No. X070088



**Shower built-in tap**  
without diverter, - [for R-box](#)  
CL 066.00  
Order No. X070089



**Flush the water pipes before installing the tap. This will prevent soiling of the tap inlet sieve, extending its life.**

To clean the taps, use the RAVAK Cleaner Chrome or other non-aggressive cleaners which will not damage the chrome surface layer.



Concept Classic see p. 43

# Floor-mounted Bath Water Taps



Floor-mounted  
Bath Water Taps

The tall slim silhouette of the tap with the spout creates a symphony of beauty and utility in the bathroom. The ability to mount the water taps anywhere in the floor provides an absolute freedom when creating a custom built bathroom.



CLEANER  
CHROME

To clean the taps, use the RAVAK Cleaner Chrome or other non-aggressive cleaners which will not damage the chrome surface layer.



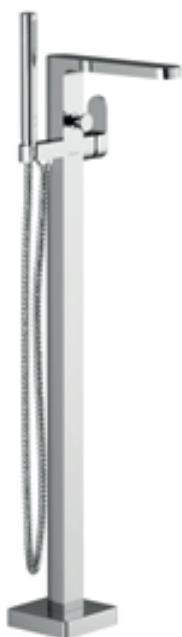
EASYCLEAN

Function for simple cleaning of small shower nozzles. Limescale can be easily wiped off the nozzle surface by hand.



5 YEAR  
WARRANTY FOR  
WATER TAPS

Taps are covered by a 5 year warranty.



**Floor-mounted water tap Chrome**

R-box is included

CR 080.00

Order No. X070101



**Floor-mounted water tap Freedom**

R-box is included

FM 080.00

Order No. X070059



**Floor-mounted water tap Freedom**

R-box is included

FM 081.00

Order No. X070079



**Washbasin standing water tap**

311 mm, without waste

CR 015.00

Order No. X070100



**Washbasin standing water tap**

361 mm, without waste

FM 016.00

Order No. X070090

### Water taps for freestanding baths and washbasins

Do not miss the new challenges provided when equipping a modern bathroom. Enjoy the freedom of using freestanding baths and table top washbasins. Original location calls for original accessories, such as water taps mounted anywhere, be it in the floor or around the basin.



Products are as standard delivered within 14 days.

# Termo

Constant water temperature



Water Taps Termo

The thermostatic tap will balance the changes of water pressure and temperature in the pipes, ensuring the water of the shower will always have the temperature you have set. You will never look back once you have tried the thermostatic water tap.

38°

CONSTANT  
TEMPERATURE

RAVAK thermostatic taps keep the hot water temperature at the set level.



FAST  
REACTION

Reacts immediately to water pressure changes and keeps the mixed water at constant temperature.

5

5 YEAR  
WARRANTY FOR  
WATER TAPS

All thermostatic taps feature a ceramic cartridge to control water flow and a thermostatic cartridge for water temperature control. Like the complete water taps, the cartridges are guaranteed for 5 years.





## Thermostatic wall-mounted bath tap Termo 300

without set  
150 mm  
TE 023.00/150  
Order No. X070097



## Thermostatic wall-mounted bath tap Termo 200

without set  
150 mm  
TE 082.00/150  
Order No. X070046



## Thermostatic wall-mounted bath tap Termo 100

without set  
150 mm  
TE 022.00/150  
Order No. X070047



## Thermostatic wall-mounted shower tap Termo 300

without set  
150 mm  
TE 033.00/150  
Order No. X070096



## Thermostatic wall-mounted shower tap Termo 200

without set  
150 mm  
TE 072.00/150  
Order No. X070051



## Thermostatic wall-mounted shower tap Termo 100

without set  
150 mm  
TE 032.00/150  
Order No. X070034



## Thermostatic wall-mounted shower tap 10°

without set, 150 mm  
TD 033.00/150  
Order No. X070102



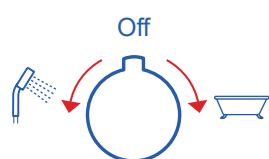
## Thermostatic built-in Chrome tap, three-way for R-box Multi

CR 067.00  
Order No. X070075



## Thermostatic built-in Chrome bath/shower

with diverter / without diverter  
CR 063.00 / CR 064.00  
Order No. X070094 / X070095



### Integrated diverter

The bath/shower diverter integrated in the head for simple control.



### Clear marking

Prevents mistaking hot for cold water.

### Safety lock

Against unwanted change in water temperature above 38°C.

### Scald protection

Should there be a fault in the cold water inlet, it immediately decreases flow in the hot water inlet.

### Saving

Reduces consumption of water and energy used for its warming.

### CoolFeel

Tap control on the left prevents excessive overheating of the tap on the surface.

# Termo Dual Shower Systems



Termo Dual Shower Systems

Connection of the favourite ways of showering with unique features. Simple height adjustment of the hand shower, ability to control it with one hand and indestructible metal slider of the hand shower for your long-term satisfaction.

38°

CONSTANT TEMPERATURE

RAVAK thermostatic taps keep the hot water temperature at the set level.



FAST REACTION

Reacts immediately to water pressure changes and keeps the mixed water at constant temperature.

5

5 YEAR WARRANTY

All thermostatic taps feature a ceramic cartridge to control water flow and a thermostatic cartridge for water temperature control. Like the complete water taps, the cartridges are guaranteed for 5 years.



**Bath shower column Termo 300, with a thermostatic water tap and shower set,**

white  
TE 092.00/150  
Order No. X070098

**Shower column 10°, with a thermostatic water tap and shower set,**

chrome  
TD 091.00/150  
Order No. X070103

**Shower column Termo 300, with a thermostatic water tap and shower set,**

white  
TE 093.00/150  
Order No. X070099

**Shower column Termo 100, with a thermostatic water tap and shower set,**

chrome  
TE 091.00/150  
Order No. X070058

**Air feature**

Allows air to be sucked into the shower. This provides a more comfortable feeling of water impact on the skin while saving water.

**Adjustment**

Provides a possibility of adjusting height of the overhead shower as needed.

**OneHand**

All brass special system for sliding the hand shower holder with one hand.

**CoolFeel**

Tap control on the left prevents excessive overheating of the tap on the surface.



# Neo

Majestic and distinctive



Neo water taps feature robust elegance. You won't overlook a Neo tap in your bathroom - it is attractive and will elegantly complement all of the other carefully chosen bathroom accessories.



EASYCLEAN

Easy way of scale removal.

30

30 YEARS  
OF CARTRIDGE  
LIFE

The 40 mm diameter ceramic cartridge has been tested for a minimum life of 30 years.

5

5 YEAR  
WARRANTY FOR  
WATER TAPS

Neo water taps are covered by a 5 year warranty.





## Washbasin standing water tap

without waste  
NO 012.00  
Order No. X070023



## Washbasin standing water tap

with outlet  
NO 011.00  
Order No. X070016



## Bidet standing tap

with outlet  
NO 055.00  
Order No. X070019



## Wall-mounted bath tap

without set  
150 mm  
NO 022.00/150  
Order No. X070017



## Wall-mounted shower tap

without set  
150 mm  
NO 032.00/150  
Order No. X070018



## Bath/shower built-in tap

with diverter  
NO 061.00  
Order No. X070020



## Shower built-in tap

without diverter  
NO 062.00  
Order No. X070021



## Bath/shower built-in tap

with diverter  
NO 065.00 - for R-box  
Order No. X070045



## Shower built-in tap

without diverter  
NO 066.00 - for R-box  
Order No. X070044



**Built-in taps will enhance the sleek and stylish look of your bathroom.**

**The built-in tap with diverter directs the flow of water to two different places - either to the bath and shower, or to the hand and head shower.**

### Ergonomic diverter

Practical shape of the diverter allows its operation with wet hand.

### Bath / shower diverter lock

The switch does not go off with a pressure drop.

# Rosa

## Natural beauty

Rosa taps are part of the Rosa Concept.  
See page 40 - 41.



The true beauty comes from nature. Neat and smooth lines, round edges and harmonious proportions. The Rosa taps are designed to elegantly complement your bathroom with their beautiful and pleasing shape.



EASYCLEAN

Easy way of scale removal.



30 YEARS  
OF CARTRIDGE  
LIFE

The 40 mm diameter ceramic cartridge has been tested for a minimum life of 30 years.



5 YEAR  
WARRANTY FOR  
WATER TAPS

Rosa water taps are covered by a 5 year warranty.



**Washbasin standing water tap**  
without waste  
RS 012.00  
Order No. X070022



**Washbasin standing water tap**  
with outlet  
RS 011.00  
Order No. X070010



**Bidet standing tap**  
with outlet  
RS 055.00  
Order No. X070013



**Wall-mounted bath tap**  
without set  
150mm  
RS 022.00/150  
Order No. X070011



**Waterfall bath filling unit**  
with a set  
RS 025.00  
Order No. X07P003



**Wall-mounted shower tap**  
without set  
150 mm  
RS 032.00/150  
Order No. X070012



**Bath/shower built-in tap**  
with diverter  
RS 061.00  
Order No. X070014



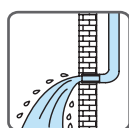
**Shower built-in tap**  
without diverter  
RS 062.00  
Order No. X070015



**Bath/shower built-in tap**  
with diverter  
RS 065.00 - [for R-box](#)  
Order No. X070050

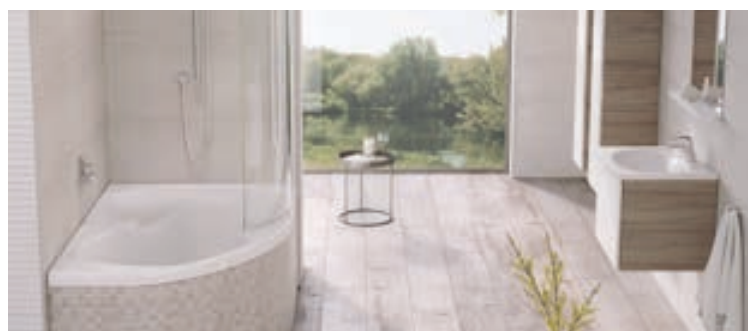


**Shower built-in tap**  
without diverter  
RS 066.00 - [for R-box](#)  
Order No. X070049



**Flush the water pipes before installing the tap. This will prevent soiling of the tap inlet sieve, extending its life.**

To clean the taps, use the RAVAK Cleaner Chrome or other non-aggressive cleaners which will not damage the chrome surface layer.



Rosa taps are part of the Rosa Concept. (see p. 40)

# Suzan

Simplicity, Tradition, Reliability



Simply well working, reliable water taps. The popular classic design of the Suzan water taps fits each and every bathroom. They last long and nicely complement your washbasin, bath or shower enclosure.

---



100/150 mm  
GAUGE

All Suzan wall-mounted water taps have a 100mm and 150mm gauge.



EASYCLEAN

Easy way of scale removal.



5 YEAR  
WARRANTY FOR  
WATER TAPS

All Suzan bathroom taps feature a ceramic cartridge with a diameter of 35 mm which is covered by a 5 year warranty.





## Washbasin standing water tap

without waste  
SN 012.00  
Order No. X070002



## Washbasin standing water tap

with outlet  
SN 011.00  
Order No. X070001



## Washbasin standing water tap

with rotary spout 150 mm  
without waste  
SN 015.00  
Order No. X070009



## Sink standing tap

with rotary spout 230 mm  
without waste  
SN 016.00  
Order No. X070038



## Wall-mounted bath tap

without set  
150 mm  
SN 022.00/150  
Order No. X070004



## Wall-mounted bath tap

without set  
100 mm  
SN 022.00/100  
Order No. X070003



## Wall-mounted shower tap

without set  
150 mm  
SN 032.00/150  
Order No. X070006



## Wall-mounted shower tap

without set  
100 mm  
SN 032.00/100  
Order No. X070005



## Kitchen sink/basin wall-mounted tap

with a spout 250 mm  
150 mm  
SN 041.00/150  
Order No. X070008



## Kitchen sink/basin wall-mounted tap

with a spout 250 mm  
100 mm  
SN 041.00/100  
Order No. X070007

Who says the bath can be only filled with a special bath tap? Use one wall mounted tap for both bath and basin.



# Showers and Accessories

## Long-term Pleasure and Delight

The shower's beautiful design fulfils not only the aesthetic function, but also ensures resistance of the entire mechanism, long service life, lower water consumption, simple cleaning and maintenance.



AIR

The Air feature allows air to be sucked into the shower. This provides a more comfortable feeling of water impact on the skin while saving water.



EASYCLEAN

Function for simple cleaning of small shower nozzles. Limescale can be easily wiped off the nozzle surface by hand.



EASYTWIST

EasyTwist function prevents the hose from kinking by letting the shower head rotate freely.



## Head shower Slim, Chrome

square, 300 mm, 982.00

Order No. X07P016,

square, 200 mm, 982.01

Order No. X07P334,



## Head shower Slim, Chrome

round, 300 mm, 984.00

Order No. X07P336,

round, 200 mm, 984.01

Order No. X07P335,



## Head shower round brass

300 mm

980.00

Order No. X07P111



## Head shower round brass

200 mm

981.00

Order No. X07P015



## Head shower ABS Air

square - white

250 mm, 983.10

Order No. X07P347



## Side outlet arm

702.00

Order No. X07P112



## Ceiling outlet arm

703.00, 20 cm, Order No. X07P178,

704.00, 30 cm, Order No. X07P179,

705.00, 50 cm, Order No. X07P180,



## Sliding shower column

DS 090.00

Order No. X07P232



## Hand shower 3 modes

120 mm

white, 958.10

Order No. X07P349,

chrome, 958.00

Order No. X07P348,



## Hand shower Air, 1 mode

120 mm

white, 959.10

Order No. X07P351,

chrome, 959.00

Order No. X07P350,



## Hand shower Air, Chrome 1 mode

957.00

Order No. X07P007



## Hand shower Oval mini 1 mode

Consumption 6.5 litres per minute

954.00

Order No. X07P114



## Hand shower Air Flat XXL, 3 modes

ø 140 mm, 961.00

Order No. X07P344



## Hand shower Flat S, 1 mode

ø 100 mm, 960.00

Order No. X07P343



## Hand shower Flat Fog 3 modes

ø 120 mm, 956.00

Order No. X07P233



## Hand shower Flat M, 3 modes

ø 118 mm, 953.00

Order No. X07P009



## Hand shower, 5 modes

ø 108 mm, 952.00

Order No. X07P008

# Shower and bath sets



**Shower set -  
hand shower Flat M,  
bar 63 cm, hose  
of durable plastic  
150 cm**

902.00  
Order No. X07P177



**Bath set - hand  
shower, hose  
of durable plastic  
150 cm,  
small holder**

901.00  
Order No. X07P005



**Shower set -  
hand shower Air  
white, 3 modes,  
bar 70 cm, hose  
of durable plastic  
150 cm**

921.00  
Order No. X07S002



**Bath set - hand  
shower Flat M, hose  
of durable plastic  
150 cm,  
small holder**

903.00  
Order No. X07S006



**Shower set -  
hand shower Flat M,  
bar 60 cm, single-lock  
hose  
150 cm**

922.00  
Order No. X07S003



**Bath set - hand  
shower Air  
white, 3 modes,  
hose of durable  
plastic 150 cm,  
small holder**

907.00  
Order No. X07S010

Without the hassle of combining products, when buying a shower or bath set, you will have all the basic products you need for showering in the bath or shower enclosure. You can rely on their functional and aesthetic harmony.





# Accessories



## Shower hose 150 cm

single-lock, stainless steel  
911.00  
Order No. X07P006



## Shower hose 150 cm

of durable plastic  
912.50  
Order No. X07P065



EASYTWIST



## Shower hose SatinFlex

of durable plastic  
150 / 200 cm  
913.00 / 913.02  
Order No. X07P176 / X07P337



EASYTWIST



## Shower hose SilverShine

of durable plastic  
150 / 200 cm  
914.00 / 914.02  
Order No. X07P338 / X07P339



EASYTWIST



## Shower hose

metal with protective layer  
150 / 200 cm  
915.00 / 915.02  
Order No. X07P340 / X07P341



EASYTWIST



## Wall-mounted shower outlet

701.00  
Order No. X07P004



## Brass shower holder with water outlet

706.00  
Order No. X07P206



## Shower holder adjustable, Chrome, with a joint

611.00  
Order No. X07P011



## Plastic shower holder

612.00  
Order No. X07P345



## Plastic shower holder

610.00  
Order No. X07P010



## Bar with a sliding shower holder, 90 cm

973.00  
Order No. X07P014



## Bar with a sliding shower holder,, Chrome 70 cm

974.00  
Order No. X07P013



## Bar with a sliding shower holder, and wall outlet 60 cm / 90 cm

975.00 / 975.01  
Order No. X07P342 / X07P366



## Bar with a sliding shower holder, 60 cm

972.00  
Order No. X07P012

Products are as standard delivered within 14 days.

# Water tap with a bidet shower



## Washbasin standing water tap Chrome

with bidet shower, without waste  
CR 112.00  
Order No. X070092



## Washbasin tap with a bidet shower and wall-mounted holder

BM 011.00  
Order No. X070076



## Wall-mounted valve with bidet shower

BM 040.00  
Order No. X070077

# R-box

Basic unit for built-in taps



RB 070.50



RB 071.50



R-box

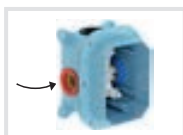
R-box is a perfect, universal built-in system for the lever, bath and shower built-in water taps. The tap's main body is made of high-quality brass. Unlike traditional built-in taps, the R-box installation is much easier and the potential replacement of the top part is simple. The top part of the R-box (10°, Chrome, Classic, Rosa, and Neo numbered 065 and 066) is mounted after the bathroom has been completely finished, ensuring that the tap won't get scratched or damaged during final construction work.



Suitable for bath and shower built-in water taps (cannot be used for thermostatic water taps).



Developed for easy and fast installation thanks to precise water levels integrated in the protection lid.



Compatible with all common piping systems (PPR, copper, plastic).





### Basic unit for built-in taps

**R-box**

RB 070.50

Order No. X070052



### 10° bath/shower built-in tap

**for R-box**, top part

with diverter, TD 065.00

Order No. X070070,

without diverter, TD 066.00

Order No. X070071,



### Chrome bath/shower built-in tap

**for R-box**, top part

with diverter, CR 065.00

Order No. X070056,

without diverter, CR 066.00

Order No. X070057,



### Classic bath/shower built-in tap

**for R-box**, top part

with diverter, CL 065.00

Order No. X070088,

without diverter, CL 066.00

Order No. X070089,



### Neo bath/shower built-in tap

**for R-box**, top part

with diverter, NO 065.00

Order No. X070045,

without diverter, NO 066.00

Order No. X070044,



### Rosa bath/shower built-in tap

**for R-box**, top part

with diverter, RS 065.00

Order No. X070050,

without diverter, RS 066.00

Order No. X070049,



### Basic unit for built-in taps

**R-box Multi**

RB 071.50

Order No. X070074



### Thermostatic built-in Chrome tap, three-way

**for R-box Multi**

CR 067.00

Order No. X070075



### Diversion to up to 3 places

This tap is a unique solution on the market as it allows distribution of the mixed water to one, two or three places at once. You will appreciate it if you want to use overhead and hand showers as well as the bath outlet or whirlpool jets in the shower.

# RAVAK AntiCalc® Technology

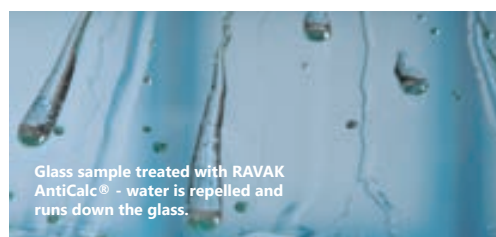


***"The best service  
comes directly from  
the manufacturer."***

## **An invisible shield against grime and water deposits on glass**

Each type of water (except for rain- and distilled water) always contains a certain amount of dissolved mineral salts. When these salts (the so-called limescale) deposit on glass, it can be very difficult to remove them. They create a chemical bond with the glass surface, giving the glass an unsightly tint. Common cleaning products are quite ineffective against limescale.

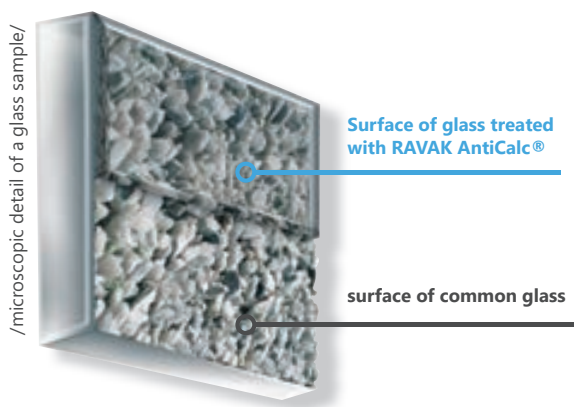
Only the patented RAVAK AntiCalc® surface treatment technology can reliably protect glass from stable sediments. All RAVAK shower enclosure and screen glass panels are treated with RAVAK AntiCalc® during manufacture.



Glass sample treated with RAVAK AntiCalc® - water is repelled and runs down the glass.



Effect of water on the glass without the use of RAVAK AntiCalc®.



## **How to use RAVAK AntiCalc Conditioner?**

First, clean the whole glass panel with a detergent (RAVAK Cleaner). Then apply the RAVAK Conditioner using a dry cloth on the inner side of the glass panel, which must be absolutely clean and dry. Spread the Conditioner evenly and polish the glass dry afterwards. The water-repelling layer on the glass surface is renewed and for another 3 months (depending on the hardness of water) you just need to clean the glass panels with a common detergent.

# Cleaning Detergents RAVAK



## **RAVAK Cleaner** Effectively cleans the whole bathroom

- Perfectly removes grease and remaining water deposits.
  - Recommended for acrylic baths, shower trays, shower enclosure panels, but also for water taps, bathroom furniture and ceramic tiles.
- Order No. X01101



## **RAVAK Cleaner Chrome** For water taps

- Special detergent intended for removing grease and scale deposits from chromium-plated surfaces of water taps, accessories for water taps and chromium-plated surfaces of shower enclosures.
- Order No. X01106



## **RAVAK AntiCalc Conditioner** Household helper in the fight against limescale

- You can renew the water-repellent qualities of our technology in your home conditions as well.
  - We guarantee 10 years of perfect functioning of RAVAK AntiCalc® system if it is regularly renewed and correctly maintained with the RAVAK AntiCalc® Conditioner.
- Order No. B32000000N



## **RAVAK Turbo Cleaner** Effectively cleans waste pipes

- Multi-effective detergent to dissolve even the heaviest grime sediments in waste pipes of baths, shower trays, and washbasins.
  - Do not use for cleaning of products, especially of their metal parts!
- Order No. X01105



## **Professional and durable RAVAK lubricant** Makes moving

- Intended mainly for sliders and hinges of shower enclosures, doors and screens, cartridges, movable parts of water taps, door locks and handles.
  - Water-resistant and highly effective - one droplet is enough.
- Order No. X01104





**RAVAK a.s.**  
**Obecnická 285, 261 01 Příbram 1**  
**Czech Republic**  
**phone: +420 318 427 288**  
**fax: +420 318 427 269, +420 318 427 278**  
**e-mail: [export@ravak.com](mailto:export@ravak.com)**  
**[www.ravak.com](http://www.ravak.com)**

The manufacturer reserves the right to make technical changes to individual products, design and packaging of the product and make changes to prices. The manufacturer is not responsible for any print errors, should they occur.



**RAVAK®**